BUILD AN ULTRASONIC RADAR STATION
and keep tabs on your surroundings!

Build a SMART TURN SIGNAL
that puts Detroit's version to shame!

Learn the theory behind BIPOLAR TRANSISTORS
and put them to work in practical applications!

How to design and produce PROFESSIONAL-QUALITY PC BOARDS
at home!

A look at SPECTRUM ANALYZERS
and how they are used

Easy-to-build AURORA MONITOR
keeps track of solar storms

Gernsback Publication

Chris Barker

$3.50 U.S.

$3.95 CAN
There are copies and then there are originals. Only Fluke meters – the original and most copied DMMs in the world – deliver the safety, quality and value they promise. They’re built tough enough to achieve C.S.A. and U.L. listings, not to mention the considerable on-the-job punishment they endure. Each meter is loaded with features, of course. But those features are also designed to work together intelligently, so your job is easier. Faster. And safer.

If you’re going to spend your hard-earned money on a multimeter, why buy an inferior copy when you can own an original? See Fluke’s full line of handheld meters and accessories at your local distributor; or call 1-800-87 FLUKE for the name and number.
Looking for a computer application that will "wow" your friends and family? This month's addition to The Experimenter project should do the trick. It adds to your computer an ultrasonic rangefinder sensor that measures the distance to surrounding objects in real time (similar to the way sonar is used). That data is translated to a live-action, radar-like display in high-resolution color graphics on your computer screen. The blips on the screen accurately portray the movements of people and pets, so you can track them as they move around the room. For all the details on the radar project, turn to page 31.
ONCE YOU'VE
GOT IT DESIGNED, YOU'VE
GOT IT MADE.

Now you can take those hot, new logic or block design diagrams, and quickly, easily bring them up to reality...in minutes...without solder!

Build circuits as fast as you can think. Test. Modify. Expand. Without burned-out parts or burnt fingers. Save time, money...and prove that you know that you're talking about...before you use your CAD.

Specify PROTO BOARD Brand, Today's recognized Standard for Quality in breadboarding. Here are five expandable breadboards, offering countless arrays of solderless sockets and bus strips that emulate pc board layouts. Pop in components. Pop them out again. Microprocessors. Memory. Large DIPs. Tiny discretes. Makes no difference. The patented aluminum backplane lets you work at frequencies from DC to half-a-GigaHertz or 500MHz.

Need power? A powered PROTO BOARD Brand offers up to triple voltage power supplies, +5V, +12V, -12V, with regulated/current limited DC power. Over 2,250 tie points with 24 IC capacity and 14 pin DIPs. Super for TTL, CMOS, Op-Amps and microprocessor circuits. And lots more.

Best of all, your hassle-free American-made PROTO BOARD Brand comes with an unlimited lifetime guarantee on all the breadboard sockets. Prices are so modest, you'll wonder why you waited this long to specify PROTO BOARD Brand. Order today.

Call toll-free for details
1-800-572-1028

GLOBAL SPECIALTIES

Global Specialties. An Interplex Electronics Company.
70 Fulton Terrace. New Haven. CT 06512
Telephone: (203) 624-3103 © Interplex Electronics 1989
All Global Specialties breadboarding products made in USA

www.americanradiohistory.com
Energy-saving computer

IBM has introduced a new personal computer that is said to use less energy than most desktop PCs. The IBM PS-2E includes many of the energy-saving features of a laptop computer such as a flat-panel liquid-crystal display and a 3.3-volt power supply. IBM says that the computer consumes 60 watts of electricity compared with the 150 to 220 watts consumed by most PC's. If not used continuously, the PS-2E lapses into a "sleep mode" in which it consumes less than 20 watts.

In another development, IBM introduced its first subnotebook computer, the Thinkpad 500. It weighs in at 3.8 pounds, 0.2 pounds under the weight limit for the category. Priced at $2000 and equipped with a 486 microprocessor, it will compete against subnotebooks such as Hewlett-Packard's Omnibook as well as those from Zeos, Dell, and Zenith Data Systems.

Wireless modems

Motorola Inc. has announced the technology for a new generation of wireless modems that are small enough to fit in the slots of many handheld computers and other portable communications equipment. The modem is about the size of a credit card with 9-volt transistor battery on one end. However, products will not be available until early next year.

This new family of PCMCIA (Personal Computer Memory Card International Association)-format intelligent wireless modems, the first of its kind, will enable both one- and two-way, wide and local-area networking, and will operate over the most popular public and private networks. It supports credit-card-size peripheral devices that add memory and input/output capabilities to computers.

According to Motorola, the innovation is in its small package size that scales down the conventional wireless modems to a size appropriate for portable computers. The modem will be able to send electronic mail, gain access to information services, and exchange files "on the road."

Motorola has gained the support of most of the companies with a stake in wireless computing for its new product. These include Apple Computer, Compaq Computer, Dell Computer Hewlett-Packard, IBM, Microsoft, Sony and Toshiba.

Cable- and phone-company partnership

U.S. West (Englewood, CO), a regional Bell operating telephone company has joined in a strategic alliance with Time Warner Entertainment, the country's second-largest cable TV company. U.S. West, a company that provides phone service in the northwest region of the country, will provide telecommunications expertise for Time Warner's existing cable franchises.

The intent of the agreement is to build interactive networks for communications and entertainment in homes and businesses in 36 states. In addition to providing video-on-demand, TV shopping and games, the alliance will challenge the existing status in communications services. If FCC approval is granted, the system would allow Time-Warner cable subscribers in New York City, for instance, to bypass New York Telephone to make long-distance phone calls.

Another service contemplated, again assuming an FCC frequency allocation, is wireless personal communications services that would allow local phone calls to be made over the cable system.

U.S. West is reported to be investing $2.5 billion in the Time Warner venture. It is expected that $1 billion will be spent in building Time Warner's two-way video, data, and voice network; the rest will reduce the debt from the 1990 merger of Time and Warner. The two companies will share equally in the design, implementation, and direction of the proposed full service networks.

Cellular personal-security service

A new cellular-radio-based service is expected to provide personal security and quickly locate and send help to persons in distress. Help Express (San Diego, CA) has proposed the system based on its proprietary mobile and handheld cellular phones and a cellular home-alarm system.

The Help Express Service is ex-
are expected to be between $10 and $20 a month. Help Express provides a portable “Helpfon” and a cellular-based home system. The full-function, compact portable phone has all of the location circuitry built-in.

Rapid growth predicted for multimedia

Worldwide multimedia hardware and software sales will nearly quintuple over the next six years, according to a study published by Market Intelligence of Mountain View, CA. Its report “World Multimedia Hardware and Software Markets,” says that the growth will occur as prices drop and potential users gain a better understanding of multimedia.

Market Intelligence projects that the market will leap from $5 billion in 1992 to more than $24 billion by 1998, at a 25% compound annual growth rate. Acceleration will occur in the mid-1990’s, peaking at over 40% during the 1993-1995 period, before leveling out later in the decade.

Multimedia is broadly defined as the computer-based integration of different media primarily used today for corporate training and education. According to the market research firm, prices will drop with increased consumer acceptance, and they will drop even further as a mass market is achieved. Interactive “shrink-wrapped” books, games, and lessons are expected to become big sellers.

Digital signal processing is seen as the driving force behind multimedia, and networking is expected to take off rapidly. There are multimedia elements in voice-annotated spreadsheets and video electronic mail. These services are expected to achieve office acceptance before the end of the century.

As the effectiveness of voice and video transmission over local-area and wide-area networks increases, multimedia is expected to become an integral part of those networks. Market Intelligence expects that multimedia equipment will include advanced data compression for high-quality video, faster CPU’s, and cheaper and larger mass data storage.

Laser-based micro-machining system

A laser-based micro-machine tool is said to be able to produce miniature commercial hardware products with a precision not previously achieved. Advanced Recording Technologies (Escondido, CA) has developed the Laserlith machine to produce rings and gears that are less than 0.002 inch in diameter.

The parts can be machined from many different materials—ceramics, metals, and glass. The manufacturer says high precision is obtained because its machine is mounted on a rigid granite foundation and is coupled to laser-controlled interferometer stages.

Laserlith is powered by diode-pumped YAG lasers, said to have a longer life than comparable krypton arc-pumped systems. It can also weld tiny fibers of various materials, bore microscopic holes in circuit boards and semiconductor chips, and mark miniature objects. Prospective applications include trimming resistors, trimming magnetic recording heads, and cutting tiny gears and wheels.
HDTV alliance. The three remaining proponents in the competition for a high-definition TV standard in the United States have agreed to form a "grand alliance," pooling aspects of their various systems into what will eventually be a single system (Electronics Now, June 1993). It could take as long as a year for components of the four proposed systems to be meshed into one system.

The proponents say that, in the long run, the compromise could save time by eliminating court challenges by proponents for the losing systems.

The merged system appears to combine a bundle of semi-compatible components. For example, it permits either interlaced or progressive scan, but encourages a fairly quick transition to the all-progressive scan. Stations would be permitted to transmit in either interlaced or several varieties of progressive scan, leaving it up to the receiver to cope with the different scanning systems. However, all HDTV sets with screens 34 inches or larger would be required to handle both progressive and interlaced signals.

Initial estimates indicate that providing that capability would add about 10% to the cost of receivers at first. The goal is to move eventually to a 1050-line, 60-Hz progressive-scan system when compression makes it possible to do so in a single 6-MHz channel.

Progressive scanning and square pixels are designed to ensure that the HDTV system will be compatible with computers, in preparation for a wide variety of interactive TV systems. The digital audio system is still to be selected. After the parameters are selected for the final system, another six to eight weeks will be required for testing, permitting the FCC to ratify a final standard by mid-1994. But, as we have seen in the past, all such timetables are subject to slippage.

Multimedia fever. Nobody knows exactly which system, if any, will finally take off, but it seems that everybody and his brother is introducing something described as "multimedia." Among the major contenders is 3DO, whose owners include AT&T and Matsushita. 3DO's "interactive multiplayer" is scheduled for market this year. Panasonic, AT&T, and Sanyo have been announced as hardware makers. In the home version, 3DO is a sophisticated compact-disc-based system. A version that could be networked by cable is also reported to be in the works.

Meanwhile, one multimedia system already on the market—CD-I, backed most avidly by Philips—is sporting some attractive enhancements. A full-motion, full-screen video module, based on the Motion Picture Experts Group's MPEG-1 standard, will be offered as a plug-in attachment. Its suggested list price is $250.

The module will not only make possible more attractive and realistic interactive programs and games, but it will make CD-I a movie carrier as well. Philips has announced that Paramount will be releasing 50 movies on standard 5-inch CD-I discs over the next two years, with more companies expected to sign up soon. Full-motion video using the MPEG-1 algorithm is designed to provide a picture at least as good as standard VHS.

On-screen program guide. A line in TV's vertical blanking interval between picture fields provides material for StarSight Telecast's interactive program guide and VCR programmer. Using the blanking intervals of PBS stations and various cable networks, StarSight (formerly called Insight Telecast) makes it possible for owners of specially equipped sets—who subscribe to StarSight services—to call up a variety of on-screen programming grids and select programs by content or category. It also provides on-screen summaries of programs, as well as program titles and other material, which can be called up on the screen as subtitles while the program is running. It lets viewers program their VCR's by moving a cursor to on-screen program titles on the grid. So far, Zenith has agreed to build StarSight into its TV's, and Mitsubishi will be including it in selected models of VCR's. Other brands will be announced soon, according to StarSight, which says that its service, to be offered for both broadcast and cable reception, will cost less than $5 a month.

A number of other on-screen electronic program guides (or EPG's) are reported to be ready for cable system use. Those include systems called Trakker, Prevue Networks, Your Choice TV, and TV Guide On Screen, all using newly developed "smart" cable boxes.

Micromirror TV projector. By the end of this year, Texas Instruments plans to complete development of a unique HDTV projection-TV system using millions of microscopic mirrors mounted on three tiny silicon chips. Ti is already demonstrating an NTSC version with 307,200 mirrors on a chip ½ inches square. Extremely bright pictures are said to be possible because the tiny pivoting mirrors reflect light rays from an external source (a xenon lamp is currently used) into an imaging lens, which projects the image onto the screen. Because the system is entirely digital, Ti says it's ideally suited for the digital HDTV. The company is demonstrating a system, using a single chip, to TV manufacturers for possible use with the existing TV system. The HDTV version will use three chips, each with 2.3 million micromirrors. Development of the system is being financed, in part, by a $10 million research grant from the Defense Department's High Definition Display program.
Take this GIANT CIRCUIT LIBRARY for only $9.95
when you join the Electronics Engineers' Book Club®

THE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS
—Vols. 1, 2 & 3 by Rudolf F. Graf

Hundreds of circuit ideas alphabetically arranged — from Alarm circuits to Zero crossing detector circuits!

"...includes schematics for the latest electronics circuits from industry leaders..." — Popular Electronics

Turn to this comprehensive circuit library for hundreds of project ideas... valuable troubleshooting and repair tips... and concise pinout diagrams and schematics. In each volume you'll find more than 700 electronic and integrated circuits and 100+ circuit categories right at your fingertips to give you ideas you can use on the job or at your workbench.

2,344 total pages  3,490 total illustrations

As a member of the Electronics Engineers' Book Club...

... you'll enjoy receiving Club bulletins every 3-4 weeks containing exciting offers on the latest books in the field at savings of up to 50% off of regular publishers' prices. If you want the Main Selection do nothing and it will be shipped automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, simply return the reply form to us by the date specified. You'll have at least 10 days to decide. And you'll be eligible for FREE BOOKS through the Bonus Book Plan. Your only obligation is to purchase 3 more books during the next 2 years, after which you may cancel your membership at any time.

Publisher's price shown. ©1993 EEBC

Electronics Engineers' Book Club
Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0860

YES! Please send me The Encyclopedia of Electronic Circuits—Vols. 1, 2 & 3 (5489C), billing me $9.95 plus shipping/handling & tax. Enroll me as a member of the Electronics Engineers' Book Club according to the terms outlined in this ad. If not satisfied, I may return the book within 10 days and have my membership cancelled.

Name ____________________________
Address ____________________________
City ____________________________ State __________
Zip _______ Phone ____________

Valid for new members only, subject to acceptance by EEBC. Canada must remit in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. banks. Applicants outside the U.S. and Canada will receive special ordering instructions. A shipping/handling charge & sales tax will be added to all orders.

Book No. 5489C Hardcover

A $180.00 Value!

If coupon is missing, write to: Electronics Engineers' Book Club, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0860
VOLTAGE MONITOR

I built a robot machine using a 12-volt battery as the main power supply. I'd like to know if you have a circuit that would monitor the battery voltage and trigger a warning when the voltage is either above or below 12 volts.—R. Santerre, Bathurst, NB Canada

It's always a good idea to keep a careful eye on operating voltages, particularly when you're using batteries, because they have a habit of dying at inconvenient times. You didn't go into a lot of details about the circuit being powered, but the circuit shown in Fig. 1 should be easy to adapt to your needs. As you requested, it will let you know when the battery falls below or rises above a particular voltage value. One nice thing about the circuit that makes it quite versatile is that it can easily be set to trigger on whatever voltage you want for your particular application.

The undervoltage section compares the unregulated voltage input (from the battery) to the regulated voltage output from ICl. It will trigger whenever the unregulated voltage falls below about one and a half volts above the regulated voltage. When that happens, transistor Q2 turns off, and the collector voltage level goes high. That can then trigger an undervoltage alarm. The alarm can be as simple as an LED connected directly to Q2, or Q2 can trigger a relay that can then power some obnoxious buzzer. Most voltage regulators can supply their rated output voltage as long as the unregulated voltage input is at least one volt higher. Since the alarm is triggering at a voltage slightly higher than that, you'll still have time to switch batteries before the regulated output drops below the desired threshold.

In the overvoltage section, a portion of the unregulated voltage is applied to zener diode D2 connected to the base of Q1. If the unregulated voltage rises above a preset value (determined by potentiometer R2), Q1 will begin to conduct, and you'll get a low at its collector. That low can then be used to trigger an alarm. Note that the overvoltage alarm's low trigger is opposite that of the undervoltage alarm's high trigger.

The only critical component in the circuit is diode D2 and its zener voltage. Because the voltage applied to the zener diode is coming from a voltage divider, you should use a zener diode that's rated about two volts lower than the voltage you want the circuit to trigger on. The exact voltage of the zener diode is unimportant because the trigger level can be precisely set with potentiometer R2.

CABLE READY OR NOT

I have several TV's in my home all fed with a signal from my local cable company. Since several of the TV's are older ones that can't get the cable channels, I am thinking of buying two cable boxes from the ads in the back of your magazine. My question is, how do I know if they will be able to receive the basic channels (standard network) that are sent by the cable company?—R. Olivo, Aspen, CO

The cable boxes supplied by the majority of cable companies are made by a handful of companies such as Oak and Jerrold, and not by the cable companies themselves. Many cable companies charge a fee for each cable drop to your home. If you have two TV sets, you might be required to pay extra for the second one.

If you were to split the signal yourself and connect a second TV, what you would get on it depends entirely on the policy of your local cable company. You might be able to get all the basic channels, some of them, or none at all, if you find that all programming is scrambled on your cable.

When you buy a standard cable box, you're basically getting a cable-ready, remote-controlled TV tuner—you don't get a decoder for all the scrambled channels. If your cable company scrambles everything, you won't be able to watch anything. However, on a happier note, I know that a lot of cable companies that tried scrambling everything have been compelled to stop doing so.

If you can use the tuner in your TV...
Graduate with an Associate Degree from CIE!

CIE is the best educational value you can receive if you want to learn about electronics, and earn a good income with that knowledge. CIE's reputation as the world leader in home study electronics is based solely on the success of our graduates. And we've earned our reputation with an unconditional commitment to provide our students with the very best electronics training.

Just ask any of the 150,000-plus graduates of the Cleveland Institute of Electronics who are working in high-paying positions with aerospace, computer, medical, automotive and communications firms throughout the world. They'll tell you success didn't come easy...but it did come...thanks to their CIE training. And today, a career in electronics offers more rewards than ever before.

CIE'S COMMITTED TO BEING THE BEST...IN ONE AREA...ELECTRONICS. CIE isn't another be-everything-to-everyone school. CIE teaches one subject and we believe we're the best at what we do. Also, CIE is accredited by the National Home Study Council. And with more than 1,000 graduates each year, we're the largest home study school specializing exclusively in electronics. CIE has been training career-minded students for nearly sixty years and we're the best at our subject...ELECTRONICS...IT'S THE ONLY SUBJECT WE TEACH!

CIE PROVIDES A LEARNING METHOD SO GOOD IT'S PATENTED. CIE'S AUTO-PRO-GRAMMED® lessons are a proven learning method for building valuable electronics career skills. Each lesson is designed to take you step-by-step and principle-by-principle. And while all of CIE's lessons are designed for independent study, CIE's instructors are personally available to assist you with just a toll free call. The result is practical training...the kind of experience you can put to work in today's marketplace.

LEARN BY DOING...WITH STATE-OF-THE-ART EQUIPMENT AND TRAINING. CIE pioneered the first Electronics Laboratory Course and the first Microprocessor Course. Today, no other home study school can match CIE's state-of-the-art equipment and training. And all your laboratory equipment, books and lessons are included in your tuition. It's all yours to use while you study and for on-the-job after you graduate.

Personalized Training...To Match Your Background. While some of our students have a working knowledge of electronics others are just starting out. That's why CIE has developed twelve career courses and an A.A.S. Degree program to choose from. So, even if you're not sure which electronics career is best for you, CIE can get you started with core lessons applicable to all areas in electronics. And every CIE Course earns credit towards the completion of your Associate in Applied Science Degree. So you can work toward your degree in stages or as fast as you wish. In fact, CIE is the only school that actually rewards you for fast study, which can save you money.

Send for CIE's FREE Course Catalog and See How We Can Help Your Career Too!

Cleveland Institute of Electronics, Inc.
1776 East 17th Street
Cleveland, OH 44114
A School of Thousands. A Class of One. Since 1934.

and see unscrambled reception for the major networks and local stations, chances are that a mail-order cable box will do the same. I know that it was once possible to get VHF/UHF converters. These are retransmitters that take everything on the cable and retransmit on UHF. If you find one of these, they should be less expensive than cable boxes and, because you're not interested in receiving any of the premium cable stations (the scrambled ones), a converter might be a reasonable alternative for you.

**IBM VERSUS CLONES**

I am considering the purchase of a computer and, because my company uses IBM's, I want something similar so I can take work back and forth from the office. Several friends at the office have told me that I have to buy a real IBM if I want full compatibility with the computers at my office. This is my first computer and I'm not sure what to do. Do I have to buy a real IBM as I've been told by my co-workers, or can I get by with something else?—B. Genfish, Burlington, VT

I understand your confusion but, no matter how well intentioned your friends at work are, I suspect that they don't have any more experience with computers than you do. Either that or they've been buying IBM stock and are watching the market.

The reason you buy computer hardware is to be able to run software. The hardware is sealed in a box and, for most people, what's inside the box is unimportant as long as it can properly run the software package.

In the early days of the PC industry, it was not uncommon to find certain computers that couldn't run all software. The manufacturers of those PC's used cheap parts that weren't 100% IBM-compatible. However, competition has forced almost all of the disreputable companies out of business. Today, it's highly unlikely that you'll find an IBM-compatible PC that's not 100% IBM-compatible—at least from a well-known manufacturer.

The bottom line is that there's no reason whatsoever for you to think that you're required to buy a real IBM. Any software you have in your office running on an IBM will be able to run on any computer built around the Intel series of microprocessors. Any computer manufacturer who wants to stay in business for more than a few weeks has to make sure that this is true.

Far from being a risk, you can actually save a lot of money by buying something other than a real IBM.
Wake up! You may be the victim of omen words—precious ideas that would've made you very wealthy! Yes, professionals, even rank amateurs, may be listening to your most private conversations. Wake up! If you are the victim, you may be surrounded by countless victims who need your help if you know how to discover telephone taps, locate bugs, or sweep a room clean.

There is a thriving professional service steeped in high-tech techniques that you can become a part of! But first, you must now and understand Countersurveillance Technology. Your very first insight into his highly rewarding field is made possible by a video VHS presentation that you can view on broadcast television, satellite, or cable. It presents an informative program prepared by professionals in the field who know their industry, its techniques, kinks and loopholes. Men who can tell you more in 45 minutes in a straightforward, exclusive talk than was ever attempted before.

Foiling Information Thieves
Discover the targets professional snoopers seek out! The prey are stock brokers, arbitration firms, manufacturers, high-tech companies, any competitive industry, or even small businesses in the same community. The valuable information they filch may be marketing strategies, customer lists, product formulas, manufacturing techniques, even advertising plans. Information thieves eavesdrop on court decisions, bidding information, financial data. The list is unlimited in the mind of man—especially if he is a thief!

You know that the Russians secretly installed countless microphones in the concrete work of the American Embassy building in Moscow. They converted what was to be an embassy and private residence into the most sophisticated recording studio the world had ever known. The building had to be torn down in order to remove all the bugs.

Stolen Information
The open taps from where the information pours out may be from FAX's, computer communications, telephone calls, and everyday business meetings and lunchtime encounters. Businessmen need counselling on how to eliminate this information drain. Basic telephone use coupled with the user's understanding that someone may be listening or recording vital data and information greatly reduces the opportunity for others to purloin meaningful information.

CIAGKK INC.  P.O. Box 4099 - Farmingdale, NY 11735

Please fill out my copy of the Countersurveillance Techniques video VHS cassette for a total cost of $45.95 each (which includes $4.00 postage and handling).

No. of Cassettes ordered          Amount of payment $  

Sales tax (N.Y.S. only)  Total enclosed  ....  ...  ...

Bill my □ VISA □ MasterCard Card No.  Expiry Date...

Signature  

Name  

Address  

City     State     ZIP  

All payments in U.S.A. funds. Canadians add $4.00 per VHS cassette. No foreign orders.

The professional discussions seen on the TV screen in your home reveal how to detect and disable wiretaps, midget radio-frequency transmitters, and other bugs, plus when to use disinformation to confuse the unwanted listener, and the technique of voice scrambling telephone communications. In fact, do you know how to look for a bug, where to look for a bug, and what to do when you find it? Bugs of a very small size are easy to build and they can be placed quickly in a matter of seconds, in any object or room. Today you may have used a telephone handset that was bugged. It probably contained three bugs. One was a phony bug to fool you into believing you found a bug and secured the telephone. The second bug placates the investigator when he finds the real thing! And the third bug is found only by the professional, who continued to search just in case there were more bugs.

The professional is not without his tools. Special equipment has been designed so that the professional can sweep a room so that he can detect voice-activated (VOX) and remote-activated bugs. Some of this equipment can be operated by novices, others require a trained countersurveillance professional.

The professionals viewed on your television screen reveal information on the latest technological advances like laser-beam snoops that are installed hundreds of feet away from the room they snoop on. The professionals disclose that computers yield information too easily.

This advertisement was not written by a countersurveillance professional, but by a beginner whose only experience came from viewing the video tape in the privacy of his home. After you review the video carefully and understand its contents, you have taken the first important step in either acquiring professional help with your surveillance problems, or you may very well consider a career as a countersurveillance professional.

The Dollars You Save
To obtain the information contained in the video VHS cassette, you would attend a professional seminar costing $350-750 and possibly pay hundreds of dollars more if you had to travel to a distant city to attend. Now, for only $49.95 (plus $4.00 P&H) you can view Countersurveillance Techniques at home and take refresher views often. To obtain your copy, complete the coupon or call.
50% DUTY CYCLE FROM A 555

50% duty cycle from a 555 timer circuit.

I'm responding to the letter in Q&A (Electronics Now, May 1993) asking for a simple square-wave circuit. As the response stated, the 555 timer set up as an astable multivibrator can approach a 50% duty cycle.

That 50% can also be achieved when the circuit is "tricked" with the addition of diodes. I have shown here (Fig. 1) an external circuit for the 555 timer with only two resistors and one capacitor that will provide true 50% duty-cycle output.

The circuit is capable of charging and discharging the capacitor over a specified range. It is even capable of cycling the capacitor voltage between 1/2 and 1/2 supply voltage, as long as the value of R2 is less than half the value of R1.

For a 50% duty cycle, t1 = t2, f = 1/(R1 X C1 X (1.386)), and R2/R1 = 0.4233. To apply this circuit, pick R1 and C1 to give the frequency you want. Then calculate R2. Resistor R2 could be a PC-board-mounted trimmer so you can adjust for a true 50% duty cycle.

Convenient resistor values are R1 = 51 kilohms and R2 = 22 kilohms. A capacitor value of 0.01 µF then provides f = 1.4 kHz. To scale the frequency up by a factor of 10, scale the capacitor down by a factor of 10.

This circuit is often overlooked in most discussions of 555 timer circuits, although square-wave generation is one of its most popular applications. Another overlooked (or rarely mentioned) fact is that the TLC555 is not a one-for-one replacement for the 555. Its output is inverted from that of the industry-standard 555. Thus, the TLC555 is capable of a 50% duty cycle with only one resistor and one capacitor. That circuit was shown in Letters in the February 1993 issue of Electronics Now.

I enjoyed your series on 555 timer circuits in the September 1992 through February 1993 issues. The series included many clever circuits, but I think the one shown here belongs in everyone's "nuts and bolts" notebook.

KEVIN NEWMAN
Billings, MT

I don't know why, but many publications seem to be unaware of the CMOS version of the 555. The easiest way to get a 50% duty cycle is to use a Texas Instruments TLC555, or equivalent, available in small quantities from Radio Shack and other distributors. Just connect the timing resistor to output pin 3.

As long as the output is not loaded asymmetrically, the square wave will have a duty cycle close to 50%. That occurs because the TLC555's output goes from +V to ground. The formula for calculating timing relationships is also easier (0.7/R x C).

Other benefits of the TLC7555 are lower power drain, higher speed, larger timing resistor capability, and no problems on the power supply. There are other sources for CMOS 555's in addition to Texas Instruments.

DON LEWIS
Monrovia, CA

I was surprised that you did not suggest doubling the clock speed and feeding the output to a flip-flop—an old and common (I thought!) solution. At any rate, it's the solution I was using 20 years ago.

TOM KLEINER, N9HWC

THE POWER OF MOV's

The article "Inrush Current Limiter" (Electronics Now, December 1992) used a metal-oxide varistor (MOV), and I just wanted to write and add a few more positives for the mighty MOV.

A few years ago, I had the opportunity to do extensive comparison testing between MOV's and other transient suppression devices, using a KeyTek transient generator (KeyTek Instrument Corp., Wilmington, MA). KeyTek instruments can produce selectable waveshapes and measure and display peak voltage and current across a test device.

I found that MOV's were clearly superior to other protective devices when it came to power absorption and speed. Although zener devices are specified as having faster clamping speed, that difference is all but erased by the lead inductance of those devices. Gas-filled tubes, also included in my comparison, will absorb large amounts of power, but they are inherently slow when it comes to clamping speed and are often unsuitable.

In my tests, I was comparing a General Electric GE-MOV 150LA20A against a number of dif-
different zener-type suppressors. The General Electric or GE-MOV is now made by Harris Semiconductor. Both Siemens and Panasonic (Matsushita) offer comparable products.

I chose a device rated for 150 volts AC to give me some voltage margin in parts of the country where there are excessively high line voltages (135 volts AC and up). I found that a 130-volt MOV would start to conduct at these excessive line voltages and fail prematurely.

During my tests I applied ring waves and exponential waves to the MOV's. Their characteristics were defined by the IEEE 587 transient specification. Peak voltages were limited to 5000 volts. (Contacts on a typical wall outlet will arc over between 5000 and 6000 volts.)

The GE-MOV was able to absorb thousands of strikes from the Key-Tek generator, while the zener devices usually burned out after a few hundred strikes. A zener device would fail shorted and then crack. A GE-MOV would also fail shorted and then blow open. However, both devices appeared to be intact.

If you want to do some serious voltage clamping without the expense of a computer-regulated line conditioner, the ideal setup will include gas tubes on the front end of a power filter and MOV's on the secondary side. The filter slows up the rise time of the spike, the MOV's clamp the voltage across the filter, and finally the gas tubes arc over.

A MOV should be placed from line to ground, neutral to ground, and, preferably, from line to neutral. The same applies for the gas tubes, which can be rated at a much higher turn-on voltage (more than 300 volts). It's also a good idea to put some resistance in series with the tubes to limit excessive follow-on current when the tubes ionize.

The tubes will de-ionize at the zero crossing of the line voltage wave, assuming the transient is gone by then. It is also a good idea to put a slow-acting dual circuit breaker in front of the whole setup (gas tubes and all). The breaker will trip only during massive over-voltages and will stay on during short-term transients.

Keep lead lengths on the MOV's as short as possible, and be certain that the power wires coming into your system on the primary side of the filter are kept isolated from the wires coming from the secondary side of the filter. This will keep the noise coupling around the filter to a minimum.

PHILIP RILINGER
Columbus, OH

UNCOVERING "AUDIO-PHIOUSHNESS"
I enjoy Larry Klein's Audio Update column. His straightforward, un-mystical approach to audio reproduction is a quiet beacon of reason among the babble of fog-bound, clamorous natterings.

A major attribute of Mr. Klein's work is its freedom from the endless blathering of those who are persuaded that Zen-like mysticism somehow transcends the laws of physics in the recording and reproduction of sound.

In the June 1993 "Letters" column, John Berglund launched an assault on Larry Klein, giving him a resounding vote of no confidence. It is not entirely clear to me whether his real purpose was to attack Klein, which he did quite personally and viciously, or to boast about his own many attributes as an accomplished listener.

Mr. Berglund described himself as "an electrical engineer and a devoted enthusiast." I could use the same terms to describe myself. However, as an engineer, I would have to conclude that Mr. Berglund is not a very good one. After proclaiming his credentials, he then proceeded, step-by-step, to deny many of the principles that underlie engineering.

In reference to Klein's ability to perceive the quality of sound, Mr. Berglund made a statement that I found intriguing. He said, "... he (Klein) doesn't listen to it with the audio receptors that are in the space between my ears."

I agree, Mr. Berglund. Maybe if that space were more fully occupied, one would not be able to distinguish between the emotional, entirely subjective experience of listening to music, and the technological challenge of recording and reproducing it.

(continued on page 29)
Small speaker systems—including those in the new subwoofer/satellite combos—can sound almost as good as large ones. A knowledgeable designer, although constrained by parts costs and box size, will nevertheless be able to produce small, inexpensive systems with the same overall sound quality as his larger systems. In general, the smaller systems simply will not be able to play as loudly or reach the low frequencies of a big system.

Check the power ratings
As I wrote several months ago, loudspeakers come with two power ratings, usually listed as minimum required power and maximum power capability. Unfortunately, neither specification has an officially sanctioned definition in the U.S.

Let’s look at minimum power first. In general, if a manufacturer states that his speaker requires a minimum amplifier power of, say, 15 watts, you can take him at his word. In effect, the minimum rating is an oblique but more easily comprehended way of stating a speaker’s relative efficiency or sensitivity.

Sensitivity ratings are a fairly standardized way of specifying how much sound a speaker will put out with a given input signal. The rating usually appears in the specification sheets as something like “88 dB SPL/W/m.” That means that a speaker will produce a sound-pressure level of 88 decibels when fed 1 watt of audio signal and measured with a sound-pressure level (SPL) meter located 1 meter in front of the speaker. Today’s speaker sensitivities range from a low of perhaps 80 dB to a high (for a few large horn-loaded models) of 104 dB. A speaker that produces about 94 dB is said to have high sensitivity, 87 dB is medium sensitivity, and 81 dB is considered low sensitivity.

To put those figures in perspective, keep in mind that every 3-dB increase in speaker sensitivity is the equivalent of doubling the available power from the driving amplifier. Although amplifier power is relatively cheap these days, when you want a lot of it the cost goes up fast! If you can get a speaker with greater sensitivity, all other specifications being equal, then you can use a smaller amplifier without running into overload problems. Unfortunately, all other specifications seldom are equal, and unless the speaker is in a large box, its extra sensitivity has probably been achieved by trading off of its low bass (below 60 Hz) performance. So when auditioning speakers with claimed high sensitivity, make sure that their low-bass performance is up to your expectations.

The maximum power rating is the other side of the speaker-power coin. One might imagine that a speaker’s rated maximum power would simply indicate the amount of input it can sustain without damage. But the situation turns out to be far more complex because (1) damage can also result from long-term heating and/or short-term mechanical stress, (2) the various drivers within a speaker are able to handle different amounts of power, and (3) different kinds of test signals (and program material) cause different kinds of stress.

Given that situation, it is impossible to specify accurately a single number for a speaker’s maximum power rating. Nevertheless, manufacturers do provide numbers as a rough guide, much to the confusion of the consumer. This brings us to the matter of ...

Avoiding speaker overload
Many listeners are understandably nervous about connecting speakers to an amplifier whose power output rating exceeds their speakers’ maximum power capability. In most cases the concern is unwarranted, as long as normal precautions are observed, such as not dropping the tone arm (if your system still has one) on the record, not changing shielded cables when the system is switched on, and not trying to play “The 1812 Overture” at 120 dB. Also keep in mind that just as many tweeters are blown out by overdriving an underpowered amplifier (which then produces dangerous high-frequency waveforms) as by excessive power from a large amplifier.

Placement can be critical
If your speakers don’t seem to sound as good at home as they did in the showroom—and your listening room acoustics have a reasonable balance between absorption and reflection—you probably have a placement problem. Unless the manufacturer recommends otherwise, most speakers will sound best when installed at listening ear level and at least several feet away from adjacent side and rear walls. In general, those systems that radiate from their front, rear, and sides are more sensitive to placement than conventional forward-radiating speakers simply because the sound reaching the listener’s ears has a larger reflected component. But whatever the speaker system, you can usually achieve an enormous improvement in overall tonal quality and stereo imaging by proper positioning. Unfortunately, because of the many variables involved, finding the optimum system locations can be a tedious trial-and-error process. Your dealer may or may not have helpful suggestions.

Beware of “accessories”
Apparently there are some other

Continued on page 89
Introducing Australia's Leading Electronics Magazine...

Silicon Chip, the most popular hobby electronics magazine south of the equator is written for you; if you are fascinated by building projects, increasing your understanding of theory, fixing consumer electronic products, and keeping up-to-date with world-wide trends within your electronics interests.

Silicon Chip, an Australian publication, is reprinted in the United States offering the best of selected articles suitable for North American readers.

Plan to become a reader of...

If you are fascinated by electronics, especially the hobby aspects related to construction projects, theory, applications in home and shop, and latest developments, if you are compelled to experiment and "fix-it," then Silicon Chip is your kind of magazine.

Silicon Chip is available exclusively by subscription. So take advantage of this great opportunity and start your Charter Subscription today.

SILICON CHIP, 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, New York 11735

I'm convinced! Enroll me as a Charter Subscriber. Enter my subscription as designated below.

Payment enclosed

Please charge my

VISA 

Mastercard

For your convenience, if paying by credit card: To avoid any interruption in service, your subscription will be renewed automatically at 12-issue intervals, at the then prevailing introductory rate, until you advise us to cancel it.

Signature

Account No.

Expiration Date

Offer valid in the U.S.A. and Canada only. No foreign Orders.

Name

Address

City

State

Zip

All orders payable in U.S.A. funds only. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

www.americanradiohistory.com
No other training to troubleshoot computers

Only NRI walks you through the step-by-step assembly of a powerful 486sx computer system you train with and keep—giving you the hands-on experience you need to work with, troubleshoot, and service today's most widely used computer systems. Only NRI gives you everything you need to start a money-making career, even a business of your own, in computer service.

Get inside a state-of-the-art 486sx computer system... and experience all the power and speed of today's computer technology!

With NRI's exclusive hands-on training, you actually build and keep a powerful 486sx/25 MHz mini-tower computer system.

You start by assembling and testing your computer's 101-key "intelligent" keyboard, move on to test the circuitry of the main logic board, install the power supply and 1.2 meg high-density floppy disk drive, then interface your high-resolution monitor.

What's more, you now go on to install and test a powerful 80 meg IDE hard disk drive—today's most-wanted computer peripheral—included in your course to dramatically increase your computer's data storage capacity while giving you lightning-quick data access. But that's not all!

Professional diagnostic hardware and software make troubleshooting fast and accurate

Your NRI training now includes a remarkable diagnostic package that allows you to quickly locate and correct defects in IBM XT, AT 80286/80386/80486.
NRI gives you the confidence and the know-how to step into a full-time, money-making career as an industry technician, even start a computer service business of your own!

**No experience necessary... NRI builds it in**

With NRI, you learn at your own pace in your own home. No classroom pressures, no night school, no need to quit your present job until you're ready to make your move. And all throughout your training, you have the full support of your personal NRI instructor and the NRI technical staff, always ready to answer your questions and give you help whenever you need it.

**FREE catalog tells more. Send today!**

Send today for NRI's big, free catalog that describes every aspect of NRI's innovative computer training, as well as hands-on training in TV/video/audio servicing, telecommunications, industrial electronics, and other high-growth, high-tech career fields.

If the coupon is missing, write to NRI School of Electronics, McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center, 4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. QuickTech and R.A.C.E.R. are registered trademarks of Ultra-X, Inc.

Name (Please print)  Age

Address

City/State/Zip  Accredited Member, National Home Study Council  3-0993

For career courses approved under GI Bill  □ check for details

IC MASTER ON CD-ROM.
The entire 1993 IC Master has now been recorded on a single CD-ROM—with room to spare. Hearst Business Publishing has also included the 1993 Directory of IC Manufacturers' Data Pages and the 1993 Alternate Source Directory in that "spare room."

Integrated circuits from 242 manufacturers are listed in the 1993 IC Master. The listings include 21,164 new memory, linear, digital, microprocessor, and interface devices. The data-pages directory is a cross-reference index, by device number, to the data books of 586 integrated circuit manufacturers.

The disc also includes an Inquiry Generating and Tracking System, which allows the user to perform searches for specific device specifications in minutes and print out the results on a computer printer. It also permits the review of hundreds of pages from manufacturers' data books, to compare specifications, and identify alternate sources.

The CD-ROM Plus disc will run on any ISO9660 CD-ROM reader coupled to any IBM AT-compatible computer. A VGA monitor is recommended, but an EGA monitor will generate acceptable images. Basic specifications can be printed on a dot-matrix printer, but a 300-dpi laser printer is required to copy image pages. A multi-user network version of the CD-ROM is available.

The 1993 IC Master CD-ROM Plus is priced $395. If you would like to get your hands on one of these CD-ROM's, contact Hearst Business Publishing/UTP Division 645 Stewart Avenue Garden City, NY 11530 Phone: 516-227-1300 Fax: 516-227-1901.

RGB-TO-NTSC/PALL ENCODER. Analog Devices has introduced its AD720, said to be the first red, green, blue (RGB)-to-NTSC/PAL encoder on a single integrated circuit. No external low-pass filters or delay lines are required to use the chip.

AD720 produces a composite video output with a differential gain of 0.1%, and differential phase of 0.1%. According to Analog Devices, that performance level results in smear-free NTSC/PAL video outputs capable of generating type faces as small as 9-point. The IC is intended for PC video add-in cards, multimedia systems, CATV converter boxes, and other video-imaging systems.

The AD720 converts red, green, and blue video signals into their corresponding luminance (baseband amplitude), chrominance (subcarrier amplitude and phase), and composite (combined luminance and chrominance) video signals. The three separate outputs are DC coupled, providing S-Video output.

Thin-film resistors in the RGB-to-YUV matrix, calibrated on-board low-pass filters and delay line, and digitally generated quadrature signals all said to contribute to overall picture quality.

The AD720 is priced at $18.39 each in thousands quantity.

Analog Devices, Inc.
181 Ballardville Street
Wilmington, MA 01887
Phone: 617-937-1428
Fax: 617-821-4273.

SOLAR-POWERED DMM.
This handheld multimeter is powered by a lithium battery that can be kept continuously charged by an amorphous silicon solar cell. It is said to work up to ten hours on a one-hour charge. Energy from direct sunlight, daylight, or even normal home lighting can activate the solar cell.

The Solar-Powered Digital Multimeter features include 1 microampere resolution on both 2 milliampere DC and AC ranges. It has a 3½-digit LCD display and 12-ampere ranges for both alternating and direct current. Its features include data and range hold, and an audible continuity and diode check function. It measures up to 1000 volts DC, 750 volts AC, and 20 megohms.
SURFACE-MOUNTED KEY SWITCH. Three different surface-mounting switch configurations are now available from ITT Schadow. The KSC Key Switch is available without an actuator, with a silicone rubber actuator, and with a hard thermoplastic actuator.

The switches measure 6 mm square and are available in two heights: 2.5 mm for the actuator-less version and 3.5 mm for the other two. There is a choice of three different operating forces—160, 300, and 500 grams—and two terminal styles—tin-, silver, or gold-plated G-wing or J-wing.

KSC key switches are sealed in accordance with EIA RS 448-2. The switches are suitable for soldering by double-wave, infrared, or vapor-phase surface-mount methods.

The sensor snaps over cables and senses the current. It connects to any solid-state AC multimeter to provide a scaled reading of the current. Factory-calibrated to read one millivolt per ampere in standard 12-2 Romex cable, it can be readjusted in the field to measure most cable sizes.

The current range of the VIP-100 is up to 100 amperes, and its frequency range is 15 Hz to 100 kHz.

For over forty years, PHOTOFACT® service documentation has been your best source for technical repair information for radios, televisions, and a host of other consumer electronics products.

In addition to PHOTOFACT, Howard W. Sams & Company maintains an extensive library of manufacturers' manuals, including Rider's data, as well as out-of-print Sams manuals. Currently our photocopy service carries manuals dating back as far as 1920 from more than 900 manufacturers. Sams makes these manuals available to the technician for a variety of products, including classic radios.

Should you need documentation to help you repair or restore a valued antique, call TOLL-FREE for information about Sams' photocopy service.

Call Sams for service documentation dating back as far as 1920...

Howard W. Sams & Company
2647 Waterfront Parkway, East Drive
Indianapolis, Indiana 46214

800-428-7267

CIRCLE 175 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CIRCLE 23 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

KSC Key Switch are available on 2000-unit reels from $0.15 to $0.50 per key, depending on quantity and configuration.

ITT Schadow, Inc.
8081 Wallace Road
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
Phone: 612-934-4400
800-255-5896
Fax: 612-934-9121.

NON-CONTACT CURRENT METER. This non-contact, clamp-on current meter provides non-invasive current measurement in two- and three-wire flat cables. The Electrascan Model VIP-100 is especially useful in situations where it is impossible or undesirable to cut or separate the cable wires.

CIRCLE 24 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

The handheld meter has a battery-charge monitor and automatic voltage and resistance ranging. It will turn off automatically if not in continuous use.

The Solar-Powered Digital Multimeter has a price of $95. Add $4.50 for shipping and handling. (California residents add sales tax.)

Front Row Experience
540 Discovery Bay Blvd.
Byron, CA 94514-9454
Phone: 800-524-9091.

CIRCLE 22 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
Currents in round cables can also be measured with the meter non-invasively, but not as readily.

The VIP-100 clamp-on sensor has a price of $97.50.

Electrascan, Inc.
2917 Avalon Avenue
Berkeley, CA 94705
Phone: 510-548-1878.

**CIRCUIT BREAKER/SURGE ARRESTER.** The Circuit Breaker/Surge Arrester from Siemens safeguards outlets, fixtures, appliances, and electronic equipment from lightning strikes, utility switching surges, and in-home generated voltage surges.

**PCB PROTOTYPING SYSTEM.** The Model 7000 is an updated version of T-Tech’s Model 6000 Quick Circuit circuit-board prototyping system. The new model includes a 68032 microcontroller, which permits the introduction of a serial RS-232C interface.

The **Quick Circuit** is essentially an X-Y milling machine that mills and drills prototype circuit boards under computer control. A mill path is created from computer-aided design files to isolate the conductive paths from the board material. The board is drilled, and then the isolation path is milled. Finally, the circuit board is cut from the material sheet.

The **Model 7000** also includes new versions of Quick Circuit Isolator, CAM software, and new documentation. It can be driven from any IBM-AT-compatible computers. This new system is no longer driven by a proprietary parallel circuit card in the host computer, so the user need not open his computer to insert the board.

**Quick Circuit Model 6000** users can upgrade to Model 7000 for less than $2,495.

T-Tech, Inc.
5591-B New Peachtree Road
Atlanta, GA 30341
Phone: 404-455-0676

**CD-ROM PACKAGE.** JDR Microdevices’ **CD-ROM Package** makes it possible to play CD-ROM’s through a personal computer for multimedia applications. It includes a 16-bit interface card with the appropriate drivers.

The **MPC-** and **Photo CD-compatible package** is also fully compatible with industry standards including High Sierra and ISO 9660 formats. The internal drive fits in a standard half-height computer drive slot. The package offers a fast 350-millisecond access rate and a 150-kilobit per second transfer rate to reduce motion “jump” in multimedia presentations.

The front panel has a headphone jack and a volume control for private listening to audio selections. Powered speakers can be plugged into the headphone jack, and the system is compatible with many sound effects audio cards.

The **CD-ROM Package** costs $295.95.

JDR Microdevices
2233 Samaritan Drive
San Jose, CA 95124
Phone: 408-559-1200

**FOUR-CHANNEL OSCILLOSCOPE.** Leader Instruments is now offering a new 250-MHz, four-channel analog oscilloscope. The 2250 oscilloscope offers automatic calibration and interchannel time matching. It features menu-driven setup choices, automatic sensitivity and time base setup, a four-digit, on-screen, frequency-counter display, and full cursor operations.

Trigger options include sync sourcing from one of the four channels and peak-to-peak auto sync to maintain positive triggering despite wide amplitude changes. Delayed sweep operations include TV-line select operations referenced to either field and applicable to 525, 625, and 1125 video systems.

Event-counter delay triggers the delayed sweep from a setable number of sync pulses following the start of the A time-base. Cursor measurements include voltage, time, frequency, and voltage ratio. Up to three titles or labels can be put on-screen for photo documentation.

The 2250 oscilloscope is priced at $6,000.

**ADAPTER KIT.** Aimed at lab and field-service technicians in telecommunications, data communications, and broadcast industries, the **Model 5748 Maxi-Universal Adapter Kit** from ITT Pomona allows users to adapt almost any coaxial and termination type to another, including the ability to sample uninterrupted signal continuity.

The **Model 5748 Maxi-Universal Adapter Kit** costs $199.

ITT Pomona Electronics
1500 East Ninth Street
P.O. Box 2767
Pomona, CA 91769
Phone: 714-623-3463
Fax: 714-629-3317
Introducing a New Era In Technical Training.

World College, an affiliate of the Cleveland Institute of Electronics, was created to provide a four year, independent study, technical degree program to individuals seeking a higher education. The Bachelor of Electronics Engineering Technology Degree, offered by World College, prepares students for high-paying careers in electronics, telecommunications, electrical power, computer and control systems. World College's curriculum is taught in an effective, time-proven, independent study environment. With World College's flexible study schedule, students have the opportunity to work or spend time with their family without having to worry about rigid scheduling residential colleges offer.

A Quality Education with a Flexible Schedule.

In a world heavily dependent on electronic equipment, people who understand electronics will have no problem putting their knowledge to work... in high-paying careers. The staff and faculty of World College have invested over ten years developing, what we believe to be, the finest independent-study, baccalaureate degree program available. World College's mission is to instill in each student the knowledge, education, and training that employers are seeking for the many technical positions available today. It's a program created to provide the best education and training possible with a flexible schedule to match your busy lifestyle.

World College is currently seeking approval to confer the Bachelor Degree from the Virginia Council of Higher Education.

Earn A Bachelor of Electronic Engineering Technology Degree from

Complete the Entire Degree Program Under One Roof. Yours!

Only World College offers an independent study, four year technical degree which can be completed through one school. All lab equipment*, parts, and software are included in your tuition and the program's 300-plus laboratory experiments can be completed in your own home.

You Pay Only For Time Actually Used.

World College not only provides a means to earn a Bachelor Degree while fulfilling current obligations, but there are no restrictions on how fast you can complete the program. At World College, you pay tuition only for the actual upper-level semesters it takes to graduate. The quicker you complete the program, the less you pay in tuition. It's an effective way to keep you motivated in order to complete the course and move on to a better paying position as quickly as possible.

Currently not available in Ohio.

* Student must have access to a personal computer system.

Please send me World College's Free Course Catalog detailing the full curriculum.

Name: ____________________________

Address: __________________________

Apt: ______________________________

City: ______________________________

State: __________ Zip: ____________

Phone: (_____) _______ _______ 

Age: ________________

Return to: WAE01

World College
Lake Shores Plaza
5193 Shore Drive, Suite 113
Virginia Beach, VA 23455-2500

Send For Your Free Course Catalog.

Take the first step towards a new start in life. Send for World College's Free Independent Course Catalog today and discover how easy and affordable it is to get started on your Bachelor Degree.

World College is affiliated with
GET THE LATEST ADVANCES IN ELECTRONICS
WITH A SUBSCRIPTION TO

Electronics NOW

Electric Combined with

Electronics

ENJOY THE WORLD OF ELECTRONICS EACH MONTH!

Subscribe to the best electronics magazine—the one that brings you the latest high-tech construction projects, feature articles on new technology, practical troubleshooting techniques, circuit design fundamentals, and much more.

Electronics Now looks to the future and shows you what new video, audio and computer products are on the horizon. What’s more you’ll find helpful, monthly departments such as Video News, Equipment Reports, Hardware Hacker, Audio Update, Drawing Board, Computer Connections, New Products, and more. All designed to give you instruction, tips, and fun.

Electronics Now gives you exciting articles like:

- Buyer’s Guide to Digital Oscilloscopes
- Build A Scanner Converter
- Single-Chip Voice Recorder
- Build A MIDI Interface for your PC
- Troubleshoot Microprocessor Circuits
- Build A High-Power Amplifier for your Car
- Add Music On Hold to your Phone
- All About Binaural Recording
- VGA-to-NTSC Converter

FOR FASTER SERVICE CALL TODAY

1-800-999-7139

DON’T DELAY SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

Just fill out the order card in this magazine and mail it in today.

The computer is a threat to the environment? In the long list of sources of pollution and contamination from gas-guzzling automobiles, factory smokestacks, to plastics that give off toxic gas, one does not normally think of computers. Think again. Steve Anzovin, author of The Green PC, sees the proliferation of computers as having a profound impact on the environment as well as society.

Mr. Anzovin's book, (printed on recycled paper), contains hundreds of tips on how one can reduce wasted power and trash directly related to computer use. The author provides practical advice on how to increase the life of computers and peripherals (presumably so they don't add to the growing piles of obsolete and unsalvageable hardware accumulating in dumps around the world), reduce equipment power consumption, and minimize the use of paper in the office. He writes of updating old equipment with new processor boards, and the purchase of previously owned equipment to break the cycle of junking systems that are not the fastest and latest on the market.

The book tells where to find software that conserves resources, time, and power; how to "telecommute" (shop with terminals and networks) to save gas, and how to design an ergonomically sound working environment. Contained in the book is a list of "green" hardware and software vendors who consciously sell products with conservation of resources and elimination of waste in mind.

Electronic Hardware Catalog No. 93, Accurate Screw Machine Company, 19 Baltimore Street, Nutley, NJ 07110; Phone: 201-661-2600; Fax: 201-661-3408.

Accurate Screw Machine Co. is now offering its new 338-page, four-color catalog describing hundreds of different mechanical components and fasteners in its product line—screws, nuts, standoffs, washers, handles, and much, much more. The items are available in a wide range of sizes, including those with metric dimensions. All the hardware items are illustrated and described. Each product section contains an easy-to-understand sample ordering form.

Practical Recording Techniques: The Step-by-Step Approach to Professional Audio Recording; by Bruce and Jenny Bartlett. Sams, 1171 North College, Carmel, IN 46032; Phone: 800-428-5331; $27.95.

This practical book provides the reader with information that can be put to immediate use in a home hobbyist audio studio, a small professional studio, or in recording sessions in the field. It will prove especially helpful to the entry-level audio enthusiast or professional. It provides tutorial text on the basics of sound generation and transmission, and describes available low-cost, yet effective, home-studio audio equipment.

For the professional, there is coverage of the latest digital tape recording methods and equipment, disk recording, keyboard and digital workstations, and the MIDI interface.

For readers at all levels of experience, the book explains how cost-effective equipment selection keeps costs low and quality high. Selected recording equipment is described in detail, as are control-room techniques. The section on how to organize a studio offers suggestions for improving its acoustics, choosing monitor speakers, and minimizing audio interference. A chapter on judging and improving recordings tells how to produce professional-quality recordings.

Connector Products Condensed Catalog #SF9302. Circuit Assembly Corp., 18 Thomas Street, Irvine, CA 92718-2703; Phone: 714-855-7887; Fax: 714-855-4298; free.

Circuit Assembly Corp. is now offering its new condensed catalog covering the many different connectors it manufactures. The catalog is organized to permit the reader to find a desired connector quickly. Complete mechanical and electrical specifications are included for the company's

You have all seen the pictures of people wearing peculiar looking oversized goggles that make them look like bug-eyed beings from outer space. Their hands are in articulated gloves festooned with wires. The caption explains that this subject is undergoing a "virtual reality" experience—perhaps exploring a building that does not exist or driving an imaginary race car on an imaginary track.

The book Virtual Reality explains that a marriage of computers, servo systems, and audio-visual equipment, permits the subject with the unignoble headset to "exert control over his environment"—look behind doors in an imaginary building, walk around to gain different perspectives, and even go up and down stairs. In the car racing scenario, the subject can change speed, and maneuver around other imaginary cars while listening to realistic sounds of a racing engine.

Virtual reality has gone beyond what would have been considered science fiction a few years ago. It has been accepted as a design and training aid in government, industrial, and academic R&D laboratories. This book explains virtual reality and how it works. It is a direct descendant of the first Link trainer flight simulators introduced more than a half century ago. You will learn how personal virtual-reality systems are built. The major components such as three-dimensional television goggles, responsive "data gloves," and sound-recognition devices are described.

The authors touch on the cultural and ethical questions posed by virtual reality, and its anticipated impact on education, business, medicine, architecture, science, and entertainment. Finally, the book considers the possibilities for virtual reality at the personal computer level. Appendices include a glossary, a guide to virtual-reality equipment vendors, and laboratories where significant virtual-reality R&D is now being carried out.


More than two million people around the world enjoy the exciting hobby of amateur radio. This book from ARRL can help you get started; it answers most of the questions you might have about amateur radio. Subjects include how amateur radio can be used in communications, public service, or just for talking to like-minded strangers all around the world.

Outside AutoCAD: The Non-programmer's Guide to Managing AutoCAD's Database; by Dale Evans. Ventana Press, P.O. Box 2468, Chapel Hill, NC 27515; Phone: 919-942-0220; Fax: 919-942-1140; $29.95.

This book teaches techniques for using the valuable non-graphic information included in AutoCAD drawings. It explains how to get the most from the program's non-graphic information; Release 12 is said to make AutoCAD's powerful database capabilities accessible to nonprogrammers. Evan's book explains guidelines for working with and customizing AutoCAD for Windows. In addition it offers tips for working with Release 12's new Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) that ties graphics data to outside data managed by other programs. An overview of ASE, the AutoCAD SQL extension, explains how to unite SQL-based data with AutoCAD to build applications.
LETTERS

continued from page 15

With unintended eloquence Mr. Berglund has come close to the essence of "audiophoolishness." Listening to music, whether a live performance or from an Edison shellac record, is an emotional, subjective experience. While many of these emotions are widely shared, they are not exactly duplicated in any two individuals regardless of hearing acuity.

If the imperfections in the recording/reproducing process are large enough, they will eventually interfere with emotional appreciation of a performance. But they cannot, by definition, contribute to a performance, any more than turning the bass on a boom box "improves" the original music.

To say otherwise is to say that the original recording/reproducing system is part of the performance. That is absurd!

The underlying fallacy here is that the components of a reproducing system—the wires, resistors, capacitors, transistors—can contribute to the musical performance of the system in some mystical way that transcends their measurable properties. It is as if a capacitor can tell whether the analog signal passing through it is Rachmaninoff's second piano concerto or a reading of Shakespeare.

Perhaps because they know that the technological ice upon which they skate is perilously thin, "audiophools" will not submit their loudly proclaimed opinions for legitimately monitored A/B testing.

BURKETT FARQUHAR
New London, NH

MAKING PC BOARDS

Many of my friends enjoy making PC boards, and each one claims his method is best. Does Electronics Now have any advice on the subject?

LENNY LEO
New York

As a matter of fact we do! This very issue contains two articles explaining two different techniques you can try, and future issues will cover additional methods.—Editor.
Paperback Books

GREAT PAPERBACKS AT SPECIAL PRICES

- **From Atoms to Amperes**—BP254—$6.50
  Have you ever— wondered about the true link between electricity and magnetism? Felt you could never understand the work of Einstein, Newton, Boltzmann, Planck and other early scientists? Just accepted that an electron is like a little black ball? Thought the idea of holes in semiconductors is a bit much? Then you need this book. It explains as simply as possible the absolute fundamentals behind electricity and electronics.

- **Computer Hobbyists Handbook**—BP251—$8.95
  Subjects covered include microprocessors and their register sets; interfacing serial, parallel, monitor, games and MIDI ports; numbering systems, operating systems and computer graphics. While the book is aimed at the computer hobbyist, it should also prove useful to anyone who intends to use a computer to follow their interests.

- **Further Practical Electronics Calculations**—BP144—$9.00
  450 pages crammed full of all the formulae you are likely to need. Covers Electricity, Electrostatics, Electromagnetism, Complex Numbers, Amplifiers, Signal Generation and Processing, Communications, Statistics, Reliability, Audio, Radio Systems, Transmission Lines, Digital Logic, Power Supplies. Then there's an appendix of Conversion Factors, Mathematical Formulae and more.

- **International Radio Stations Guide**—BP255—$9.95
  Provides the casual listener, amateur radio DXer and the professional radio monitor with an essential reference work designed as a guide for the complex radio bands. Includes coverage on Listening to Short Wave Radio, ITU Country Codes, Worldwide Radio Stations, European Low Wave and Medium Wave Stations. Broadcasts in English and more.

- **International Radio Stations Guide**—BP273—$6.95
  From satellite surveillance and industrial process control to the more mundane matter of detecting when the toast is the right shade of brown, there are very few electronic circuits which do not involve a sensor of some kind. The book contains a dozen construction projects for in and around the home.

- **Wireless & Electrical Cyclopaedia**—ETT1—$5.75
  A slice of history. This early electronics catalog was issued in 1918. It consists of 176 pages that document the early history of electricity, radio and electronics. It was the "bible" of the electrical experimenter of the period. Take a look at history and see how far we have come. And by the way, don't try to order any of the merchandise shown, it's unlikely that it will be available. And if it is, the prices will be many times higher.

**Electronic Technology Today Inc.**
P.O. Box 240, Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SHIPPING CHARGES</th>
<th>IN USA AND CANADA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$0.00 to $5.00</td>
<td>$1.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5.01 to $10.00</td>
<td>$2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$10.01 to $20.00</td>
<td>$3.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$20.01 to $30.00</td>
<td>$4.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$30.01 to $40.00</td>
<td>$5.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$40.01 to $50.00</td>
<td>$6.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$50.01 and above</td>
<td>$8.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SORRY No orders accepted outside of USA & Canada**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number of books ordered</th>
<th>Number of books ordered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total price of merchandise**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sales Tax (New York State Residents only)</th>
<th>$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shipping (see chart)</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Enclosed**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>All payments must be in U.S. funds</th>
<th>$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Name _______________________________ Address _______________________________
City __________________ St __ Zip ________________

EN993
Give your PC the ranging ability of RADAR with this month's addition to last month's Experimenter project.

Ronald M. Jackson

It's difficult to impress people with a home computer. Even if the computer has a 486 processor running faster than blazes, from the outside it just looks like a tan box. There's not much you can bring up on the screen that will impress them either—they've seen it all before on TV. However, this month's project puts a live-action radar-like display in high-resolution color graphics on your home computer screen—and it's guaranteed to impress. People will be amazed as a blip moves about on the computer's "radar" display, following their movements about the room.

The system works as follows:

An ultrasonic rangefinder measures the distances to surrounding objects. (Note that because ultrasonic energy rather than radio frequency is used, this project is more like sonar than radar.) A stepper motor rotates the transducer, giving full 360° coverage. The ultrasonic rangefinder and stepper motor are controlled and interfaced to your home computer by the Experimenter interface presented last month. The software, written in Microsoft's QuickBASIC for PC-compatible computers, is available on the Electronics Now BBS (516-293-2283), or on disk from the source mentioned in the Parts List. A Macintosh version is also available.

The rangefinder

Our project uses the same ultrasonic transducer that is used in Polaroid cameras. Note that we will not be building the transducer unit because it is not available as a kit—only as a preassembled surplus unit from the source mentioned in the Parts List. An ultrasonic rangefinder emits a brief pulse of high-frequency sound. Any object hit by the sound produces an echo. The distance to the object is determined by measuring the time delay between the transmission of the original pulse and the return of the echo, which is displayed.

The Polaroid rangefinder is made up of two parts: a transducer and a ranging board. The transducer, shown in Fig. 1, acts as both a speaker and a microphone. It emits the ultrasonic pulse and "listens" for the...
FIG. 1—THE ULTRASONIC TRANSDUCER acts as both a transmitter and receiver.

Echo. The ranging board (Fig. 2) provides the high voltages required to run the transducer, sensitive amplifiers for echo detection, and control logic. The only adjustment on the ranging board, VR1, changes the sensitivity of the echo detector. The transducer is mounted on top of the output shaft of a stepper motor, which gives the transducer a 360° field of view. The ranging board mounts beside the stepper motor. Figure 3 shows the entire radar assembly.

The Experimenter controls the ranging board, measures the round-trip time of the pulses, controls the stepper motor, and communicates with your computer. Figure 4 shows the connections between the transducer, ranging board, and the Experimenter. The ranging board uses a nine-conductor flexible cable. The connector for this cable can be installed in the X1 connector mounting area on the Experimenter. The cable has a black stripe on it to indicate pin 1.

The ranging board's power requirements are normally under 100 milliamps, but peak at about 2 amps during the transmit period. Power passes through the GND (pin 1) and V+ (pin 9) signals on the flexible cable to connector J1. Due to the inductance of the cable, the ranging board might experience a supply voltage drop of about 4 volts (on a 5-volt supply!) during the transmit period. That can cause the ranging board to malfunction. To prevent that, install a capacitor of 300 µF or greater on the ranging board at J1 between V+ and ground. To ensure that the circuitry on the Experimenter is not affected by the sudden power demand, add a 300 µF capacitor on the Experimenter end of the cable. It can be added in the wiring grid area adjacent to X1.

Figure 5 shows a timing diagram of the ranging-board signals. When the Experimenter sets INIT high, the ranging board sends sixteen high-voltage drive pulses to the transducer. It takes about 360 microseconds to transmit the pulses. The Experimenter waits one millisecond to allow time for pulse transmission and for the transducer to settle down. Then the Experimenter sets BHN high to start the driver "listening" for an echo. If an echo is detected, the ranging board sets ECHO high. The Experimenter measures the time from BHN going high to ECHO going high. Then the Experimenter resets INIT.
FIG. 3—THE TRANSDUCER IS MOUNTED to the stepper-motor output shaft. The ranging board is also mounted to the stepper motor.

The stepper motor

The project uses a stepper motor that rotates the ultrasonic transducer so it scans around the room. A stepper motor differs from an ordinary motor that rotates continuously. This motor, however, is controlled so that it doesn't move at all unless commanded to do so. This is called step mode. The motor moves only when it is instructed to do so, and it stops moving when it is instructed to stop. Since the Experimenter measures time with 10-microsecond resolution, this program can calculate distances to within about a hundredth of an inch!
DC motor that has two wires connected to brushes inside the motor. As the armature rotates, the brushes connect successive commutator bars to windings to provide torque. The motor speed depends on how heavily it is loaded and how much voltage is supplied.

By contrast, a stepper motor has separate wires to each winding. Energizing a winding causes the armature to rotate slightly, typically a few degrees. By sequentially energizing the coils, the motor can be made to rotate through 360°. By controlling exactly when each winding is energized, the motor can be made to turn through a specified angle at a precisely controlled speed.

A stepper motor is used in this project because it gives precise control of motor-shaft location. If an ordinary DC motor were used, we couldn't control the shaft position and wouldn't be able to take the distance readings at evenly spaced positions. By controlling the number of steps and step rate, the stepper motor will turn the exact angle required between each pulse transmission.

Thanks to the Experimenter's built-in stepper-motor control, the sequencing of the stepper-motor's coils is handled automatically. Your computer tells the Experimenter how many steps it wants the motor to take between readings, and the Experimenter handles all of the timing and sequencing required to step it there.

There are many types of stepper motors available. Low-cost, light-duty stepper motors have either two coils, three coils, two coils with center taps, or four separate coils (see Fig. 6). The Experimenter can drive any of those stepper motors, with drive voltages from 4.5 to 36 volts and currents up to 1 amp. The numbers given in Fig. 6 show which driver output to connect to each wire of the stepper motor. If you don't have a data sheet for your stepper motor you will have to figure out the coil configuration with an ohmmeter.

The Experimenter must be "told" the coil configuration of the stepper motor so that it can provide the proper sequencing of outputs. Table 1 shows the available drives for the four stepper-motor coil configurations. Some configurations can be successfully driven with several different kinds of drives.

In choosing between different drives, you must make trade-offs between the motor's power...
FIG. 6—COMMON STEPPER MOTORS have either two coils, three coils, two coils with center taps, or four separate coils. The Experimenter can drive all these stepper motors.

TABLE 1—STEPPER MOTOR DRIVE TYPES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Coil Configuration</th>
<th>Common</th>
<th>Drive Pattern</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3 coil unipolar</td>
<td>- supply</td>
<td>1 phase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 coil unipolar</td>
<td>+ supply</td>
<td>1 phase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>3 coil unipolar</td>
<td>- supply</td>
<td>half-step</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>3 coil unipolar</td>
<td>+ supply</td>
<td>half-step</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>4 coil unipolar</td>
<td>- supply</td>
<td>1 phase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>4 coil unipolar</td>
<td>+ supply</td>
<td>1 phase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>4 coil unipolar or 2 coil bipolar</td>
<td>- supply</td>
<td>2 phase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>4 coil unipolar or 2 coil bipolar</td>
<td>+ supply</td>
<td>2 phase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>4 coil unipolar or 2 coil bipolar</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>half-step</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>4 coil unipolar or 2 coil bipolar</td>
<td>+ supply</td>
<td>half-step</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

consumption, torque, and resolution. For example, a unipolar stepper motor with its common leads connected to the + supply can be driven in modes 7, 9, or 11. Mode 7 (one-phase drive) minimizes power consumption, because only one coil is active at any time, although this reduces torque. Mode 9 (two-phase drive) runs two coils simultaneously, providing maximum torque, although the power consumption is doubled. Mode 11 (half-step drive) alternates between driving two coils and one coil, doubling the number of steps per revolution.

Stepper motors are usually labeled with the step angle (or steps per revolution), maximum coil voltage, and coil resistance (or maximum current). If you use a stepper motor with coil voltages of twelve volts or less, you can run both the stepper motor and the Experimenter from the same power supply. Some stepper motors draw more current than a small power supply can provide, so a rechargeable battery pack is usually the most economical power alternative.

Let's look at one example of a suitable stepper motor. The motor has four wires terminated in a connector: blue, red, black, and green, in that order. An ohmmeter shows that the coils are arranged in a two-coil bipolar configuration: blue paired with red and black paired with green. The label says that it's a 1.8° per step motor. That corresponds to 200 steps per revolution in the two-phase drive mode (type 8), or 400 steps per revolution in the half-step drive mode (type 10).

The maximum DC voltage listed on the motor is 4.25 volts, with a current of 1.7 amps; it is a heavy-duty ball-bearing motor. We don't need the torque that this motor can produce at its full power rating for this project. We will limit the current to a reasonable level by adding series resistors to the motor leads. If we were building a project that required higher torque, we could add power transistors to the Experimenter's driver outputs, and run the motor at its full rated current.

Let's calculate the value of the series resistors. Suppose we want to run the Experimenter, ranging board, and motor from an unregulated 9-volt, 500-milliamp power supply. The Experimenter and ranging board consume about 100 milliamps each, leaving about 300 milliamps for the motor, or about 150 milliamps for each coil. That is less than a tenth the motor's rated capacity, but in this low-torque application it will be adequate. At that low current level, the voltage drop across each driver is about 0.7 volt, for a total drop of 1.4 volts. If we substitute the correct
numbers into the equation:
\[ R_{\text{SERIES}} = \frac{E_{\text{SUPPLY}} - E_{\text{DROP}}}{I_{\text{CHOOSE}}} - R_{\text{MOTOR}} \]
we get
\[ R_{\text{SERIES}} = \frac{9 - 1.4}{0.150} = 49 \text{ ohms.} \]
With those numbers we arrive at a series resistor value of 48 ohms. The closest standard values are 47 and 51 ohms. The series resistors can be installed in the wiring grid area on the Experimenters.

Be sure to use resistors with adequate power-handling capacity. From the equation \( P = I^2R \) we can calculate the required power rating \((0.152^2 \times 48)\) of 1.08 watts, so 2-watt (or larger) resistors should be used. Remember to connect power to the +A input on driver A. You can obtain power from the power switch to C1. That way no power will be drawn when the Experimenters is switched off.

**Assembly**

In building the radar unit, two electrical contacts must be maintained while the transducer is rotating. Figure 7 shows how that was done on the prototype. Start with a brass tube with a ½-inch inside diameter about 3 inches long. That tube will provide the ground connection between the ranging board and the ultrasonic transducer. Insulate one end of the 3-inch tube with electrical tape or heat-shrink tubing, and then slide a short ring (about ½-inch long) of slightly larger inside diameter brass tubing over the insulation. Another piece of tape or heat-shrink tubing can be used to hold the outer ring in place over the insulation—just make sure that most of the ring remains exposed. Drill a small hole in the side of the longer tube just above the shorter ring. Solder an insulated wire to the shorter ring, and run the wire through the hole and up and out the far end of the longer tube. The outer ring and the wire connected to it will provide the positive connection between the ranging board and the transducer.

Drill a hole the same diameter as the long tube in the side of a plastic jar lid, as close as possible to inner top surface of the lid. Slide the lid onto the end of the tube farthest from the outer ring, and glue it in place. (Sanding the mating plastic and brass surfaces will allow the glue to hold better.) Solder one of the two clips provided with the ultrasonic transducer to the wire from the outer ring, and slide the clip onto the inside terminal (+) of the transducer. Solder another insulated wire to a point on the longer brass tube inside the lid. Solder the other end of that wire to the unused transducer clip, and slide the clip onto the outside terminal (−) of the transducer. Pay attention to polarity! Mount the transducer in the lid by surrounding it with a strip of foam rubber for a snug fit. The longer tube can now be bonded to the shaft of the stepper motor with epoxy.

Automotive alternator brushes make excellent contacts for linking the ranging board to the long tube and ring. You can buy the brushes at most automotive stores for a few dollars, or a complete brush assembly with mounting hardware for less than $10. There are many different styles of brushes and assemblies, and some are easier to adapt than others. Choose one that has a convenient size and shape to work with. You might need to file some parts of the assembly, or remove unneeded metal fit-
ings. The assembly can be mounted to the stepper motor with small wood blocks.

Complete the connections by running wires from the brushes to the ranging board. Again, observe the correct polarity! The longer tube is ground, and it connects to the E2 terminal on the ranging board (the black wire with the red stripe). The outer ring is positive, and it connects to the E1 terminal (the plain black wire). Although the ranging board produces 400 volts when operating, it does so only in brief pulses of current low enough so that it is not dangerous—but it will give you a mild shock if you touch the right place.

The ranging board can be glued to the wood blocks or the brush assembly. If the 300 μF capacitor installed across J1 pins 1 and 9 interferes with mounting the ranging board, move the capacitor to the front of the board on U1 between pin 16 (GND) and pin 5 (V+).

Software

Two programs were written for the ultrasonic radar, and both are contained in the self-unarchiving ZIP file (EXPERI.EXE) on the Electronics Now BBS. Both programs were written in Microsoft's QuickBASIC. DISTANCE.BAS is a simple distance-measurement program. It pulses the range-finder several times per second and reports the distance measured with 0.01-inch resolution over a range from about 6 inches to 35 feet. You can calibrate the unit for the speed of sound at your location by placing a flat object, such as a box, a carefully measured distance from the transducer. When you run the program, it will report the distance it measured, based on the default value for the speed of sound (1100 feet per second).

If the reported distance is more than the actual distance, decrease the speed of sound parameter by pressing the "1" key. If it decreases the parameter by 10 feet per second. Pressing the "2" key decreases the speed by one foot per second. If the reported distance is less than the actual distance, increase the speed of sound parameter. Pressing the "4" key increases the parameter by 10 feet per second; pressing the "3" key increases the parameter by 1 foot per second.

You can include the speed-of-sound parameter you determined in the radar program to make it more accurate. The speed of sound parameter, and other initialization parameters, are read by the radar program from the file RADAR.DAT. The graphical radar program is easy to use. For a high-resolution color radar display, your computer will need EGA or VGA display electronics and a color monitor. If your computer just has CGA, the radar program will provide a lower resolution black and white display, as shown in Fig. 8.

Each rangefinder distance reading is plotted on the display in real-time. It provides scale information with bars of different colors and lengths drawn along the axes. Tens of feet are marked by long green bars; five-foot marks are red; and one-foot marks are short green bars. Half-foot marks are short black bars, and quarter-foot marks are green dots.

On the left side of the display the program reports the present range values and the number of scanning points in each revolution. The bearing and distance values are updated for each rangefinder measurement. Listed at the lower left are the commands you can give the program while it is running. Pressing the "L" key increases the displayed range (up to 35 feet). Pressing the "S" key decreases the displayed range (down to 5 feet). Pressing the "M" key causes the drive motor to scan more points per revolution (up to 96 points).

FIG. 8—THE RADAR IN OPERATION. The ultrasonic "RADAR" can detect and display objects from about 6 inches to 35 feet. Here the maximum range has been set to 15 feet.

SOURCES

The following parts are available from Fascinating Electronics, PO Box 126, Beaverton, OR 97075. For VISA or Mastercard orders call 1-800-683-KITS, weekdays 10:00 AM to 5:00 PM, Pacific Time.

- Ultrasonic transducer, ranging board, cable, connector, and capacitors—$69.90
- PC-compatible or Macintosh software on either 5.25- or 3.5-inch disk (please specify machine and format)—$9.90
- Experimenters in kit form—$149.90
- Assembled and tested Experimenters—$199.90
- 9-volt 500 mA power supply—$11.90
- There is a limited quantity of the 4.25-volt, 1.7-amp, 200-step-per-revolution, surplus/used stepper motors available (includes series resistors)—$14.90
- Please include $3.40 for shipping and handling with your order. Foreign orders, please inquire for prices and availability.

Continued on page 86
Learn how to use the commercial manufacturing process for PC boards at home.

WILLIAM ALFORD

There are many techniques available for making PC boards, ranging from exposing UV-sensitive resist-coated boards to the use of heat-fused toner from copy machines. However, most of those techniques are economical only for hobbyists and small commercial prototype runs. The industrial process of choice for producing PC boards rapidly and cheaply is to print the circuit pattern onto the copper-clad board using a screen-printing process. This technique is so fundamental to the commercial manufacturing process that all serious hobbyists, students, and engineers should at least be familiar with it. Once, educated to its possibilities, they might find it to be a valuable tool in their own electronic projects.

In the screen-printing process, etchant resist is forced by a rubber squeegee through the open image area of a fine-mesh stretched stainless steel screen onto the PC board below. A blocking agent applied to the mesh in a pattern prevents the resist from passing through to areas of the substrate that are to be removed. This same process, a derivative of silk screening, can be used to label instrument panels and other flat surfaces.

Today's screen printing technology is an exacting scientific process. Instead of using silk screens stretched onto wooden frames, precisely made synthetic fabrics (or stainless steel screens) are stretched by pneumatic tensioning devices onto rigid aluminum frames. Stencil images are reproduced photographically on printing plates that can print images with resolutions to 2 mils on computer-controlled presses.

However, as sophisticated as today's screen printing industry is, the basic process itself is wonderfully simple, easy to cor-

FIG. 1—THIS IS EVERYTHING YOU NEED to produce high-quality mass-produced PC boards.
rect, and uses readily available materials.

While it's true that screen printing is best for mass-production, and there are no real advantages to it if you need only one or two boards, it costs only pennies more to produce hundreds of the same boards in a very short time. That process compares favorably to individually exposing, developing, and washing several boards with the photoresist method. Moreover, meticulous cleaning and careful handling of the boards prior to processing is unnecessary; cleaning is required only if some stain or corrosion might interfere with the etching process. Also, printed boards can be stored indefinitely for etching on demand, or they can be cleaned and reprinted with a different pattern. The printing screen itself can be saved as well for future runs of the same board, or can be reclaimed and used to print other circuit designs.

Although you might think that all you'll ever need is one or two boards, you can never tell when that new electronic gadget you've invented might really be marketable—if you could only produce enough of them cheaply for the initial sales push.

Although today's inks and chemistries are much less hazardous than those used in the past, some of the products described in this article are both toxic and flammable and should only be used by trained persons in well-ventilated areas away from open flames. Figure 1 shows the materials that are used for this process. Protective gloves and clothing should be worn to prevent the chemicals from contacting the skin and eyes. Proper disposal of all waste materials in an environmentally responsible manner is crucial, just as with all other PC fabrication processes.

The printing process

The first step in the screen-printing process is to make the printing screen. Special polyester fabric is stretched onto a wooden frame and stapled in place. The fabric is classified by its mesh count; higher mesh counts provide greater print detail, but allow less ink to pass through during printing. For our purposes, a fabric of 160 to 180 threads per inch is a good choice. The fabric can be stretched and stapled by hand in much the same way as canvas is stretched for painting, as shown in Fig. 2. In fact, wooden canvas stretchers work well for light-duty use, and can be found at art-supply stores. Select a frame size that will allow a minimum two-inch clearance on all sides of the PC blank from the inside edges of the assembled frame. If canvas stretchers are to be used, the wood frame should be glued together with some good carpenter's glue, firmly clamped, and allowed to dry overnight before using it.

For more demanding, long-term use, the "cord and groove" method produces a tighter, more uniformly tensioned screen, which can easily be tensioned if necessary. With this method, a cord is hammered into a groove in the wooden frame to capture and stretch the fabric—in much the same way a window screen is installed in a frame. This more complicated method is explained in detail in the booklet that's available from the source mentioned in the sidebar.

There are many different ways to create the stencil image on the screen, but the easiest one for the beginner is the indirect film method. In that method, a piece of photo-sensitive stencil film is contact printed with the positive image transparency, developed, and adhered to the screen. The exposure step is similar to that used in the photoresist method of PC-board fabrication. The light hardens the areas of the
FIG. 4—DEVELOP THE EXPOSED STENCIL FILM in a tray of pre-mixed Ulano A + B developer.

FIG. 5—WASH THE IMAGE OUT using warm water.

FIG. 6—WHEN COMPLETELY DRY, gently peel off the backing sheet from the stencil.

Stencil film that it strikes, and the areas masked by the positive resist are washed away after developing. The author has had much experience with a line of screen-print materials from the Ulano Corporation, and their products are described in this article. The Ulano starter kits and their technical information packages contain detailed processing instructions. Although the company has a wide selection of stencil films, he used its Blue Poly-3 film for this project.

A light source with a high UV content is necessary to expose the stencil film properly. Black-light fluorescent tubes, daylight temperature photo floods, or just plain sunlight works well for this. A 500-watt blue photo floodlamp can be obtained from camera or lighting supply stores, and will screw directly into a reflector housing. Be sure to use a lamp with a ceramic socket since the heat from a 500-watt bulb will soon burn out other kinds of sockets and could become a shock or fire hazard.

To expose the stencil film, place it shiny side up on a smooth flat surface. It's best to place a piece of black paper beneath it to prevent reflected light from undercutting the thin parts of the image. Then place the positive wrong-reading over the film, secure two points with clear tape to prevent movement, and cover it with a heavy piece of plate glass. Use glass with rounded edges to prevent injury while handling it. Position the light source directly over the center of the image at a distance of 20 to 24 inches (for the photo floodlamp) and expose it for 30 minutes as shown in Fig. 3.

Pre-mix the two-part developer according to the directions, and immerse the exposed stencil film in it for 90 seconds while rocking it with a gentle motion (see Fig. 4). Don't panic if you don't see an image appear at this time because it doesn’t usually become visible until after the warm water wash. After the 90 second development, drain the stencil and im-
FIG. 7—PULL THE SQUEEGEE with a firm pressure across the image to force ink through the stencil.

FIG. 8—PRINTED PC BOARD positioned beneath the screen image by the register guides.

immediately place it in a tray of warm water at a temperature between 97 and 104°F. Agitate the stencil by gently rocking the tray until the image begins to appear (see Fig. 5). Change the water frequently until no more blue color appears in the water and the image is clean and clear. Applying gentle water spray with the stencil on an inclined surface in your work sink is an even better and much faster way. When washout is complete, transfer the stencil to a tray of cold water for a few minutes to harden the surface.

The Ulano developer must be mixed fresh every time you need it, although it will last 24 hours or so. Just be sure not to store it in a sealed container since it gives off a gas and the pressure could break a glass container.

Place the film shiny-side up on the screen fabric on the back side of the screen. Then blot the inside of the screen with newspaper (unprinted newspaper stock) until no more blue color emerges, or until it begins to stick to the screen.

Air dry the screen until the stencil is a uniform, light, sky-blue color, and then gently peel off the backing sheet as shown in Fig. 6. A cold air stream from a fan will greatly speed the drying process.

Now tape the inside of the screen around the image with two-inch masking tape to prevent the resist ink from leaking through while printing, and affix the frame to your work table with small hinges so that it can be raised and lowered easily.

Locate a pre-cut, clean copper-clad board under the screen continued on page 90
IRON-ON PC BOARD PATTERNS

Design PC boards with CAD, and etch them from resist patterns formed by “ironing on” laser-printer toner

ALAN NISHIOKA

MAKE SINGLE OR DOUBLE-SIDED PC boards in your own home with this modern method that takes advantage of computer-aided design and a laser printer to form resist patterns on the copper cladding of the circuit board blank. It is an alternative to other methods that have been used by hobbyists who want to make a few prototype boards for their own use.

The alternatives include the time-honored method of applying adhesive pads and fine-line tape masks directly to the circuit board as the etch resist or the use of ultraviolet-sensitive liquid or film resists and photographic methods for transferring the pattern.

The method described here is based on the use of copying machine/laser printer toner powder to form the resist areas to define the circuit board conductive pattern. The pattern is first drawn on the screen of a personal computer with the aid of easy-to-use circuit board design software. The pattern is then printed out on special film in a laser printer. The toner that defines the pattern on the film is then transferred directly to the copper-clad blank by the application of heat from a household laundry iron. That toner pattern that adheres to the copper becomes the resist pattern. The adhered toner is able to resist the action of the etchant that removes all of the copper cladding from the blank except that which is under the deposited toner.

The process is effective in making simple, single-sided boards, but its merits really show up in the preparation of double-sided boards whose patterns must be accurately registered on both sides. The problem of registering both layers is simple compared with the task of trying to achieve the same results with adhesive tape resist masking or even photographic methods. This article assumes that you will be making double-sided PC boards.

To make boards with this process, you will need an IBM personal computer or compatible for the design phase, and a laser printer to print the pattern with toner on the transfer film (Press-n-Peel from Techniks Inc.). You’ll also need a household laundry iron, a suitable tank for etching the board, and conventional double-sided copper-clad circuit board stock.

Caution: When working with acid you’ll also need a work area and bench or table that is away from the living areas of your house or apartment with adequate safeguards for hazardous materials and ventilation for the removal of toxic fumes.

Although this method can produce complex double-sided PC boards, it does not include through-hole plating. Solid wire vias or hollow machined pins make any direct electrical connections needed between both sides of the board.

Designing the board.

Personal computer-aided design is an integral part of this toner heat-transfer process because it is the means for delineating the circuit board patterns for both sides of the board. The software used by the author is PCBoards, although other software can be used. PCBoards has a list price of $89 and is available from the source given in Materials Sources. PCBoards runs on IBM PCs and compatibles with EGA or VGA capability. It permits you to lay out both sides of a double-sided PC board with the assurance that they will register precisely in later process steps.

Unless you are familiar with the rules that apply to PCB design, it is advisable to read or review one of the many books available on that subject. Some books cover all aspects including design, acid-etching procedures, and even the selection of drill bits for forming through-holes. Several useful book references are given at the end of this article.

When PCBoards is running on a PC, the bottom layer of the board is displayed in orange while the top layer is shown in yellow (see Fig. 1). Objects on both sides of the board (DIP pads, for example) are in blue. PCBoards has a 0.05-inch grid, and the user can draw DIPs of various sizes and traces of 0.020- or 0.050-inch width.

The program manual covers all of the features of PCBoards. Read it before doing any design.
work. The program is menu-driven, and you can select the object you want to draw with the keyboard, and use your computer mouse to select the end points of traces and position objects on the board.

Place all objects that will have drilled holes on 0.10 inch centers (e.g., at 1.20, or 3.70 inches rather than 1.25 or 3.75 inches) so you can use a small piece of commercial phenolic circuit board with perforations 0.10-inch on centers as a drill guide. A mark, located in the lower left hand corner of the computer screen as a reference for the computer mouse will help you with the layout.

Minimize the number of vias (holes that feed a signal from the top to the bottom layer) because they require drilling. Where possible, use machined socket pins as vias because holes must be drilled for them anyway. Also, minimize the number of traces between DIP pins, particularly those that will be under the DIP when it is inserted, because they are most likely to cause problems if the trace patterns on both sides are improperly registered.

The need for soldering sockets or DIP packaged components from the top surface of the board also influences component layout and trace placement. If two components are mounted too close together it will be difficult to get the tip of a soldering pencil between them to make satisfactory soldered joints.

Material purchasing

Copper-clad circuit board blanks are available from many different electronics stores and mail-order distributors. Expect to pay about 10 cents per square inch for double-sided boards. Regardless of the source and quality of the blanks you buy, be sure to clean them thoroughly so that the toner will stick to the copper and contaminants will not impede the copper-etching process.

Any standard brand household cleaning powder is suitable for cleaning superficial wax, grime, or oil from the boards, and this can be supplemented by scouring the copper surfaces with fine steel wool. Wear rubber gloves when cleaning the boards to prevent leaving finger prints on the clean copper surfaces. The skin oil in finger prints will corrode the clean copper.

Satisfactory cleaning is indicated by complete surface wetting following a clean tap water rinse cycle. The water should not bead up. An indication of that surface contaminants are still present.

Transfers film

Use 8 ½ x 11-inch sheets of Press-n-Peel PCB transfer film from Techniks Inc. (see Materials Sources) to transfer the image to the copper-clad blanks (It is priced at $30 for a package of 20 films). Easy-to-follow instructions are provided with each package.

The Press-n-Peel transfer sheet is a plastic film with blue matte coating. When passed through the laser printer, toner fuses to the blue coating as it does to paper when a document

FIG. 1—LAYOUT OF ONE PCB BOARD PATTERN shown on a computer screen obtained with circuit board design software. A square reference point and the coordinate readout are displayed at lower right.

FIG. 2—PC BOARD PATTERN PRINTED ON PAPER with the printed transfer film shown in the background. Two patterns are printed on the same film to economize on film. The original patterns have been "flopped" so the toner can be ironed directly on the copper-clad blank.
Print the layout

The output of the laser printer obtained from the computer with the PCBoards software is a drawing of the circuit board trace pattern with the toner on top as in a normal printing operation. However, to obtain a circuit board pattern that can be ironed directly on the board, the pattern must be inverted.

The author wrote a computer program that will invert the output from the computer running the PCBoards software. This is available as a self-extracting compressed file PCBFLIP.EXE in the Electronics Now BBS (516-293-2283: 2400 or 1200 baud).

Both top and bottom patterns can be printed on the same transfer film, assuming that the double-sided board measures less than 5 x 8 inches. This approach will economize on the number of transfer sheets needed.

After you have completed the design of both sides of the board, place crosses at two or three locations outside the board patterns to function as registration marks. Locate these marks with respect to the reference mark on each pattern so that when the printouts are placed together, the registration marks will match.

It is recommended that you print out a test sample on quality parchment tracing paper before printing on the actual transfer film. You can then cut apart the two patterns, place their printed sides together and align the paper printouts before you print on the transfer film. Any mismatches or errors can be corrected at that time without wasting transfer film. The use of a professional (or improvised) light table will make the registration and examination easier.

After you are satisfied that the alignment of all circuit board elements is within the expected tolerance levels, print out the transfer film. Feed the transfer film into the single-sheet feeder with the blue matte coating side...
up. You might find it necessary to attach a paper backing to the transfer film so it will be easier to feed through the laser printer.

Attach the leading edge of the film to the paper backing by applying a narrow stripe of stick adhesive (available at stationery stores) along the leading edge of the underside of the transfer film, leaving the trailing edge free (see Fig. 3).

Iron-on process

Align the transfer sheets for the top and bottom of the board with their printed (toner) sides inward (face to face) on a light table. Staple the two sheets together in three or four places on one edge or tape them among one edge. Slip the cleaned circuit board between the fastened opposing sheets and align it correctly at the edges.

Heat the laundry iron to about 200°F and check that temperature with a mechanical thermometer. If the iron is too hot, the plastic film will melt, distorting the transferred pattern. If it is too cool, the toner will not transfer to the copper surface. You might have to experiment to find the right setting on your iron. However, once you have found it, note that setting for the next time you use this method.

Select a clean, dry, bare wood-en board as an ironing surface. The easiest way to make the transfer is to start with the lower transfer sheet. Place it toner-side up on the ironing surface and put the copper-clad board on top of it. (The attached upper sheet can be folded back out of the way.) Then clamp the board to the film, and apply the iron directly to the top copper-clad surface so the heat will be conducted through the board to the lower surface.

After the film has tightly adhered to the copper, turn it over and iron on the transfer film from the back. Then fold over the upper film, toner side down, and iron it directly on the upper copper-clad surface of the board.

The movement of the iron over the surface helps to loosen the blue coating from the film. Use the tip of the iron to trace over the entire layout on both sides to ensure that all the elements to be transferred have received enough heat and pressure. Take special care with isolated pads and thin traces because they are least likely to transfer properly.

There is no sure way with this method to determine if the complete image has been transferred satisfactorily. The features will appear slightly darker when viewed through the back of the transfer film after the ironing procedure. Caution: Do not remove the film until the circuit board is cool to the touch.

If, for some reason, small sections of the pattern do not transfer satisfactorily, the gaps can be touched up after the film is removed. The best way to make those minor corrections is to mask them with the black tape intended for the direct-etch process. If larger areas did not transfer, or there are many gaps, the board should be cleaned and the complete process repeated.

Copper etching

A suitable etching tank system is shown in Fig. 4. You can purchase a complete system from a supplier such as Circuit Specialists (see Materials Sources) or you can build your own. Figure 4 shows all the recommended elements for obtaining the best results, but neither the air bubbler nor solution heater are required.

An article entitled Make Your Own Etching Tank by Tony Lewis appeared in the December 1989 Radio-Electronics on page 45. This article gives complete directions for making a tank from Plexiglas. The article also includes useful information on the various chemical etchants.

Several different acids available commercially will etch the copper cladding satisfactorily. However, ferric chloride is recommended because it is the most readily available from electronics stores and distributors and it is inexpensive. Unfortunately it is an opaque solution, so it is not possible to observe the etching process through a transparent tank. A 1-liter plastic bottle of the acid costs less than $7.00, but it should be enough to etch more than 500 square inches of copper cladding.

Alternative chemicals are sodium and ammonium persulfate. The persulfates are sold in crystal form and have several advantages over ferric chloride in that they will not attack stainless steel, and they are effective when cold. Both give an indication of copper absorption by turning blue as copper dissolves in them—a visual indication that they have lost their etching effectiveness.

Before working with any acid, Continued on page 88
THE SPECTRUM ANALYZER

Vertical pulse height represents signal strength and horizontal pulse position represents frequency. Learn more about this important but frequently overlooked instrument.

FERNANDO GARCIA VIESCA

THE SPECTRUM ANALYZER LETS YOU view the frequency domain the same way the oscilloscope lets you view the time domain. This article is a primer (or refresher) on the spectrum analyzer, an extremely powerful and versatile test instrument that is frequently overlooked by many who have never taken the time to explore its special properties.

Long considered too specialized and too expensive for general use, the spectrum analyzer has recently become an important test instrument in cable television, computer networks, digital radio, and automated component testing. However, for years it had been a well established instrument in radio and radar transmitter design and maintenance.

Government requirements mandating the control of electromagnetic interference (EMI) have made the spectrum analyzer a factory-production and quality-control tool in the manufacture of many different kinds of electrical and electronic equipment.

The selection of the appropriate spectrum analyzer for a given task will depend on such factors as the frequency sweep rate, frequency sweep range, bandwidth, and the center frequency of its intermediate frequency system. Other considerations are the bandwidth of its video amplifier and the analyzer's overall sensitivity.

Spectrum analyzers are useful in the analysis of continuous-wave (CW) signals, amplitude-modulated (AM) signals, frequency-modulated (FM) signals and pulse-modulated signals: pulse-amplitude modulated (PAM), pulse-width modulated (PWM), and pulse-position modulated (PPM) signals.

Before discussing the spectrum analyzer and how it works, a review of some of its basics will be useful. Figure 1 illustrates two different ways of looking at the same signal. The waveform viewed at the left is an instantaneous voltage plotted against time, as seen on an oscilloscope. The view at right shows the same waveform, but here the voltage is positioned with respect to frequency rather than time.

A complex signal has more than one frequency component (spectral line), which indicates the amount of energy that is present at each frequency. The more complex the waveform, the greater the number of spectral lines.

According to the French mathematician and physicist Jean Fourier, any time domain electrical signal consists of one or more sine waves, each with its own frequency, amplitude,
and phase. As a result of this insight, it was found that any complex time-domain waveform can be broken down into separate sine waves that can be evaluated separately. In effect, any time domain signal can be transformed into its frequency-domain equivalent.

Theoretically, any signal must be evaluated for an infinite length of time when making a transformation from the time to the frequency domain. However, in practice, it is assumed that the behavior of a signal for time intervals ranging from milliseconds to a minute will give a reasonably accurate indication of the waveform’s long-term characteristics.

**Time vs. frequency domain**

Time-domain measurements from an oscilloscope provide an overall view of the signal waveform, including such characteristics such as pulse rise and fall times, overshoot, and ringing. By contrast, the spectrum analyzer provides a panoramic display of the signal distribution in a selected portion of the radio frequency or microwave bands. The display can show the presence or absence of signals of interest, their frequencies or harmonic content, frequency differences, relative amplitudes, and the modulation form, if any.

In the United States and most of the advanced countries of the world, radio equipment must meet government-imposed standards for spectral purity. The spectrum analyzer permits the viewing of the bandwidth of the modulated signal, and it also gives an immediate indication of the harmonic content of a transmitter’s signal.

Harmonics of the carrier signal might interfere with other systems operating at the same frequencies as the harmonics. Improper RF transmission conditions such as splatter or over modulation can be easily seen as excessive bandwidth. These deviations can be observed on a spectrum analyzer. This is helpful in making adjustments and corrections.

**How does it work?**

There are four basic spectrum analyzer architectures: bank of filters, fast Fourier transform (FFT), wavemeter, and swept spectrum or superheterodyne. Each has its own set of strengths and weaknesses, but in this article only the superheterodyne architecture will be discussed.

Figure 2 is a simple block diagram of a superheterodyne spectrum analyzer. It is essen-
ially a narrow-band super-heterodyne receiver that is repeatedly swept in frequency over a selected portion of the RF band. Heterodyne means to mix signals together to produce sum and difference frequencies. Super-heterodyne has the same meaning except that the signals being mixed are above the audio range.

The ramp (or sweep) generator generates a sawtooth (or ramp) waveform that tunes the local oscillator (LO). A form of frequency generator, it is swept linearly between two frequency limits. At the same time, the ramp generator also deflects the CRT beam horizontally across the screen from left to right. The local oscillator output is fed into the mixer.

The input signal is passed through a low-pass filter to the mixer, where it is mixed with the LO output. The output of the mixer includes not only the input and LO frequencies, but also their harmonics and sums and differences.

Only those mixed signals that fall within the passband of the intermediate frequency (IF) filter will be passed on to the envelope detector, represented here as a diode. The output of the envelope detector is amplified and applied to the vertical plates of the cathode-ray tube (CRT) to produce a vertical deflection on the CRT screen.

The CRT screen typically has a graticule or overlay grid of lines—ten horizontal and eight or ten major vertical divisions spaced one centimeter apart. The horizontal axis is calibrated in frequency that increases from left to right.

**Signal treatment**

If a spectrum analyzer receives a continuous-wave signal, the trace is a plot of the bandpass characteristic of the intermediate-frequency amplifier, as shown in Fig. 3. A single response will show up on the screen, and the resolving power of the analyzer is equal to the 3 dB bandwidth of the intermediate-frequency amplifier.

The spectrum of a single-tone, amplitude-modulated signal will consist of the vertical response representing the original carrier frequency plus a pair of side frequencies, one above and the other below the carrier, as shown in Fig. 4. The amplitude of either sideband voltage with respect to the carrier voltage is $m/2$, where $m$ is the percentage modulation. The frequency difference between the carrier and either sideband is equal to the modulating frequency, as shown in Fig. 4.

If the modulating wave is complex, each frequency com-
Paperback Books

GREAT PAPERBACKS AT SPECIAL PRICES

- **COMPUTER HOBBYISTS HANDBOOK—BP251—$8.95**
  
  Subjects covered include microprocessors and their register sets; interfacing serial, parallel, monitor, and MIDI ports; numbering systems; operating systems; and computer graphics. The book is aimed at the computer hobbyist, it should also prove useful to anyone who intends to use a computer to follow their interests.

- **INTERNATIONAL RADIO STATIONS GUIDE—BP255—$9.95**
  
  Provides the casual listener, amateur radio DXer, and the professional radio monitor with an essential reference work, designed as a guide for the complex radio bands.

  Includes coverage on Listening to Short Wave Radio, ITU Country Codes, Worldwide Radio Stations, European Long Wave and Medium Wave Stations, Broadcasts in English and more.

- **FURTHER PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS CALCULATIONS—BP144—$9.00**
  
  450 pages crammed full of all the formulae you are likely to need. Covers Electricity, Electrostatics, Electromagnetism, Complex Numbers, Amplifiers, Signal Generation and Processing, Communications, Statistics, Reliability, Audio, Radio Systems, Transmission Lines, Digital Logic, Power Supplies. Then there's an appendix of Conversion Factors, Mathematical Formulae and more.

- **WIRELESS & ELECTRICAL CYCLOPEDIA—ETT1—$5.75**
  
  A slice of history. This early electronics catalog was issued in 1918. It consists of 176 pages that document the early history of electricity, radio and electronics. It was the "bible" of the electrical experimenter of the period. Take a look at history and see how far we have come. And by the way, don't try to order any of the merchandise shown, it's unlikely that it will be available. And if it is, the prices will be many times higher.

**SHIPPING CHARGES IN USA AND CANADA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount Ordered</th>
<th>Charge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$0.01 to $5.00</td>
<td>$1.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5.01 to $10.00</td>
<td>$2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$10.01 to $20.00</td>
<td>$3.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$20.01 to $30.00</td>
<td>$4.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$30.01 to $40.00</td>
<td>$5.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$40.01 to $50.00</td>
<td>$6.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$50.01 and above</td>
<td>$8.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SORRY No orders accepted outside of USA & Canada**

Total price of merchandise $ 
Shipping (see chart) $ 
Subtotal $ 
Sales Tax (NYS only) $ 
Total Enclosed $ 
All payments must be in U.S. funds

Name ____________________________
Address ____________________________
City ______ State ______ Zip ________

EN993
Heart Attack. Fight it with a Memorial gift to the American Heart Association.
Recognized as the two best PC-diagnostic tools on the market.

NOW AVAILABLE IN ONE GREAT PACKAGE...

Micro-Scope

FULLY OPERATING SYSTEM INDEPENDENT DIAGNOSTIC SOFTWARE.

Recently named as PC Upgrade Magazine's Utility of the Month.

MICRO-SCOPE Universal Computer Diagnostics was developed to satisfy the expanding need for accurate system diagnosis in the rapidly growing desktop computer market.

- CACH MEMORY—"Micro Scope" Ver. 5.0 now fully tests cache memory and the cache controller subsystem.
- LOW LEVEL FORMAT Ability to do factory style initialization of all IDE drives, together with the ability to do factory style low level formatting on all drives, including MFM, RLL, ESDI, SCSI and all IDE drives.
- O/S INDEPENDENT—Does not rely on O/S for diagnostics. Talks to PC on a hardware level regardless of the O/S or CMOS setting.
- TRUE HARDWARE DIAGNOSTICS—Accurate testing of CPU, IRQs, DMA, memory, hard drive, floppy drive, video cards, etc.
- DISPLAY DRIVE TYPE—Reads and displays the actual drive parameters for any drive type automatically.
- CPU DETERMINATION—This capability is necessary for accurate system diagnosis on 386SX, 486DX and 387 and 487 chip implementations. Because each of these specific chips has its own unique instruction set, and therefore cannot be accurately diagnosed with any program which cannot recognize these differences!
- MEMORY TST—"Micro-Scope" 5.0 has no limitations as to the size of memory it can accurately test. Micro-Scope now also tests VIDEO MEMORY (up to 2 MB!!)
- MEMORY EXAMINE—Displays any physical bit of memory. Very useful for determining memory conflicts. Very useful for determining available memory space.
- BATCH CONTROL—All tests, even destructive, may be selected for testing.
- ERROR LOGGING—Automatically inputs errors during testing to an error log.
- AUTOMAPPING—Automatically bad sector maps errors found on hard disk.
- IRQ DISPLAY—Shows bits enabled in IRQ chip for finding cards that are software driven. (Network, Tape Backup, etc.)
- IRQ CHECK—Talks directly to hardware and shows I/O address and IRQ of devices that respond.
- SECTOR EDITOR—Allows the editing of any sector of floppy or hard disk media (even track 0).
- AND MUCH MORE!... We don't have enough space here for everything this software can do!

The only Power-On Self-Test card you need to debug any "dead" PC!

Recently named as Product of the Month in the July issue of Service News.

"This is the only card that will function in every system on the market. The documentation is extensive, and not only covers the expected POST Codes for different BIOS versions, but also includes a detailed reference to the bus signals monitored by the card."—Scott Mueller from his globally recognized book, 'Upgrading & Repairing PCs, Second Edition'

- Includes pads for voltmeter to attach for actual voltage testing under load.
- 4 LEDs monitor +5vdc -5vdc +12vdc -12vdc.
- Monitors Hi & Lo clock and OSC cycles to distinguish between clock chip or crystal failure.
- Monitors I/O Write and I/O Read to distinguish between write and read errors.
- Monitors memory write/read to distinguish between address line failures and memory chip failures.
- Monitors ALE for proper CPU/DMA operation.
- Monitors Reset to determine if reset is occurring during POST, indicating short.
- Monitors progress of POST without POST codes.
- Reads POST codes from any IBM or compatible that emit POST codes. ISA/EISA/MCA.
- Compatible with Micro Channel computers.
- Dip switch allows easy selection of I/O ports to read.
- Includes tri-state LOGIC PROBE to determine actual chip failures.
- Manual includes chip layouts and detailed POST procedures for all major BIOS's.

This is the perfect package for all repair technicians and self-maintainers.

Call MICRO 2000, Inc. for volume discounts and after sales service!

1-800-364-8008

1100 E. Broadway, Suite 301
Glendale, California 91205
818-547-0125 • Fax 818-547-0397

CIRCLE 309 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
**SUPER SNOOPER AMP**

Have you ever wanted to hear the slightest sounds or whispers in a room? Now you can with the revolutionary new Sentry Sound Booster! The brochure says that it's great for use by hunters to listen for wildgame, however, it has many other uses. Its like being able to have super human hearing on demand. Unit looks like a portable radio and is very stylish in design. Features sensitivity control, a built in parabolic dish which focuses the sound energy onto a very sensitive electronic microphone. Has IC circuit which operates from one 9V battery (not included).

Comes complete with lightweight earphones and instructions. Size 4" x 2 1/4" x 1 1/8". New in Retail Box.

G3377 $21.95

---

**CASSETTE SPEAKER**

Nifty little speaker system is the size of a standard cassette. Contains 2 small speakers to allow for room filling volume from your portable radio or walkman. Has short cable with standard, most commonly used plug to insert into headphone jack. These were made for a Salem cigarette promotional offer. Yellow color. New in blister package.

G3376 $4.00

---

**PC BOARD DRILL BITS**

We just purchased over 100,000 of these ultra sharp solid tungsten carbide drill bits. These came from a major defense corporation who only uses bits for just a few holes before replacing them. These are like new and ultra sharp! Most have an identifying plastic collet around the standard 1/8" shank. Please specify size. Note: sizes above 59 are very fragile and need to be used with a drill press only. Also note that the first column is millimeter size but the rest of the bits are standard.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>1.15 mm</th>
<th>1.20 mm</th>
<th>1.25 mm</th>
<th>1.35 mm</th>
<th>1.55 mm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$2.25</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
<td>$1.75</td>
<td>$1.25</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PC BOARD ROUTER BIT

Standard 3 lead 4KV trigger coil made for use in triggering strobe tubes. Highest quality.

N1700 $1.25

---

**SUPER PC BOARD BLOWOUT**

This is your chance to stock up on prime copper clad for making all types of custom PC boards. Various sizes 2x4" up to 6x6" or larger. This is high quality glass epoxy double sided copper clad!

G3550 50/$7.95

---

**SUPER MUSIC MAKER MODULE**

We have three different high output music modules which play a different song each. These modules have a solid plastic frame that is 9x1-1/2". Each operate from 6VDC up to 12VDC. Has built in start button and piano style.

G3256 "Somewhere my love"
G3257 "What the world needs"
G3226 "Pomp & Circumstance"

$1.00 each

---

**TONETRANSFORMER**

RF tone transmitter board features compact size with two push button switches, variable trimmer resistors, IC circuitry, several transistors, a slug tuned coil and various resistors and capacitors. Designed to operate on 9VDC. Size 2-1/4" x 1-3/16". New but no spacers. We do know it was used in remote control applications.

G3237 $1.25

---

**EASY CUT COPPER CLAD BOARD**

Use standard scissors to cut this flexible, .016" thick double sided copper clad. Size 6-1/2" square. Prime glass epoxy material is great for your next electronic project.

G3287 4/$2.00

---

**HEAVY DUTY TRAMFORMER**

Prime house numbered N-channel T092 case FEBS. Great for all high impedance applications. On tape and reel. Blowout price!!!

G3327 10/$1.00

---

**COPPER CLAD BLOWOUT**

Great for making high quality PC boards. These are standard glass epoxy double sided copper clad blanks. Size is an incredible 12" x 12". Each panel is large enough to make many smaller PC boards. Thickness .025", A SUPER VALUE G2669 $2.00

---

**SUPER BRIGHT CLEAR CASE RED LED**

These are ultrabright jumbo LEDs made by Tydole. They have long leads and are on tape and reel. Brilliant output. These really attract attention!

G3313 6/$1.00

---

**SIEMENS EMITTER/ DETECTOR INFRARED ASSEMBLY**

Small semiconductor made by Siemens (Part # 5FH 900-1) contains both an infrared LED and a matched infrared sensor both on a ceramic substrate. Designed for barcode readers, digital tachometers, counting devices, proximity deters, etc. Very precisely made new with specifications. G3355 2/$1.00

---

**40 WATT BOOSTER KIT**

"20W + 20W STEREO AMP KIT"

With all parts and PC board

Operates on 12VDC

Great for car applications

G6442 $19.95

---

**CIRCUIT TRANSFORMER**

Transformer rated 22VAC at over 1 amp. Primary is standard. 120VAC

G3363 $3.50

---

**HOUSE FETS SPECIAL**

Prime house numbered N-channel T092 case FEBS. Great for all high impedance applications. On tape and reel. Blowout price!!!

G3327 10/$1.00

---

**UV SUN EXPOSURE METER**

Small electronic device detects UV energy from the sun and sounds a signal when you've had enough exposure. Has 2 dials for skin type and sun screen rating (SPF). Requires 9V battery, not included.

G534 $5.00

10/$45.00

---

**CASSETTE SPEAKER**

Casse tape and reel used with...

CASSette SPEAKER...
AMAZING ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS and KITS

NEW CONCEPT! Mystery Levitating Device
Remember War of the Worlds? Objects float in air and move to the touch. Defies gravity, amazing gift. conversation piece, magic trick or great science project.

Combination Solid State Tesla Coil & Variable 100,000 VDC Generator
- Plasma in a Jar/Tornado, Furnace
- Kirlian Photography
- Wireless Energy Transmission
- Induction Fields
- Pyrotechnic Effects
- Corona and Brush Discharge
- Energizer for Neon Plasma Tubes
- Runs on the same equipment used for Trouble Shoot in rover boards, lasers, night
- VIOLATION of laws, etc.
- Tesla coils, plasma globes, magic shows, shock/stun devices, ion ray guns, anti-gravity, pyrotechnics, hypnosis, telekinesis and hundreds more. Operates from batteries, 9-14 VDC, or 115VAC using adapter. MINIMAX 4, 4,000 Volts, 5ma, 4.5x1.5x1... $19.50
- MINIMAX 2, 2,000 Volts, 5ma, 3.5x7/8" dia. $14.50

High Voltage for the Hobbyist!
- Experiment with the concepts used in rover boards, lasers, night
- VIOLATION of laws, etc.
- Tesla coils, plasma globes, magic shows, shock/stun devices, ion ray guns, anti-gravity, pyrotechnics, hypnosis, telekinesis and hundreds more. Operates from batteries, 9-14 VDC, or 115VAC using adapter. MINIMAX 4, 4,000 Volts, 5ma, 4.5x1.5x1... $19.50
- MINIMAX 2, 2,000 Volts, 5ma, 3.5x7/8" dia. $14.50

Ultrasonic Blaster
- Laboratory source of acoustical shock waves. Blow holes in metal, produce "cold" steam, atomize liquids. Many cleaning uses for PC boards, jewelry, coins, small parts, etc.
-計劃 High Energy Capacity Charging Experiments
- Generating Plasma
- Experiments Using Electrification
- High Ion Source
- Reaction Motors
- Particle Accelerators/Atom Smashing
- For laboratory applications.
- Plans Only; Credit-able
- $10.00

Plasma Fire Saber
- Produces the spectacular effect that captured the fantasy of millions of movie fans. Visible plasma field is controlled by grip pressure and adjusts saber length. Active energy field produces weird & bizarre effects. Excellent for special effects. Spicy photon blue, neon red, plasma green, or starfish purple.
- PFS2 Plans... $8.00 PFS2K Kit/Plans... $49.50
- Special Offer PFS20 Assembled reg $85.00, $59.50

TV & FM Joker / Jammer
- Short wave device allows you to totally control and remotely disrupt TV or radio reception. Great gag to play on family or friends. Discretion required.
- EJK1KM Easy to Assemble Electronic Kit... $19.50

Visible Beam Laser
- High brightness red HeNe laser visible for miles. Projects a beam or red light clearly visible in most circumstances. Can be used to intimidate by projection of a red dot on target subject. Also may be used to "listen in" using our laser window bounce method #LLIS1 below. Easy to Build Modules Makes A Working Visible Laser.
- LASIK1KM Kit w/1mw Laser Tube, Class II $69.50
- LASIK2KM w/2.5mw Laser Tube, Class II $399.50

"Laser Bounce" Listener System
- Allows you to hear sounds from an area via a laser beam reflected from a window or other similar object. System uses our ready-to-use LATR1 Laser Terminator gun site as the transmitter. The receiver section is supplied as an easy-to-build kit, including our cushioned HS10 headphones. Order # LL010 System, includes our LATR1 Ready-to-Use Laser Gun Site, LLR1 Special Receiver Kit, and HS10 Headset, all for only $299.50

5mw Visible Red Pocket Laser
- Utilizes our touch power control!
- VRL3KMX Kit / Plans... $119.50

See In The Dark Viewing
- Device uses invisible infrared illumination for seeing in total darkness. Excellent for boating, hunting, vision, along with observing lasers and other IR sources. Functional unit, many useful applications.
- SD5 Plans... $10.00
- SD5K Kit / Tube / Plans... $299.50
- GPV10 Ready to Use Viewer... $499.50
- OPL2A Tube / Plans to build your own... $99.95

Order by Mail, or by 24 Hour Orders-Only Phone: 800-221-1705

INFORMATION UNLIMITED
Dept RES13, Box 716, Amherst, NH 03031
Phone: 603-673-4730 FAX 603-672-5406
MC, VISA, COD, Checks Accepted. Please Add $5.00 Shipping & Handling
**CAIG Electronic Chemicals**

for Manufacturing, Maintenance & Service!

**DON'T JUST CLEAN CONNECTIONS; DEOXIDIZE, SEAL & PROTECT THEM!**

Even the finest equipment cannot guarantee noise-free/error-free operation. One "dirty" connection anywhere in the signal path can cause unwanted noise or signal loss.

ProGold and DeoxIT increase the performance and reliability of electrical components and equipment. They provide long-lasting protection, reducing the expense of repeated cleaning with expensive ozone-depleting solvents.

**ProGold™ Gold Conditioner & Protector**

ProGold is specifically formulated to improve conductivity and protect gold, base metals and other precious metal surfaces. Use on gold connectors and contacts for maximum performance and protection. A common problem with gold plated surfaces is that the base metals migrate to the surface due to gold's soft and porous nature (dendrite corrosion). Once exposed, base metals oxidize, adding unwanted resistance that impedes electrical performance. Since gold plated surfaces are thinly coated, they are susceptible to scratching & abrasion, further exposing the base metals.

ProGold is a one-step treatment that conditions gold connectors, contacts and other metal surfaces, enhancing the conductivity characteristics to efficiently transmit electrical signals. ProGold coats the entire contact surface and connection, providing superior protection from abrasion (insertion resistance), arcing, RFI, wear and atmospheric contamination.

**DeoxIT™ & PreservIT™ Deoxidizes, Seals & Protects Electrical Connections**

DeoxIT, a one-step treatment, is a fast-acting, deoxidizing solution that cleans, preserves, lubricates & improves conductivity on all metal surfaces. Use as a general treatment for connectors, contacts & other metal surfaces.

PreservIT seals, lubricates and preserves metal surfaces for protection from oxidation and contamination. For use on clean/new surfaces or those pre-cleaned with DeoxIT.

Both have excellent migration properties that coat the surfaces and protect them from future oxidation & contamination. These new advanced formulas contain improved deoxidizers, preservatives, conductivity enhancers, anti-tarnishing compounds, arcing & RFI inhibitors and provide extended temperature range.

**OpticALL™**

Effectively cleans, polishes and eliminates static electricity on optical viewing surfaces. OpticALL is also recommended as a general purpose antistatic cleaner on plastic, glass and metal surfaces.

**StaticALL™**

Neutralizes static build-up caused by friction & low humidity conditions.

**DustALL™**

Quickly & safely removes dust, lint & particles from sensitive electronic equipment, computers, lab eqpt., optical grade surfaces & other mechanisms & equipment.

**FreezALL™**

Quickly and safely cools circuits to -54°C. Locates intermittent components due to heat failure and hairline cracks on PCBs.

**MechanicALL™**

High Penetrating Anti-Corrosive Anti-Tarnishing Cleaner & Lubricant. Lubricates & Protects Connections. Removes Corrosion & Oxidation, Reduces Wear, Abrasion, Arcing & RFI.

**DegreasALL™**

For degreasing, cleaning & defluxing equipment and parts. Removes oil, grease, dirt and contaminants including rosin flux from PCBs, components and metal parts. Biodegradable.

**CAEON™ 27**

For sensitive equipment applications. For removal of oil, grease, & dirt from surfaces. (Freon® TF).

**CAEON™ 28**

Degreaser and cleaning liquid removes organic contaminants including rosin flux from PCBs, components and metal parts. (Freon® TMC).

**X-1OS Instrument Oil**

Contains silicone. Finest quality instrument oil for use on rubber, plastics and metals. Non-gumming, rust inhibiting, long lasting lubrication.

**X-10 Instrument Oil**

Lubricates precision instruments, fine parts & mechanisms. Use on all metals (gauges, gears, clocks, instruments, etc.). Non-gumming, rust inhibiting, long lasting lubrication.

**CAIG Products ... used by those who demand the best!**


16744 West Bernardo Drive
San Diego, CA 92127-1904

Phone: (619) 451-1799
FAX: (619) 451-2799

CIRCLE 287 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

September 1993, Electronics Now

50A7

www.americanradiohistory.com
BRIGAR electronics
7-9 ALICE STREET
Binghamton, N.Y. 13904
FREE CATALOG

Speakers
MINIATURE 2" ROUND SPEAKER
8 OHM 2 WATT
1-10=$1.00 EA.
11-50=57¢ EA.

Variable Transformers
GENERAL ELECTRIC VOLT-PAC
Used for industrial and laboratory applications to control voltage, current, power, heat, speed, light and electromechanical force.

GENERAL ELECTRIC VOLT-PAC MODEL# 9T92A
INPUT VOLTAGE: 120VAC 60HZ
ISOLATED OUTPUT: 0-60VAC, ISOLATED PRIMARY, CONSTANT CURRENT LOAD: 5AMP
2 UNITS PUT IN SERIES WILL GIVE 0-120VAC OUTPUT. SIZE 4 3/8"DIA. X 4" HIGH. WEIGHT 6LB

Answering Machine
CODE-A-PHONE 1750
FEATURES
★ ONE-TOUCH PLAYBACK
★ AUTO OUT GOING MESSAGE CHECK
★ BUILT IN CASSETTE
★ VOICE-ACTIVATED RECORDING
★ FAST FORWARD, PAUSE & REWIND
★ RING DELAY (1, 2, 3, 4)
★ LED MESSAGE DISPLAY
★ VARIABLE OUTGOING MESSAGE (SAVE OR ERASE)
★ NO CALL DISCONNECT (RFE MINT COND.)
COMMERCIAL QUALITY
ORIGINAL COST $179.99
BRIGAR SPECIAL PURCHASE

HI-VOLUME FANS
115 VOLT AC OPERATION
250 CFM TORIN BLOWER, #TA600. 115 VAC, 50/60 Hz., 35 amp, single phase. Continuously dutiful Ball Bearing. 3200 RPM. Thermally protected. Dimensions: 6½" diameter x 1½"

HI-VOLUME FANS
115 VOLT AC OPERATION

Diskette Files

POTTER & BRUMFIELD RELAYS
T90 series low cost, 30 amp,
DC coil PC board relay.
P&B RELAY-P/N T90N1D1215-02
12 TO 15 VDC, SPST, NORMALLY OPEN
HORIZONTAL MOUNT, OPEN FRAME, 430 OHM COIL RESISTANCE, CONTACT RATING 30 AMP @ 250 VAC. BRAND NEW, P&B BOXED

COMPUTER GRADE ALUMINUM ELECTROLYTICS

Rectifiers

To Order Call: (607) 723-3111
FAX: 24 HOURS (607) 723-5202
OPEN 7:30-4:30 Mon. - Friday, Saturday 7:30 - 12
PHONE, MAIL OR FAX IN YOUR ORDER TODAY
8MFD 660 VAC $2.49 each
10 for $20.00

A.C. Capacitors
A.C. OVAL STYLE NON-PCB

8MFD 660 VAC A.C. Capacitors

A.C. Oval Style Non-PCB

To Order Call: (607) 723-3111
FAX: 24 HOURS (607) 723-5202
OPEN 7:30-4:30 Mon. - Friday, Saturday 7:30 - 12
PHONE, MAIL OR FAX IN YOUR ORDER TODAY
8MFD 660 VAC A.C. Capacitors

A.C. Oval Style Non-PCB

To Order Call: (607) 723-3111
FAX: 24 HOURS (607) 723-5202
OPEN 7:30-4:30 Mon. - Friday, Saturday 7:30 - 12
PHONE, MAIL OR FAX IN YOUR ORDER TODAY
8MFD 660 VAC A.C. Capacitors

A.C. Oval Style Non-PCB
**Get instant tech information FREE from your Fax or Computer!**

You can obtain specs, freq. info., software and more from our automated services. For fax facts, call from your stand alone fax machine and follow the voice prompts. Use the BBS from your modem or fax/modem equipped computer. Dial 317-849-8683 for fax back service, or dial 317-579-2045 for our computer bulletin board service.

---

### Total Coverage Radios

**AOR AR1000XL**
- AM Broadcast to Microwave
- 1000 Channels

- $449.00

500KHz to 1300MHz coverage in a programmable hand held. Ten scan banks, ten search banks. Lockout on search and scan. AM plus narrow and broadcast FM. Priority, hold, delay and selectable search increment of 1-5 to 999 KHz. Permanent memory. 4 AA ni-cads and wall plus ciga charger included along with belt clip, case, ant. & earphone. Size: 6 7/8 x 1 3/4 x 2 1/2. WT 12 oz. Fax fact document # 205

**AR2500**
- $499.00

2016 Channels 1 to 1300MHz

- Computer Control

62 Scan Banks, 16 Search Banks, 35 Channels per second. Patented Computer control for logging and spectrum display. AM, NFM, WFM & BFO for CW/SSB. Priority bank, delay/hold and selectable search increments. Permanent memory. DC or AC with adaptors. Mnt Brkt & Antenna included. Size: 2 1/4H x 5 5/8W x 6 1/2D. WT 1 lb. Fax fact # 305

**AR3000**
- $1195.00

400 Channels
- 100KHz to 2036MHz

- Patented computer control, top rated receiver in its class, offers AM, NFM Wide FM, LSB, USB, CW modes. RS232 control. 4 priority channels. Delay & hold & Freescan. AC/DC pwr cord and whip ant. Size: 3 1/7H x 5 2/5W x 7 7/8D. WT 2lbs., 10oz. Fax fact document #105

**NEW AOR AR1500**
- $499.00

Full Coverage with SSB and 1000 Channels.

- 500KHz to 1300MHz. Ten scan banks, ten search banks. Search lock and store. BFO. 2 Antennas. AM/NFM/WFM. Selectable increments. Tons of features, small size: 5 7/8 x 1 1/2 x 2. WT 14 oz. Fax fact document # 250

---

### Mobile Scanners

**Bearcat**
- 760XLTM

- $229.95

100 Channel
- 800 MHz


**Bearcat**
- 560XLTTZ

- $99.95

16 Channel
- 10 Band

- Compact, digital programmable unit covers 29-54, 136-174, 406-512MHz. Features scan, WX search, delay, priority, memory, lockout, review & auto delay. Includes AC/DC cords, mounting bracket, and antenna. Size: 7 3/8 x 2 1/2 x 1 15/8. WT 2.5lbs. Fax fact # 560

**Trident**
- TR-35WL

- $399.00

- Scan/UX, X, K, Ka, Wide & Laser

- Scans police pre-programmed by state channel with full raidar and laser alerts on one small unit. Weather, CB receive & mobile relay. Size: 5 5/8 x 4 7/8 x 1 3/4. WT 1.5lbs. Fax fact # 580

---

### Hand Held Scanners

**AOR 900**
- $249.95

100 Channel 800 MHz


**Bearcat**
- 200XLTN

- $229.95

- 200 Channels 800MHz

- Ten scan banks plus search. Covers 29-54, 118-174, 406-512 and 806-956MHz (with cell lock). Features scan, search, delay, 10 priorities, mem backup, lockout, WX search, & keylock. Includes NiCad & Chgr. Size: 2 3/8 x 2 11/16 x 7 1/2. WT 32 oz. Fax fact # 450

**Bearcat**
- 100XLTHL/H/U

- $159.95

**Bearcat**
- 70XLTP 20CH H/L/U/Air

- $139.95

**Bearcat**
- 55XLTR 10 Ch H/L/U

- $99.95

Coverage of above hand helds is 29-54, 136-174, 406-512 except 100 which also adds 118-136 Air Band. Fax facts # 475

---

### Table Top Scanners

**Bearcat**
- 855XLTE 50Ch w/800...

- $159.95

**Bearcat**
- 142XLN 10Ch H/L/U...

- $84.95

**Bearcat**
- 147XL1 16 Ch H/L/U...

- $89.95

**Bearcat**
- 172XM 20Ch H/L/U/Air...

- $124.95

**Bearcat**
- 210 16Ch H/L/U/Air...

- $129.95

Coverage of above units is 29-54, 136-174, 406-512, plus Air in 172 and 210 and air plus 800MHz in the $55. Fax facts # 475

**Bearcat**
- 800XL

- $219.95

- 12 bands and 40 channels with 800 MHz and nothing cut out. AC or DC. Fax facts # 690

---

### Accessories & Etc.

**Mag Mount Mobile Ant MA100**
- $19.95

**Base Ant. 25-1000MHz AS300**
- $59.95

**Pre-Ampl 1-1500MHz GW2**
- $89.00

**Downconverter 800 to 400 DC89**
- $89.00

**Base Discord Ant DA300**
- $89.00

**External Speaker MS910/opt. amp.**
- $19.95

**Old Scanner Repair, all brands:**
- $ CALL

**Extended Warranties**
- $ CALL

**Frequency Info FaxFact/Modem**
- $ FREE

**Frequency Books**
- $ CALL

---

### 2 Way Radios

VHF hi band programmable mobiles as low as $299.95. Call for quotes or Fax Fact # 775

---

**Service & Support hours:** Mon.-Fri. 9AM to 6PM, Sat. 10-4 EST. Mastercard, Visa, Checks, Approved P.O.'s & COD (add $5.50) & AMEX. Prices, specifications and availability subject to change. Flat rate ground shipping and handling charge only $3.95 per unit. Express Air only $8.95, for most units, to most locations. One week trial; no returns accepted two weeks after original receipt without substantial restocking charge. All units carry full factory warranty. Indiana residents add 5 per cent sales tax.

---

**ACE Communications 1070 East 106th Street, Fishers, IN 46038**

---

**COMUNICATIONS**

ACE Communications 800-445-7717
10707 East 106th Street, Fishers, IN 46038

---

**CIRCLE 212 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**

---

**September, 1993 Articles Now**

---

**www.americanradiohistory.com**
SILVER SUCCESS STORY:

SILVER PLATING ON-THE-JOB.


THE CONDUCTIVE LUBRICANT.

Demonstrating low-voltage continuity through container of Conducto-Lube.

The upstart, since 1952. An excellent lubricant which is highly conductive because it contains pure silver. Uses continue to expand—from switches and breakers to any application where a conductive lubricant is needed.

Cool-Amp Conducto-Lube Company
15834 Upper Boones Ferry Road • Lake Oswego, Oregon 97035
(503) 624-6426 • Fax (503) 624-6436 • ORDER FACTORY DIRECT
B&S SALES

MEMBER OF THE N.C.C.A.
Prices effective May 1, 1993. Prices subject to change without notice due to supply and demand.

CONVERTERS/DESCRAMBLERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>50</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TOCOM 5507-VIP</td>
<td>$325.00</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOCOM 5503-VIP</td>
<td>$310.00</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZENITH 1600</td>
<td>$295.00</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIONEER 6110</td>
<td>$325.00</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIONEER 5135</td>
<td>$315.00</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JERROLD DPBB7</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JERROLD DPBB6</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JERROLD DPV-7</td>
<td>$225.00</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JERROLD DPV-5</td>
<td>$195.00</td>
<td>$169.00</td>
<td>$165.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JERROLD DRX-3-DIC</td>
<td>$95.00</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
<td>$69.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAMLIN CRX6600-3M</td>
<td>$90.00</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAMLIN CRX6000-3M</td>
<td>$90.00</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA 8590, 8580, 8536</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All units come with new remotes.

CONVERTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>50</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEW PANASONIC 1453G</td>
<td>$67</td>
<td>$62</td>
<td>$59</td>
<td>$55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parental Control, Sleep Timer, Remote Batteries</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REFURB JERROLD 400...</td>
<td>$49</td>
<td>$40</td>
<td>$37</td>
<td>$32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic converter with new remote</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ADD-ON DESCRAMBLERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEW MINI TVT-3G Nickname “1/4 Pounder”</td>
<td>$62.00</td>
<td>$52.00</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW ORIGINAL TVT-G</td>
<td>$65.00</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW TBD-P</td>
<td>$90.00</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
<td>$72.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW SA-3K</td>
<td>$65.00</td>
<td>$48.00</td>
<td>$41.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW TNT Nickname “Star 7”</td>
<td>$115.00</td>
<td>$105.00</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW SA-3+-DF Nickname “M-80”</td>
<td>$95.00</td>
<td>$85.00</td>
<td>$80.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REFURB MLD-1200-2 or 3...</td>
<td>$48.00</td>
<td>$42.00</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MISCELLANEOUS
FREE Jumper Cables with all Combos. Remote Controls for most cable converters. Interference Filters sold to dealers only. Parental Filters to prevent children from viewing certain channels.

We are now offering a 6-month warranty. In order for warranty to be in effect, this form must be signed and returned.

FOR VCR, SECOND, THIRD, ETC. HOOK-UPS.

☐ Yes, I agree all units are to be used or resold in compliance with Federal and State laws.

Signature __________________________ Date __________

HOURS: MONDAY THROUGH FRIDAY 8 A.M. TO 6 P.M. EST

NO MICHIGAN SALES

Name __________________________ Phone No. ( )

Address __________________________

City __________________________ State ________ Zip ________

IT IS NOT THE INTENT OF B&S SALES TO DEFRAUD ANY PAY TELEVISION OPERATOR AND WE WILL NOT ASSIST ANY COMPANY OR INDIVIDUAL IN DOING THE SAME.

CIRCLE 217 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
WHOLESALE SPECIALS
LIMITED QUANTITIES
CABLE CONVERTERS

Blow Out!!
Jerrold 400 Refurbished
60 Channel Remote w/fine tune
6 Month Warranty New Transmitter

400 MHZ 60 Channel $59.95 each
$55.00 each - 5 lot • $50.00 each - 10 lot
$45.00 each - 20 lot • $40.00 each - 50 lot
$37.50 each - 100 lot

New Zenith SSAVI
Power Supplies Available

MTS Stereo Processors for SSAVI
Available - Works with any Cable Converter

VIEWSTAR IS HERE

MXC-2520-525 MHZ remote volume
remote volume control
Audio/video Baseband $119.95 ea.
Output, descrambler loop $90.00 5 lot
Parental Lockout $85.00 10 lot
Favorite channel $80.00 20 lot
Remote Fine tuning
'Universal' Descrambler Compatible

NEW "North Coast"

'Excel' 66 channel remote $99.95 ea.
Fine tune remote,
60 min. Sleep timer $80.00 5 lot
Display dimmer
Favorite channel $75.00 10 lot
Parental Lockout,
HRC/STD Remote $70.00 20 lot
Selectable Twinline A/B Select Optional
AMERICAN MADE Keep OUR People Working

UNITED ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
P.O. BOX 1206 • ELGIN, ILLINOIS 60121
24 Hour Service (708) 697-0600 Mon - Fri 8:30 - 5 pm - CST
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WAVETEK 166</td>
<td>Pulse Function Generator, 0.0001 Hz to 50 MHz range, 30 volt peak-to-peak output, lin/log sweep plus AM/FM, pulse width and transition time control.</td>
<td>$1100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAVETEK 178</td>
<td>Programmable Waveform Synthesizer, 1uHz to 50 MHz frequency range, synthesized 8 digit accuracy trigger, gate, burst, lin/log sweep, 20 volts peak-to-peak output into 50 ohm. Sine, triangle, square, ramps, and DC.</td>
<td>$2100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEKTRONIX 2213</td>
<td>60 MHz Oscilloscope, 2 mV sensitivity, 5 nS/div sweep rate, advanced trigger system, lightweight and easy to use.</td>
<td>$595.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEWLETT-PACKARD 182T/8558A SPECTRUM ANALYZER</td>
<td>Spectrum Analyzer, 100 kHz to 1500 MHz plug-in with the 182T cabinet style mainframe, resolution BW from 1 kHz to 3 MHz, simple knob operation.</td>
<td>$2450.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEKTRONIX 465B</td>
<td>Portable Oscilloscope, 100 MHz dual trace, 5 mV/div sensitivity, 2 nS/div sweep rate with 10 mag, trigger view, versatile trigger selection, alternate sweep.</td>
<td>$2500.00 NEW BOXED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEKTRONIX TR 503</td>
<td>Tracking Generator, swept measurements to 1.8 GHz, enhances dynamic range to better than 110 dB, very stable-useful as a CW signal source. The TR 503 works with all 2750 and 490 series spectrum analyzers.</td>
<td>$875.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEKTRONIX 7L5/L3</td>
<td>Spectrum Analyzer plug-in, 20 Hz to 5 MHz, digital storage and averaging, reference level selection in 1 dB steps. Option 25 provides tracking generator. Comes with L3 plug-in module.</td>
<td>$3950.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEKTRONIX 492A</td>
<td>Programmable Spectrum Analyzer, frequency range 50 kHz to 21 GHz, can go to 325 GHz with waveguide mixers, cw, pulse, and spurious signal processing modes.</td>
<td>$8750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEKTRONIX 2445</td>
<td>150 MHz Portable Oscilloscope, four channel, 1 nS/div sweep rate, 2 mV/div sensitivity, sweep rate, cursors, waveform cursors.</td>
<td>$1850.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEWLETT-PACKARD 141T W/ 8555A AND 8552B</td>
<td>Spectrum Analyzer mainframe with broadband RF Section, 01 to 18 GHz and high resolution IF section.</td>
<td>$3200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEWLETT-PACKARD 3336B</td>
<td>Synthesizer Level Generator is an excellent precision source from 10 Hz to 20.9 MHz, frequency resolution of .001 MHz, level accuracy within .15 dB over full range, AM and phase modulation. Programmable over HPIB, harmonics down more than 5 dB. Options available.</td>
<td>$650.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEWLETT-PACKARD 8568B</td>
<td>100 Hz to 1.5 GHz frequency range, amplitude range -135 to +30 dBm, direct plot, HP-1B.</td>
<td>$19750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEWLETT-PACKARD 8568A</td>
<td>100 Hz to 1.5 GHz frequency range, 10 Hz resolution BW, trace markers with amplitude and frequency readout.</td>
<td>$11750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEKTRONIX 3586B</td>
<td>Selective Level Meter, makes carrier measurements to 32.5 MHz. Voice channel measurements from 50 Hz to 100 kHz, works with the HP 3336 Level Generator. Options available.</td>
<td>$850.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WANTED: ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT! CALL OR FAX US YOUR LIST

PLEASE CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR UPCOMING CATALOG

WE ACCEPT VISA AND MASTERCARD

CIRCLE 235 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
Be an FCC LICENSED ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN!

EARN MORE MONEY!

No costly school. No commuting to class. The Original Home-Study course prepares you for the "FCC Commercial Radio-telephone License." This valuable license is your professional "ticket" to thousands of exciting jobs in Communications, Radio-TV, Microwave, Maritime, Radar, Avionics and more...even start your own business! You don't need a college degree to qualify, but you do need an FCC License.

No Need to Quit Your Job or Go To School
This proven course is easy, fast and low cost! GUARANTEED PASS—You get your FCC License or money refunded. Send for FREE facts now. MAIL COUPON TODAY!

COMMAND PRODUCTIONS
FCC LICENSE TRAINING, Dept. 210
P.O. Box 2824, San Francisco, CA 94126

Please rush FREE details immediately!

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP

50A14

---

TECH-SYSTEMS
QUALITY USED ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT

PH: (800) 435-1516 FAX: (908) 774-1009

TECHNOLOGY
CARTER 1417 MAINFRAME... $995.00
CARTER 1227 MAINFRAME... $995.00
CARTER 755B MAINFRAME... $995.00
CARTER 255A IF SECTION... $795.00
CARTER 255B... $995.00
CARTER 555B 0-1100MHZ... $795.00
CARTER 255C... $995.00
CARTER 554B 0-1200MHZ... $1,295.00
CARTER 554C... $1,995.00
CARTER 555A 0-18GHZ... $1,795.00
CARTER 555B 0-3000GHZ... $995.00
CARTER 555B 0-1100MHZ... $2,995.00
CARTER 555A 0.01-12.0GHZ... $4,995.00
Tek 7L 200kHz-5.0 MHz... $3,495.00
Tek 7L12 1.0kHz-1.0GHz... $3,495.00
Tek 7L13 100 kHz-1.8GHz... $3,495.00
Tek 7L18 1.5-60 GHz... $4,195.00

ASSORTED
Power Meters
(Includes cable & sensor)
HP 432... $395.00
HP 436A... $1,295.00
HP 334A distortion analyser... $395.00
HP 4006 AC voltmeter... $195.00
HP 4006 FL AC voltmeter... $195.00
HP 3400A analog meter... $295.00
HP 1645A data error analyser... $295.00
HP 3551A transmission test set... $1,995.00
Fluke 5100B automatic calibrator... $8,995.00
Fluke 5200A... $9,795.00

Transmission Impairment Test Sets
HP 1417 system
HP 4935A... $1,900.00
HP 4940A... $795.00
Navtech 9651... $550.00
HP 4944A... $650.00
Halcyon 520B-500B... $550.00
HP 4955A protocol analyser... $995.00
TEK 834 protocol analyser... $350.00

SIGNAL GENERATORS
HP 600 SERIES... $295.00
HP 8690 SERIES from... $395.00
HP 8640B 512MHZ... $2,495.00
HP 8601A 100KHZ-10MHZ... $895.00
HP 8672A 2.0-18.0GHZ... $9,995.00
HP 8671A 2.0-18.0GHZ... $5,350.00
HP 8620C sweep generator... $595.00

WE BUY SURPLUS EQUIPMENT!!

fax us a list of your excess inventory
30 DAY Guaranteed!!

1309 HWY 71 BELMAR, NJ 07719

CIRCLE 273 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com
## Protek Test Instruments

### 20 MHz Afford-A-Scope
- Dual channel, 6" CRT.
- Sensitivity 5 mV/div to 20V/div.
- Vertical modes: CH1, CH2, dual, add, subtract.
- Time Base 20 steps from 0.2 μsec. plus X5 mag, X-Y, video sync.
- Two-year warranty.

P-3502 **$389.00**

### True RMS Expanded Function DMM
- 3-3/4 digit, 4000 count, with bar graph.
- Auto ranging, with optical data output of V-Ω- częstotliwość-CAP.
- Has relative set, min/max, memory data & range hold, plus unique adapter mode.
- Supplied with protective holster/stand, deluxe safety probes.

D-937 **$139.00**

### 3-3/4 Digit “High Capability DMM”
- Extra Large LCD, 4000 count with Bar Graph.
- Fully auto ranging for AC/DC volts, resistance, temp, capacitance and frequency, plus range and data hold, relative, min/max and auto power off.
- Supplied with protective holster, safety probes, “K” temp. probe.

D-981 **$125.00**

### Regulated DC Power Supply
- Output 0 - 30V, CV; 0 to 3A, CC.
- Two separate LED Displays (Green for voltage, Red for current).
- Short circuit overload protected with indicator LED.

3003 **$249.00**

### “Super-Value” VOM
- 20 KO/V Sensitivity.
- Measures AC/DC volts, DC current to 10A, resistance, dB and battery test.
- Color coded meter scales, with antiparallax mirror.
- Overload protected by Silicon Double Diode and 2A/250V fuse.

A-403 **$19.00**

### Controlled-Output Soldering Stations

**Weller**

WTCPT **$149.00**

- Transformer powered soldering station complete w/ lightweight, low voltage, temp. controlled soldering iron.
- Special "closed loop" method of controlling maximum tip temperature...to protect temperature sensitive components.
- Power unit housing features impact resistant plastic for durability.
- Quick disconnect plug for soldering iron and lighted on/off switch.
- Station housing and iron are grounded with separate conductor that terminates @ third pin of power cord.

### Transistors-Diodes-ICs Rectifiers-SCRs-TRIACs

**262,000 Item Cross Reference**

**$4.95 ea.**

#1 Philips ECG Distributor in the U.S.!
C & L ELECTRONICS  
BUY — SELL — TRADE

50A16

P.O. BOX 52153 (215) 426-0177
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19115 FAX 1-215-464-5856

THE BEST *
8085 MICROPROCESSOR TRAINING SYSTEM

No other training system know of comes close to matching the PRIMER's features at this low price. The PRIMER teaches more and is easier to use than other comparably priced trainers. The over 100 page self instruction manual takes you from binary number systems, to processing interrupts, to interfacing temperature sensors. The 8085 based PRIMER TRAINER comes complete with Monitor Operating System software, digital I/O, A/D, D/A, timer, speaker, display and keypad. Learn how to program and interface at the machine level with the PRIMER TRAINER.

Start programming with machine language, then move on to Assembler, and then on with multi-tasking BASIC or Forth compilers. Ideally suited for beginners as well as advanced high-level programmers and engineers.

The PRIMER IS $99.95 QUANTITY 10 OR ONLY $119.95 QUANTITY 1 IN KIT FORM. THE PRIMER ASSEMBLED & TESTED BY EMAC IS $169.95. ORDER NOW AND RECEIVE A FREE POWER SUPPLY. PLEASE ADD $5.00 FOR SHIPPING.

EMAC, inc.
618-529-4525 FAX: 618-457-0110
P.O. BOX 2042 CARBONDALE, IL 62902

COMPLETE "FCC" LICENSE PREPARATION

★ GENERAL RADIOTELEPHONE LICENSE  
★ SECOND CLASS RADIOTELEGRAPH  
★ BETTER POSITIONS  
★ OPPORTUNITIES & HIGH PAY  
★ EXCITING CAREERS

GENERAL RADIOTELEPHONE OPERATOR LICENSE

For years this FCC License has been highly sought after by ALL ELECTRONIC TECHNICIANS as required by most employers. This License has become the most highly respected "ticket" in the AVION-ICS, MARINE, and ELECTRONICS field.

The key to job opportunities, advancements and top pay. With the FCC license on your resume, the employer knows that the applicant has a firm grasp on RADIO ELECTRONICS.

A solid foundation that can be built upon to meet the demand of any job situation.

1000's of Satisfied Customers

Including tech schools, colleges, Avionics shops, military centers.

- ALSO FEATURING -

Merchant Marine Radio Officer Handbook
Landmobile and Marine Technical Handbook, and...

By popular request - "THE COMPLETE ELECTRONICS CAREER GUIDE". This will open your mind to the many job opportunities in the Electronics field. How & Where to find them. A must for beginners or anyone in electronics. (We offer Same Day Service: M.O., Cks, COD, MC/Visa & Invoice.)

WHY TAKE CHANCES?
Our most up-to-date Home Study MANUALS, AUDIO, VIDEOS, or PC DISKS. Make it so reasonable, fast and easy.

REASONS WHY EFFECTIVE
✓ Actual test experience  
✓ Concise and to the point  
✓ Quick reference  
✓ Relevant information  
✓ Simply and clearly written  
✓ Seminar experience

***WHAT THEY SAY***
"The day I took the test everyone who passed had your material." J.D., Puerto Rico.
"Your study questions were nothing short of outstanding. Thank you for such a complete course." E.T., Lemon Grove, CA.
"I was well prepared and actually enjoyed taking the exam." M.A.E., Walford, MD.

WPT Publications
FREE DETAILS
7015 NE 61st Ave - Vancouver, WA 98661
(206) 750-9933 • 1-800-800-7588
NAME __________________________
ADDRESS ______________________
CITY __________________________ STATE _______ ZIP _______

CIRCLE 280 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
CABLE TV BOXES
CONVERTERS, DESCRAMBLERS & MORE AT WHOLESALE PRICES
CALL FOR MONTHLY SPECIALS!

**DESCRAMBLERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>5</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>40+</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SUPER 7</td>
<td>$109.00</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TB - 3 OR 2</td>
<td>$65.00</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTB - 3 OR 2</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
<td>$55.00</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA - 3B</td>
<td>$65.00</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA - 3D-F</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
<td>$94.00</td>
<td>$89.00</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB - 3 OR 2</td>
<td>$55.00</td>
<td>$43.00</td>
<td>$38.00</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP-200 (SPECIAL P10)</td>
<td>$145.00</td>
<td>$135.00</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'OAK N-12 (WITH VARI-SYNC)</td>
<td>$54.00</td>
<td>$49.00</td>
<td>$39.00</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*REFURBISHED AS NEW.

**CONVERTERS**

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PANASONIC TZPC 145</td>
<td>$80.00</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
<td>$70.00</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPS50 (550 MHZ WPARENTAL)</td>
<td>$80.00</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
<td>$70.00</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'JERROLD DQN-5</td>
<td>$80.00</td>
<td>$70.00</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'JERROLD DQN-V7 w/volume</td>
<td>$85.00</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'JERROLD DRZ-450</td>
<td>$55.00</td>
<td>$49.00</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'SYLVANIA TEXSCAN 4040</td>
<td>$55.00</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
<td>$36.00</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*REFURBISHED AS NEW. CONVERTERS AVAILABLE IN CHANNEL 2 OR 3.

**COMBINATION UNITS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>CALL FOR AVAILABILITY AND PRICING</th>
<th>CALL FOR AVAILABILITY AND PRICING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>'SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA</td>
<td>CALL FOR AVAILABILITY AND PRICING</td>
<td>CALL FOR AVAILABILITY AND PRICING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'ZENITH MODELS</td>
<td>CALL FOR AVAILABILITY AND PRICING</td>
<td>CALL FOR AVAILABILITY AND PRICING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'JERROLD BASEBAND</td>
<td>$329.00</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'JERROLD DPV7-212</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
<td>$239.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'JERROLD DPV5-5</td>
<td>CALL FOR AVAILABILITY AND PRICING</td>
<td>CALL FOR AVAILABILITY AND PRICING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'JERROLD DRX-3DIC</td>
<td>$119.00</td>
<td>$109.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'JERROLD DRZ-3DIC</td>
<td>$124.00</td>
<td>$114.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'SYLVANIA TEXSCAN 4040-DIC</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
<td>$74.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'OAK M35B (WITH VARI-SYNC)</td>
<td>$49.00</td>
<td>$44.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'OAK RTC56</td>
<td>$145.00</td>
<td>$125.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*REFURBISHED AS NEW.

OTHER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE: REMOTES: JERROLD, PANASONIC, HAMLIN, TOCOM, SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA.
INTERFERENCE FILTERS: CHANNELS 2 OR 3 / VIDEO TAPE ENHANCERS. AC ADAPTERS: 12 & 18 VOLT / ADULT INSULT BOXES / MORE.
FULL SERVICE TECHNICAL SUPPORT.

NO MINNESOTA SALES
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE!

THEFT OF SERVICE IS A CRIME. INSTALLING ANY DEVICE WITHOUT PERMISSION MAY SUBJECT YOU TO CIVIL OR CRIMINAL PENALTIES. YOU MUST CHECK WITH YOUR LOCAL CABLE COMPANY AND PAY FOR ALL SERVICE YOU USE. IT IS NOT THE INTENT OF LAKE SYLVAN SALES TO DEFRAUD ANY TELEVISION OPERATOR AND WE WILL NOT ASSIST ANY COMPANY OR INDIVIDUAL IN DOING THE SAME.

CALL C.S.T.
MONDAY thru FRIDAY
8:00 AM - 6:00 PM

SEASONS GREETINGS

BUY NOW! & SAVE!

RIVERWOOD DRIVE
BURNSVILLE, MN
55337

Orders: 800-800-4582
Service: 612-895-9944
FAX: 612-895-9454

Call for availability and pricing.
Your reliable source for a
world of crystal clear communication

FUNDAMENTAL MODE CRYSTALS
1.00-3.0 Hz
H6U, H6V, H6W

FUNDAMENTAL MODE CRYSTALS
2.0-3.0 Hz
H6U, H6V, H6W

THIRD MODE CRYSTALS
18.75 Hz
ANY HOLDER

FIFTH MODE CRYSTALS
52.125 Hz
ANY HOLDER

SEVENTH MODE CRYSTALS
110.5-150 Hz
ANY HOLDER

FREQUENCY CONTROL:

For FAX ORDERS: 1.813-434-2034

INQUIRIES INVITED

For Microprocessors:

- low E.S.R.
- close tolerance
- long-term stability.

Quantity Prices Available

On Request

For Microprocessors:
- low E.S.R.
- close tolerance
- long-term stability.

Frequency deviation from 0° to 70°C max. ±100 ppm
- tolerance at 25° ±50 ppm.

H6U, H6V, H6W

3.0-3.5 MHz

3.5-18.432 MHz

19.6608-24 MHz

$11.00
$17.00
$12.00
$11.00
$10.00
$11.00

FREE 1993 Catalog of General Purpose Crystals
Now Available

Order Toll-Free
1-800-JAN-XTAL

FAX ORDERS: 1-813-936-3750

When Ordering Please Specify MP-Crystal

AMERICAN TELLER MACHINES

The first machines to be mass produced by this company used
30 transistors. The latest machines are equipped with
over 1,000,000 transistors. The latest models are
characterized by their ability to process
large amounts of data quickly and
accurately. These machines are used in
banks, stock exchanges, and other
commercial applications.

CRIMSON

Crimson, a magnetic bar used in
construction, is a strong and
versatile material. It is used in
structural engineering and
architectural applications.

CARD SECURE

CardSecure is a system that
provides secure identification
for bank customers. It uses
advanced encryption technology
and physical security measures
to protect against fraud.

TOP SECRET

The term "top secret" refers to
information that is highly
sensitive and requires strict
security measures to protect it.

CONSUMER TRONICS

This company manufactures
consumer electronics products,
including televisions, stereo
systems, and home appliances.

FAX 650-434-0234, 434-1778

CASES

Crimson, a magnetic bar used in
construction, is a strong and
versatile material. It is used in
structural engineering and
architectural applications.

CARD SECURE

CardSecure is a system that
provides secure identification
for bank customers. It uses
advanced encryption technology
and physical security measures
to protect against fraud.

TOP SECRET

The term "top secret" refers to
information that is highly
sensitive and requires strict
security measures to protect it.

CONSUMER TRONICS

This company manufactures
consumer electronics products,
including televisions, stereo
systems, and home appliances.

FAX 650-434-0234, 434-1778

CASES

Crimson, a magnetic bar used in
construction, is a strong and
versatile material. It is used in
structural engineering and
architectural applications.
Diskette/CD Storage Case
Convenient carrying handle with snap lock. Translucent hinged dust cover for maximum protection. Sectioned dividers for easy access. Cushioned feet to protect surfaces.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>220-0124F</td>
<td>(40) 2.5&quot; disks or (10) CD's</td>
<td>$5.99 ea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220-0125F</td>
<td>(40) 3.5&quot; disks</td>
<td>$7.99 ea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220-0123F</td>
<td>(100) 5.25&quot; disks or (25) CD's</td>
<td>$5.99 ea</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3 1/2" Floppy Disk Drive
Matsushita JU-253 includes two 3.5" Face Plates (Gray & Beige). Comes with separate 5 1/4" Mounting Kit.

No. 220-3418F $49 ea

44MB 5 1/4 Full Height Hard Drive
MFG. BY IBM MODEL 0665-53. New, pulled from unused equipment. Slightly scratched on top does not effect usage. Tested & formatted. Format removed. 7 HD, 733 CYL, 17 SECT. TYPE 14 ON ALL AT'S. No face plates or LED.

No. 220-3423F

Roof Mount UHF Mobile Antenna
UHF 445-470MHz 5dBi Gain. Complete with 14 ft. of cable and PL-259.

No. 110-0027F (3/4" Hole) $15.95 ea
No. 110-0028F (7/8" Hole) $12.95 ea

Mini 120V Vacuum Cleaner
Comes with 2 ft. hose and 10 ft. power cord. IBM part #1671437. Removed from equipment. Good condition. Includes one filter bag. Size: 4" Dia. x 12" (L)

No. 850-0205F $12.95 ea

3-IN-1 Tap
Taps most common holes in electrical boxes and fixtures. 6-32, 8-32 and 10-24. Tap is made of top grade steel, and can be replaced.

No. 280-0149F $3.95 ea

12VDC 1 Amp Adaptor
Heavy duty DC adaptor. 120VAC. 60 Hz input. 12VDC, 1 amp output. 6 ft. cord with 2.1mm DC coaxial plug (tip negative) UL listed.

No. 600-0225F $5.49 ea
No. 600-0230F $4.95 ea (5+)

IBM PC/AT Case
Genuine IBM Case. Full Size AT Case. Accepts Mini or Full Size Motherboards. Slide-off top & slot frame. Made In U.S.A.

No. 220-2759F $49 ea

DOS® and Windows®
Dos includes GW BASIC

Part No. Version Price
229-3910F DOS 3.3 OEM 5.25" Disk $14.94 ea
229-3911F DOS 4.01 OEM 5.25" Disk $14.94 ea
229-3912F Windows 3.0 OEM 5.25" Disk $19.94 ea

IBM PC/AT Guide to Operations
An ideal getting started guide for beginners. Complete with Exploring The IBM Personal Computer Software. Learn the basics: keyboard commands, printer functions, disk storage, dos, basic programming, and Funwriter a basic word processing package. Includes IBM AT Diagnostics Disk.

(IBM #280102) Retail 80.00 ea
No. 220-0073F $9.95 ea

Single Channel Monitor Kit
This unit was originally a fixed frequency monitor on 157-295 MHz. With simple tuning and minor modifications, you can monitor a VHF frequency (138-174 MHz) of your choice. Installation and optional squelch circuit data sheets included. Requires crystal (not included).

No. 660-0043F $12.95 ea

Electricians 50' Fish Tape
High carbon steel fish tape in easy to grip deluxe non-conductive case with handle winder. Case is made of high impact ABS plastic with four viewing ports. Pistol grip trigger lock holds fish tape firmly in place when pushing wire and also wipes excess lubricant from tape.

No. 280-0149F $17.95 ea

AT 200 Watt Supply
Factory Rebuilt. Fits full size AT case only. 120/220V inputs.

No. 500-0041F $39 ea

28 Watt Switching Power Supply
Input: 110/230VAC. Output: -5V @ 2A, +12V @ 1.5A. Power connections for disk drive and fan. Great external power supply. 7" x 5 1/4" x 3 1/4".

No. 500-0084F $12.95 ea

YAMAHA Carrying Case
Universal carrying case for long flat objects like terrains rackets or musical instruments. Fits objects up to 3-5/8"(H) x 11"(W) x 26"(L).

No. 650-0098F $3.95 ea

CIRCLE 251 ON FREE INFORMATION CARDS
**SUBSTANTIAL SAVINGS ON RF SERVICE PARTS FOR NEW & OLDER COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT**

KENWOOD
UNIDEN
STANDARD
COBRA

MOTOROLA
MIRAGE/KLM
GE
AZDEN

COLLINS
GALAXY
ALINCO
RCI

RF CONCEPTS
ICOM
JOHNSON
PALOMAR

YAESU
RANGER
ATLAS
TEMPO

AND SIMILAR AMATEUR, MARINE, LAND MOBILE & CB EQUIPMENT

**TRANSMITTING & TUBE SPECIALS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>811A</td>
<td>3CX400A7</td>
<td>$12.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3646B</td>
<td>3CX400U7</td>
<td>$13.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6JS6C</td>
<td>3CX800A7</td>
<td>$22.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5728</td>
<td>3CX1500A7</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12BY7A</td>
<td>3CX250A7</td>
<td>$75.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4CX250B</td>
<td>4CX250A7</td>
<td>$119.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4CX250R</td>
<td>4CX250R</td>
<td>$119.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8560AS</td>
<td>MRF422</td>
<td>$14.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8875</td>
<td>MRF429</td>
<td>$14.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-500Z</td>
<td>MRF454</td>
<td>$14.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-500ZG</td>
<td>MRF455</td>
<td>$14.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-1000Z</td>
<td>MRF477</td>
<td>$11.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Price & availability subject to change without notice. Quantity Pricing Available.**

**SHIPPING METHOD & CHARGES:**

**MINIMUM ORDER $20.00**

**BEST DAY:** UPS, orders received before 4 p.m. EST shipped same day by UPS.

**GROUND SERVICE:** 3-7 working days (max.) depending on destination in contig. U.S.

**Insurance/Registration Fee:** $10.00 per pound above 2 lbs.

**2-DAY AIR SERVICE:** UPS Blue (3 days max.) Add $15.00 per pound above 2 lbs.

**WIRE TRANSFER:** Contact us for account information.

**OPEN ACCOUNT:** Net 30 from time credit has been pre-approved.

**California**
Residents add appropriate sales tax.

**FOREIGN**
Insurance/Registration is often available. Ask if desired. PACKAGE: Ideal for shipment of smaller orders of parts. $10.00 up to 8 oz. or 4 lb. max. $1.50/lb. box.

**AIR PACKING:** POST is available for larger items.

**WE STOCK A FULL LINE OF RECEIVING & TRANSMITTING TUBES, TRANSISTORS, RF POWER MODULES, CAPACITORS, SOCKETS, RELAYS, ETC.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>811A</td>
<td>3CX400A7</td>
<td>$12.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3646B</td>
<td>3CX400U7</td>
<td>$13.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6JS6C</td>
<td>3CX800A7</td>
<td>$22.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5728</td>
<td>3CX1500A7</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12BY7A</td>
<td>3CX250A7</td>
<td>$75.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4CX250B</td>
<td>4CX250A7</td>
<td>$119.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4CX250R</td>
<td>4CX250R</td>
<td>$119.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8560AS</td>
<td>MRF422</td>
<td>$14.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8875</td>
<td>MRF429</td>
<td>$14.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-500Z</td>
<td>MRF454</td>
<td>$14.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-500ZG</td>
<td>MRF455</td>
<td>$14.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-1000Z</td>
<td>MRF477</td>
<td>$11.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Oscilloscope, Repair, Oscilloscope, Repair, Oscilloscope, Repair**

**CIRCUIT DEBUGGER**

**CD-200A**

New Innovate Instrument for: - Open/Short Test - Impedance Wave Check (R.C.L.)

**ELTRONIC MFG Corp.**
15201 S. Santa Fe Ave. #105 Rancho Dominguez, CA 90221
Tel: (310) 635-0333 Fax: (310) 635-3313

**17921 Rowland Street**
City of Industry, CA 91748

**FREE SHIPPING!**
UPS Ground on purchases over $50. Call for details.

**PIR Motion Detector**

**$19.95**

Selectable pulse count. Area coverage: 90° wide angle, up to 40 feet. Very reliable. 9-16VDC, 17mA.

**SPECIALS**

Select part numbers. Area coverage: 80° wide angle, 60° high angle. 40 feet. Very reliable. 9-16VDC, 17mA.

**$24.95**

Select part numbers. Area coverage: 120° wide angle. 40 feet. Very reliable. 9-16VDC, 17mA.

**$34.95**

Select part numbers. Area coverage: 180° wide angle. 40 feet. Very reliable. 9-16VDC, 17mA.

**FREE UPS when you buy two or more!**

**ELECTRONICS 123**

A DIVISION OF AHC Engineering & Products, Inc.

**1-800-669-4406**
**RF Trans. & Recv. Set**
The RC-99 RF Transmitter & Receiver Set (300MHz, 12 bit address or 8 address & 4 data.)

**NOW!**
FREE UP when you buy two or more!

**NOW!**

**SUPER SALE**

**$24.95** each

**$19.95** each

Select part numbers. Area coverage: 90° wide angle, up to 40 feet. Very reliable. 9-16VDC, 17mA.

**Prices and UPS offers are for a limited time only & subject to change without notice.**

**E120862**

www.americanradiohistory.com
# Vacuum Tube Dealer Price List

**SOVTEK®, RUSSIA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tube Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>10 at $5.50 each</th>
<th>25 at $5.95 each</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5881/6L6WGC</td>
<td>$7.25 each</td>
<td>$6.90</td>
<td>$6.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5AR4/GZ34</td>
<td>7.50</td>
<td>7.00</td>
<td>6.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5U4G</td>
<td>5.25</td>
<td>4.75</td>
<td>4.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5Y3</td>
<td>3.95</td>
<td>3.50</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6022 (military 6DJ8)</td>
<td>6.75</td>
<td>5.90</td>
<td>5.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6L6GC</td>
<td>3.80</td>
<td>3.25</td>
<td>2.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6V6GT</td>
<td>4.25</td>
<td>3.50</td>
<td>3.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12AX7WA/7025</td>
<td>4.35</td>
<td>3.75</td>
<td>3.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12AX7WB/7025</td>
<td>5.60</td>
<td>4.90</td>
<td>4.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EL84/6BQ5</td>
<td>3.50</td>
<td>2.90</td>
<td>2.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EL84M/6BQ5WA</td>
<td>6.50</td>
<td>5.90</td>
<td>5.30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SINO, CHINA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tube Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>10 at $5.50 each</th>
<th>25 at $5.95 each</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2A3</td>
<td>$13.50 each</td>
<td>$12.50 each</td>
<td>$11.50 each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6L6GC &quot;Straight&quot;</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>3.90</td>
<td>3.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6L6GC &quot;Coke&quot;</td>
<td>4.90</td>
<td>4.30</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12AX7a</td>
<td>3.85</td>
<td>3.25</td>
<td>3.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12AT7</td>
<td>3.90</td>
<td>3.55</td>
<td>3.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12AU7</td>
<td>4.10</td>
<td>3.75</td>
<td>3.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6550</td>
<td>10.50</td>
<td>9.90</td>
<td>9.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KT88</td>
<td>13.50</td>
<td>12.50</td>
<td>11.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12AT7/ECC81</td>
<td>3.90</td>
<td>3.60</td>
<td>3.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12AX7/ECC83</td>
<td>3.75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EI, YUGOSLAVIA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tube Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>10 at $5.50 each</th>
<th>25 at $5.95 each</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12AT7/ECC81</td>
<td>$4.50</td>
<td>$3.90</td>
<td>$3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EL34</td>
<td>9.25</td>
<td>8.50</td>
<td>7.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SIEMENS, GERMANY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tube Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>10 at $5.50 each</th>
<th>25 at $5.95 each</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EL34</td>
<td>$7.60 each</td>
<td>7.00 each</td>
<td>6.50 each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E83CC/12AX7a</td>
<td>5.90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GE, USA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tube Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>10 at $5.50 each</th>
<th>25 at $5.95 each</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5U4GB</td>
<td>$12.50 each</td>
<td>$11.50 each</td>
<td>$11.00 each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6550a</td>
<td>25.50</td>
<td>23.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6CA7/EL34</td>
<td>14.90</td>
<td>13.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6L6GC</td>
<td>13.90</td>
<td>12.90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EL6F</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>18.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SOLID STATE RECTIFIER**

Built into tube socket. Direct plug-in replacement for all 5Y3, 5U4 and 5AR4 types. $6.25 each 10 at $5.90

**Odd Ball Tubes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tube Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>10 at $5.50 each</th>
<th>25 at $5.95 each</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2K25</td>
<td>$28.00 each</td>
<td>$26.50 each</td>
<td>$25.00 each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5749</td>
<td>2.90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6BA6W industrial)</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>3.50</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5879</td>
<td>8.90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C22</td>
<td>60.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5R4</td>
<td>4.90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5V4GT</td>
<td>2.90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61AX7V</td>
<td>4.15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(12AU7W industrial)</td>
<td>6.50</td>
<td>5.90</td>
<td>5.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6267/EF86</td>
<td>3.60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6973</td>
<td>19.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6AL5</td>
<td>2.40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6AN8</td>
<td>5.50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6AQ5A</td>
<td>4.90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Give us a Call!** We’ll find them for you!

Matching available on most octal power tubes 75¢ extra per tube.

"Platinum" matching also available with 24-hour test and burn-in, ensuring premium match. Pairs or quads $2.00 extra per tube.

Minimum order $50.00

Add $5.00 shipping via surface ($10.00 outside United States)

Send check or money order to:

New Sensor Corporation
133 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10003

Telephone: (212) 529-0466 Toll Free: 1-800-633-5477 Fax: (212) 529-0486

CIRCLE 258 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
### Debeco Electronics

**4025 Edwards Road**  
**Cincinnati, OH 45209**  
**express order line - 1 (800) 423-4499 - orders only please**  
**technical support / information - (513) 531-4499**

### ZIPPERED BAGS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50A22</td>
<td>13&quot; x 6.5&quot;</td>
<td>$5.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7404</td>
<td>13&quot; x 6.5&quot;</td>
<td>$6.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7406</td>
<td>15&quot; x 11&quot;</td>
<td>$7.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7410</td>
<td>15&quot; x 11&quot;</td>
<td>$7.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7414</td>
<td>17&quot; x 14&quot;</td>
<td>$7.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Terms and conditions of sale:** (NO MINIMUM ORDER) - Mail all orders to: Debeco Electronics, Inc., 4025 Edwards Road, Cincinnati, Ohio 45209. We accept credit cards, money orders (U.S. funds only), VISA, DISCOVER and MasterCard. UPS ground shipping is $5.50, and second-day air is $8.50. We accept cash, checks, and money orders (U.S. funds only). We ship air mail to Canada and Mexico. Contact our office for credit application information. **Contact our office for credit application information**. All prices are subject to change without notice.
Satellite Television
Order Your FREE Catalog/Buyers Guide Today!

Skyvision Inc.
The World Supplier of Satellite T.V. Products... "Down To Earth Prices"

Satellite Analysis and Antenna Aiming Software
An extremely valuable tool for designing and installing TVRO's, tailored for ease of use by professionals and dealers as well as by technically orientated TVRO owners. Demonstrates how changing parameters such as dish size or LNB noise temperature affect picture quality. The program performs both TV/RD system analysis and antenna aiming. The analysis subcomponent, is especially useful for predicting performance when viewing signals from a particularly weak satellite. The aiming subcomponent calculates azimuth and elevation angles and range to all satellites within "view" of a TVRO. The names and latitudes of all world-wide C and Ku-band broadcast satellites, presently in service or to be launched by 1995, are listed. The user simply enters TVRO site latitude and longitude.

SATELLITE SYSTEM DO-IT-YOURSELF INSTALLATION VIDEO
"Now You Can Watch It Being Done" Install or "Tune up" your satellite system in no time flat with this professional video.
VHS or Beta (45 Min.),S&H $3 (U.S.)......$33.95

MESH DISHES by ORBITRON
Quality Demonstrated by Performance
Orbitron antennas ("size for size") are known the world over for their superior reception and picture quality.

7 ft. dish & polar tracking mount $239
8 ft. 299
10 ft. 349
12 ft. 439
15 ft. 639

TUNE YOUR DISH TO IT'S MAXIMUM!
Dish tuning meters are a must for the serious dealer or satellite system owner. Saves time, frustration and money. Use when installing a new system, moving your dish, re-alignment of a dish that has been moved by wind, frost heaves etc., gets you right on the satellite best for the best possible pictures!
Pico meter (meter tuning) S&H $6 $99.95
Bulz-l-IV meter (meter & audio alert)S&H $6 $149.95

DELUXE KU SYSTEM
Package INCLUDES all of this:
- Quality aluminum 3ft dish
- Pansat BR 3000 programmable receiver with IR remote control
- Pansat AP 3000 antenna positioner with 77 satellite programmability
- Solar tracking mount and motorized arm
- Polarity switching feed
- Low Temperature LNB
- 100ft All in one ribbon cable

*Complete System Only $698

LOWEST PRICE EVER On Complete Ku Band Satellite Systems

STANDARD KU SYSTEM
Package INCLUDES all of this:
- Quality aluminum 3ft dish
- Pansat BR 1100 Receiver
- Polar tracking mount
- Polarity switching feed
- Low Temperature LNB
- 100ft All in one ribbon cable

*Complete System Only $479

All Major Credit Cards Accepted

Skyvision Inc.
1046 Frontier Drive, Fergus Falls, MN 56537 - Toll Free 800-334-6455
Mail in coupon or call today for the SKYVISION Satellite TV Product Catalog/Buyers Guide Delivered free to your mail box in U.S. and its possessions.

®

Call Toll Free 800-334-6455 International 1-218-739-5231 Fax 218-739-4879

CIRCLE 270 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

September 1993, Electronics Now

www.americanradiohistory.com
Serving the public since 1981
XANDI Electronics
201 E Southern #111, Temple AZ 85282

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM XANDI
• 30-DAY REFUND POLICY
• NEW TELEPHONE TECH SUPPORT NUMBER
(602-894-0992)

Smallest FM transmitter
• anywhere.
• 88-108 MHz.
• Powerful 2 stage audio
• amplifier.
• Sensitive, picks up sounds at the level of a whisper.
• Up to 1 mile range.
XS500 SUPER-MINIATURE FM TRANSMITTER
Worries smallest FM voice transmitter. Use with any FM broadcast receiver. Easy to assemble, all chip parts are pre-assembled to the circuit board.
XS5000(E-Z) Kit $54.95

Smallest Phone transmitter anywhere!
• Tuned 88-108 MHz.
• No batteries required, powered by phone line.
• Up to 3/4 mile range.
• Attach to phone line anywhere in house, even inside phone.
XS2500 SUPER-MINIATURE PHONE TRANSMITTER
Worlds smallest FM phone transmitter. Use with any FM broadcast receiver. Easy to assemble, all chip (SMT) parts are pre-assembled to the circuit board.
XS2500(E-Z) Kit $34.95

Transmit both sides of phone conversation.
• Adjustable from 88-108 MHz.
• Works with any FM broadcast receiver.
• Up to 1 mile range.
• Turns off when phone is not in use to extend battery life.
XTT100 LONG RANGE PHONE TRANSMITTER
Similar to our super sold XS2500. Has KT1010 (a battery powered for maximum range. It plugs into any telephone jack and transmits all calls on that line.
XTT1000(E-Z) Kit $59.95

Converts all MHz
If your scanner can receive 400-550 MHz, just add the XLC900 for uninterrupted 800-950 MHz coverage. It converts all 800-950 MHz signals down to 400-550 MHz so your scanner can receive them! Add our custom case and knob kit for that "professional" look.
XL9000 $49.95
XLCase Kit $13.95

WE ACCEPT MC, MC, COD
ASK FOR FREE CATALOG OF ALL OF OUR PRODUCTS
TOLL FREE ORDER LINE
1-800-336-7389
SEND MAIL ORDERS TO:
XANDI ELECTRONICS
BOX 25647
TEMPE, AZ 85285-5647

RYHM KITS
TO ORDER CALL: 1-305-380-6230
SEND MAIL ORDERS TO: P.O. BOX 832952
MIAMI, FLORIDA 33283 (VISA, MC, CHECK)
RYHM offers high quality components, innovative and reliable designs.
Great for school projects and the hobbyist.

LIGHT/DARK SWITCH
Detects Light or Dark. Can be used to control security & indoor lights, alarms, motors, etc. Sensitivity adjustment, latch & reset function and Normally open & closed output relay. 0.6 Amps @ 12v switching capability. Terminal Block Dimensions: 2.850 x 3.20 Inches Kit # 93-P01: $19.95

INFRARED 0 - 99 COUNTER
When the infrared transmitter beam is interrupted the LED display counts up from 0 to 99 and recycles. Great for counting objects, laps or anything you can think of. Includes a reset button and a push-button for manual counting.
Dimensions: 2.70 x 3.10 Inches Kit # 93-P02: $16.95

DC POWER SUPPLY
Fuse Protected, 3 individual fixed outputs, terminal block and output voltage LEDs.
Input: 12 - 18v AC or DC
Output: 5V DC @ 0.5 amps
9V DC @ 1.0 amps
12V DC @ 1.0 amps
Transformer sold separately...$ 5.00
Dimensions: 2.670 x 4.150 Inches Kit # 93-P03: $14.95

7-CH. CONTROLLER / EXPERIMENT WITH EPROMS
This EPROM light chaser consists of 7 channels. Includes speed control, reset & music input. EP1 (Nite Rider) included. Extra Programs...$ 5.95 ea.
EP2 - Worm Chaser EP4 - Centipede
EP3 - Mirror Image EP5 - Disco Chase
EP6 - Combo (Includes all of the above)
Dimensions: 2.765 x 3.975 Inches Kit # 93-P04: $14.95

7-CH. CONTROLLER DRIVER
For use with the above kit. Easy ribbon connector Interface. Fuse protection, Optoisolated Triacs switch up to 1 amp of current @ 120 Vac per channel. Great for controlling incandescent lights, motors or any AC equipment. Ideal for disco lights. Easy to connect terminal block. Dim.: 3.80 x 3.935 Inches Kit # 93-P05: $19.95

** ALL PRICES AND OFFERS EFFECTIVE THROUGH 09/30/93
** 10% OFF WHEN ORDERING MORE THAN 1 KIT AT A TIME.

CIRCLE 281 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
CIRCLE 310 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com
Panasonic® Converters

$59 EA

- Wireless Remote
- Parental Lockout
- 550 MHz / 99 Channels
- Sleep Timer
- 5 Year Warranty

With purchase of an Add-On Descrambler

New! $99.99

New! $74.99

New! $74.99

Pioneer

Our Factory Fresh Digital Add-On Uses a GAL 6001 Chip to Ensure Total Compatibility and a Stable Picture on All Pioneer Systems.

Scientific Atlanta

Factory Fresh, All Digital With GAL 6001 For a Sharp, Crystal Clear Picture Good for All SA-DF Systems.

Also SA-3, SA-3B $44.99

Test Kits

With Instructions

Starcom 6 $25.99

Starcom 7 $25.99

Zenith $16.99

8580 w/7 Buttons $39.99

8580 w/6 Buttons $24.99

Tocom 5507 & 5503 $24.99

Original Factory Equipment

In Full Test Mode With Remotes

Zenith

Starcom 600 $199.99

Tocom 5507 $259.99

Jerrold 400 $89.99

Regency 450 $89.99

Notice: We have Complete Confidence in our products, and we back it up with a 30 Day Money Back Guarantee! No Restocking Fees, No Hassle! Your Satisfaction is Guaranteed!

All Prices are for 5 or more pieces, call for sample prices or larger quantities.

Highlander
Cable Co. 800-248-4294

Circle 306 on Free Information Card
How do you reprogram cellular phones?

- How to have two phones with the same number
- Descriptions of cellular phone's vulnerabilities
- Techniques for decoding & changing cellular phones' NAMS and ESN's
- Where to buy programming devices
- Instructions on how to change phone numbers on all models
- Cellular phone manufacturer’s ESN codes

We now offer cellular phones cloned with your existing number! Buy a handheld, transportable or car mounted phone from us or we can convert your phone!

Call for details.

Complete Manual only $79.95
M.O. or C.O.D. to SPY Supply 7 Colby Court Suite 215, Bedford, NH 03110 (617) 327-7272

Sold for educational purposes only

Professional Tool Case

SPECIAL

Save $25.00

$79.95

Reg. $105.00

Model XPB6

Two removable pallets hold over 60 tools.

This handsome case helps the professional field engineer organize and transport valuable tools and instruments. Case is made of black high density polyethylene that will not break in cold weather, even if you jump on it! Comes with full-length piano hinge, snap-action key locks and a padded handle. Tools not included.

Size: inside dimensions 18 3/4" x 13 1/4"

Offer expires September 30, 1993 while supplies last.

To order call:

1-800-225-5334

Same Day Shipment!

Money Back Guarantee!

Terms: VISA, MC, Amex

POs from qualified firms accepted

Add $6.75 for packing & delivery.

FREE CONTACT EAST CATALOG

Contains thousands of products for testing, repairing & assembling electronic equipment. To get your free catalog call today.

LASER USES:

- HOLOGRAPHY
- LIGHTSHOWS
- PRINTING
- COMMUNICATION
- WEAPON SIGHTS
- ALIGNMENT
- ALARMS
- POINTERS
- CUTTING
- CONSTRUCTION

FREE CATALOG 1-909-278-0563

50A26 CIRCLE 227 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CIRCLE 300 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CIRCLE 256 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
Auto Trigger & Hold

now, for the first time, available on inexpensive, portable counters with our new ATH™ Series. This feature is the most significant improvement ever made to the pocket sized counters! It allows “Hands Free” operation to automatically read & hold a signal as quick as 80 ms or 8% of a second.

Our ATH™ circuitry is super fast because it does not require the time for multiple readings, like digital filtering techniques.

The ONE-SHOT ATH™ feature is standard on the ATH-30. Using controls and indicators on top of the unit, it will hold the first reading until manually reset. (The ONE-SHOT feature is a $40 option on the ATH-15.)

Say goodbye to random counting & false readings with the ATH™ Series

ATH™ Series features include:

- Easy to use - simple controls
- Ultra fast response times - 800% faster
- Extra bright LED digits
- 3-5 hour battery operation
- Automatic cleanup dropout
- Maximized sensitivity, <1mv typical
- 4 GHz signal strength Bar Graph
- 2 ranges - 6 fast gate times
- 9-12V auto-polarity power jack
- StarCab™ aluminum cabinet

Model ATH-30

ONE-SHOT feature standard

ALL MODELS MADE IN U.S.A.

NEW WARRANTY
5 years all parts
1 year labor
ALL MODELS

In Stock...Same Day Shipment

Factory Direct
Order Lines
SAME DAY SHIPMENT
Orders & Information
305-561-2211
Orders Only
800-638-8050
FAX 305-561-9133

Terms: Shipping/handling charges U.S. & Canada 5% ($5 min., $10 max) Others add 15%. FL residents add tax. COD fee $5. VISA, MC, Discover accepted. Prices & specifications subject to change without notice or obligation.

CIRCLE 301 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
Resellers, Repair, Sales, and Service for...

**FOTRONIC**

**QUALITY ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT**

- Sales • Service
- Specialists in - Fluke, Hewlett Packard, Tektronix
- NIST Traceable/Mil Spec 45662A Calibration Available

**TECHNICAL SUPPORT**

Oscilloscope Specials
- Tek 465 100 MHZ $419.00
- Tek 465B 100 MHZ $539.00
- Tek 475 200 MHZ $619.00
- Tek 475A 250 MHZ $719.00

**ALL EQUIPMENT SOLD WITH WARRANTY**

For more GREAT VALUES Call, Write, or FAX P.O. Box 708, Medford, MA 02155
(617) 391-6858  FAX (617) 391-6903

---

**Tonner Cartridge Recharge**

**Kits—Supplies—Service**

Everything you need to recharger toner cartridges used with Canon based laser printers and personal copiers.

Use with HP: LaserJet, II, IID, IIP, III, IIIIP, IIIis
Apple: LaserWriter, LaserWriter INTN, INTNX, QMS:
Kiss, PS-800, PS-810, Canon: LB-PBA1, A2, II, OKI, NEC, Ricoh, etc
With our Kit—Supplies—Service you can start your own profitable recharge business or just recharge your own cartridges.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Recharge Kits/Supplies</th>
<th>Dealers Please Call</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-300</td>
<td>Recharge Kit for CX type laser printer engines.</td>
<td>$21.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-302</td>
<td>Recharge Kit for SX type laser printer engines.</td>
<td>$26.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-304</td>
<td>Recharge Kit for HP IFP (LPF-4) laser printer.</td>
<td>$21.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-325</td>
<td>Recharge Kit for PC-10/12/14/20/24/25 copier.</td>
<td>$25.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-370</td>
<td>Recharge Kit for Sharp Z-55/57 copier.</td>
<td>$34.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4080</td>
<td>Replacement Toner Kit for Ricoh 4080 laser.</td>
<td>$35.95ea/5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6000</td>
<td>Replacement Toner Kit for Ricoh 6000 laser.</td>
<td>14.25ea/10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9710</td>
<td>200 grms of high quality black toner for CX.</td>
<td>9.95ea/10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9730</td>
<td>250 grms of high quality black toner for SX.</td>
<td>12.50ea/10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8111-Blue/Br</td>
<td>200 grms of Blue/Brown toner for CX &amp; SX.</td>
<td>$22.95ea/10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8000</td>
<td>150 grms of high quality black toner for PC.</td>
<td>10.95ea/10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3VDC</td>
<td>Felt-CX,SX replacement treated felt for all models.</td>
<td>$0.90ea/10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7871 T/B</td>
<td>SS seal strips for sealing in toner for reshipping.</td>
<td>$0.85ea/10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAP</td>
<td>Drum Padding Powder (pixie dust)</td>
<td>$12.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HandP</td>
<td>EverDrum OPC drum life extender agent. 40+ applications</td>
<td>$34.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM-239</td>
<td>3M Toner Vacuum</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Instructions Available Free to Customers!
Call 800-221-3516 ask for our catalog.

Chenesko Products, Inc.
2221 Fifth Ave., Suite 4, Ronkonkoma, NY 11779
Call: 516-467-3205, Fax: 516-467-3223

---

**LOOKING FOR TEST EQUIPMENT**

**NIGHT VISION or ELECTRONICS?**

**LASER DIODE SUPER DEAL!**

The smallest 5mW LASER module or the slimmest LASER PEN
This is the best laser you will ever offer. Our 3VDC powered module is only 1x22mm. A mere (43"diem.x.86"U) UN CHICHI. 5mW index guided laser, AR coated glass collimator and smt. power supply in a machined brass package. Now you can use lasers in even the smallest locations. Our truly pen sized pointer with its becnikulr black anodized body looks like a fine writing instrument. Identical laser as our module. Operates on two readily available AA batteries (included). Padded velvet case (included). Others charge twice our price. Why pay more?

LASER MODULE SPECIAL $69
LASER PEN, SUPER SPECIAL $89

SEE IN ALMOST TOTAL DARKNESS! Staright scope kit includes 2nd GEN. Intensifier module, new 50mm f/8 objective and 10X focusing eyepiece. Just add your housing and 3VDC for a complete night vision system.

COMPLETE KIT $725.95  OR MODULE ONLY less optics. $575

25mm IMAGE INTENSIFIER MODULE type MX9644 complete unit with power supply. Housed in standard MIL package. Provision for external gain control using external pot. Requires only 3VDC. Our night vision modules are far superior to foreign devices! COMPLETE MODULE $795

NIGHT VISION POWER SUPPLY
VARO type 3093A Military unit 3KVDC out with 1.5VDC input. Commonly used in FL viewers and related. LIKE NEW CONDITION. $50ea.

---

**RESOURCES UN-LTD.**

**THE QUALITY YOU DESERVE AT PRICES YOU CAN AFFORD**

60 DAY REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE. MANUALS INCLUDED IF AVAILABLE. TECH. SUPPORT AVAILABLE.
VISA, MC, AMEX or COD. PHONE: 603-668-2499  FAX: 644-7825

---

[Website URL]
Call Toll Free 1-800-325-2264 or (213) 727-0054
2733 Carrier Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90040 FAX 213-727-6032 or 888-6032
SOLVE YOUR AUDIO PROBLEMS
CONVERT YOUR CONSUMER GEAR TO PRO

-10 TO +4 BOX $219.00
FOR CONSUMER TYPE TAPE, CD, ETC. TO PRO, AC POWERED, SMALL SIZE 2.5" x 4.5" x 4.5", CAN BE RACK MOUNTED (WITH PO-43)

ADD ANOTHER MIC INPUT

PO-41
AC POWERED SEMI-PRO MC-LINE DRIVER $185.00
TRANSFORMER-BALANCED INPUT WITH PHANTOM POWER, CONSUMER LEVEL OUTPUT, SCREWDRIVER ADJUSTABLE gain, AC POWERED, BROAD FREQUENCY RESPONSE, LOW DISTORTION, SMALL SIZE (2.5" x 4.5" x 4.5"), CAN BE RACK MOUNTED (WITH PO-43)

FOR SPORTS REMOTES USING DIAL-UP TELCO

FP-TE TELCO INTERFACE $185.00
LINE LEVEL INPUTS AND OUTPUTS; A SIMPLE 2W TO 4W CONVERSION, CAN LISTEN, TRANSMIT, AND RECEIVE SIMULTANEOUSLY; BATTERY POWERED, SMALL SIZE (2.5" x 4.5" x 4.5"), COMES WITH A PLASTIC CARRYING CASE

SOLVE YOUR VIDEO PROBLEMS
ELIMINATE HUM, BUZZ AND GROUND LOOPS IN 600Ω LINES

IL-19 IN-LINE TRANSFORMER $55.50
BROAD FREQUENCY RESPONSE, 20-20KHz, LOW DISTORTION, IT REALLY WORKS!

NOW YOU CAN "SEE" INVISIBLE FIELDS AND AVOID THEM

Most homes and offices have hot spots with strong artificial electro-magnetic fields, where chronic exposure may cause mental or physical problems. Even the EPA names these fields as suspected carcinogens. You can reduce your risk by avoiding these high-field areas.

The TriField™ meter detects far more of these fields than any other electromagnetic pollution meter. It's the only one that independently reads AC electric fields, AC magnetic fields, and radio/microwaves. It also reads field strengths in all directions simultaneously. Every other meter that sells for under $500 reads only magnetic and only in one direction — they can entirely miss a magnetic field unless pointed correctly and are blind to radio/microwave fields and electric fields, both of which cause biological effects.

The TriField™ meter reads all three types of fields numerically and with a SAFE/BORDERLINE/HIGH SCALE, weighted proportional to effect on the body. Thresholds are based on epidemiological and laboratory studies. (While no absolute hazard thresholds have been established, reduction of relative exposure is prudent.)

The TriField™ meter comes ready-to-use with battery, instructions, and one-year limited warranty. The cost is $144.50 postpaid.

AlphaLab, Inc. / 1280 South Third West / Salt Lake City, UT 84101-3049
For literature and information, call (503) 621-9701
**OCEAN STATE ELECTRONICS**

**PROFESSIONAL, AMATEUR, OR COMMERCIAL — WE'RE YOUR SINGLE STOP ELECTRONIC SOURCE**

**CALL OUR FREE 112 PAGE CATALOG 1-401-596-3080**

---

**DELUX CODE KEY**

Uses high-fidelity code, name, and date on receive code, how to build and hook up a code practice oscillator. 32 pages.

$11.75

**MASTERCING THE CODE MORSE**

The code book has been completely revised and expanded to include new techniques and methods. Troubleshooting, 72 pages.

$9.95

**CODE PRACTICE OSCILLATOR & MONITOR IN KIT**

A solid state code practice oscillator and monitor that uses the latest IC circuitry. It contains a 7-bit dual speaker, headphone terminals, a volume control and a time control which is a detachable package with a two-color panel. With the addition of a few parts, the unit can easily be converted into CW monitor. It can be made to work as an all-solid state oscillator and after the costs has been labed.

Kit $19.95

**MAKING CIRCUIT BOARDS THE NEW EASY WAY WITH TECO-200 FILM**

JUST 3 EASY STEPS:

2. Use pre-cut copper clad board.
3. Place film and etch.

Convenience 1/2 & 1 1/2 size

With Complete instructions

5 SHEETS $8.25
10 SHEETS $17.50
50 SHEETS $33.50

**200 WATT INVERTER**

Plugs into your line-up and runs...

- Ham Equipment
- 12 Volt Equipment
- Lock-offs
- Sealing Irons
- Power Tools
- 12 Volt with VCR
- MUCH MORE

Model: F2020
Input: 10 to 15 volts DC
Output: 115 volts AC True RMS
Power: 400 milliamps peak
200 watts for 2 minutes
2000 watts for 30 seconds
Size: 6 x 6 x 3.25
Weight: 19 lbs.
Warranty: 3 year

$99.95

**MAGNET WIRE**

Enameled closed cold wire. For winding transformers and toroids. Sizes for 4 to 30 awg.

$3.25

$16.30

$3.35

$3.52

$2.40

$2.50

**REGULATED POWER SUPPLIES 13.8 VDC**

Perfect for ham equipment, CD's, video equipment, and other 13.8 VDC items. LED indicator, input/output protection. Binding post output.

$29.50

$39.50

$49.50

$59.50

$69.50

$115.00

$129.50

**SHORTWAVE CONVERTER KIT**

Brings interest to those long committues to and from work, this shortwave converter is the ticket. The IC's bring you the sounds of the world right into your car radio or home stereo. FM broadcast band. From panel push switch you choose between regular AM ralise between two bands of receiver, each 1 kHz wide. Set one to daytime frequency and one for night time when propagation is different, choose any two between 3 and 20 MHz.

Frequencies are tuned on your AM radio. Super 5 dial, easy to keep track of stations and easily know what transmitter is being monitored. An antenna input jacks that can be used to either the radio or converter, making hook-up easy. A handheld matching case and knob set the finishing touch on your unit.

SC-1 CONV...CONVERTER KIT

CSC...MATCHING SET

$29.95

$12.95

** SIGNAL RECEIVER KIT**

...puts you in the pilots seat!!

Tune into the exciting world of aviation. Listen to airplanes, fly business corporate jets, fly military pilots, local police officers, control towers, approach and departure radar control and other interacting and fascinating air-band communications. You'll hear planes up to 1000 miles away as well as local traffic. The AR-1 features smooth tuning range of the entire air-band from 116 to 136 MHz, effective AUC, logarithmic circuitry, squelch, variable-speed 0-2000 operation and plenty of speaker volume. Don't forget to add our matching case and knob set for a fine looking project you'll love to show. Our detailed instruction manual makes the AR-1 an ideal introduction to two-way long-distance listening or aviation hobbyists.

AR-1 AIRCRAFT RADIO KIT

C-CASE SET FOR AR-1

$24.95

$12.95

**LEARN COMPUTER THEORY BY BUILDING THIS KIT**

**DIGITAL TRAINER MODEL MM-8000**

Starting from scratch you build a complete computer system. Our Master Trainer kit teaches you to write low-level assembly code and run a $800 microproessor. You will receive the written instructions to build the system and your complete set of instructions. Requires understanding of computer circuits at an intermediate level with the operation of a 1968 EPRCOM. Teach you all about input and output ports, computer timers. Build your own keyboard and learn to use your equipment to find out exactly when your computer knows what. Simple and easy to understand instruction teaches you to write in machine language. Upon completion of this course you will be proficient in computer technology.

- Uses the $800 Microprocessor
- Uses the 1968 EPRCOM, 100% compatible
- Uses the 8145C, 2448 8-bit micro MOS RAM with 24 I/O ports and twin
- Memory expandable option
- Built-in PCM power supply
- Built-in 16 bit digital counter
- Complete with lesson manual, instructions and experiments

$119.95

---

**DIGITAL CAPACITANCE / INDUCTANCE METER**

DIGITAL LCR METER measures inductance, capacitance and resistance. At last an LCD meter that everyone can afford. Now you can test all your components, transformers, chips from 10kHz to 100kHz, capacitors, from 10pF to 100uF in seconds. Makes a great hobby for those who have not had the pleasure of owning one before.

Model: LC-1001

$39.95

**VERNIER DIALS**

1-1/2" Diameter 0-10 Marking

$6.25

1-1/2" Diameter 0-5 Marking

$9.25

2" Diameter 0-100 Marking

$10.25

**SIGNETS NE602AN**

Balanced mixer/oscil. Popular AC/DC high-quality for experiments for building DC and AC circuit using.

$2.49

**... BUY 3 OR MORE ...**

$2.25

**MULTIVOLTAGE AC ADAPTER**

Rated 150VAC
Input: 117VAC, 60Hz
Output: 5V, 9V, 15V
7W 5V 9V, 15V
5W power switch
Universal plug

$22.00

**COPPER CLAD PC BOARDS**

One side, operates properly in

$5.95

7 x 5" SINGLE SIDED...

$1.50

3 1/4 x 6 1/2 DOUBLE SIDED...

$1.25

---

**CIRCLE 260 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**

---

www.americanradiohistory.com
HEWLETT PACKARD 8640B-OPT 323
SOLID STATE SIGNAL GENERATOR
Two synthesized frequency ranges: 450 kHz to 352 MHz, to
1000 kHz with external frequency doubler options supplied.
Ten frequency bands in octave increments from 500 kHz;
bend 1 for doubling use. Accuracy: 6 digit LED read out.
Stability: < 0.00015% ppm. Output power: - 145 dBm to + 10 dBm
(min 200 Hz to max 50% D). Impedance: 50 Ω, minimum
2 dB; 10 Ω, 1.5% or 2.0. v and V range < 1.3 or on other
ranges. Modulation: Internal AM, FM and PM, external AM, FM and PM. Pulse fidelity:
0.05 to 5 kHz. General: Power requirements: 100, 120, 230,
240 V, 48 Hz to 60 Hz, 2 amps. Size: 6.5 x 10.7 x 17.5" (TD-18WD)
Wt. 68 lbs. Includes ruggedized case and manual.
Price: $395.00
Current Hewlett Packard Prices: $12,050.00

TEKTRONIX 528 SOLID STATE
N.T.S.C. WAVEFORM MONITOR
8 x 16 display; two composite video inputs
75 ohms, selectable 1 volt or 4 volt full scale,
(540 IRE units)
YRGB and RGB input. Video output response:
25 Hz to 5 MHz < 3%.
FOUR RESPONSE POSITIONS: 1) Flat, 2) IRE, 3) Chroma, 4)
Differential gain.
FOUR WAVE MODES: 1) 2-V Sweep 1. 2) 2-V mag sweep.
3) 2kHz sweep, 4) 1kHz sweep.
SIZE: 16 kHz X 8kHz X 16kHz. Power: 120/220V,
60/50 Hz, 225 watts. Weight: 141T frame 48 lbs.
Price: $500.00

HEWLETT PACKARD HP141T
SOLID STATE SPECTRUM ANALYZER
141T Main Frame Only:
Size: 16kHz X 6kHz X 16kHz. Power: 120/220V,
60/50 Hz, 225 watts. Weight: 141T frame 48 lbs.
Price: $500.00

AN/URM-120 50 OHM
THRU-LINE RF WATTMETER
Frequency range: 2MHz to
1000MHz. Power range: 10
Watts to 1000 Watts. U.S.W.R.:
1.08 to 1.1. Uses three plug-in coupler ele-
ments, (included): CU-753
2 to 30 MHz 100 to 100 Watts
CU-754 25 to 250 MHz 10 to 500 Watts
CU-755 200 to 1000 MHz 10 to 500 Watts
Connector: Type N. Case Included: Size: 7W x
6kHz X 1kHz. D Weight: 6.5 lbs.
Price: $285.00

BIG NEWS!! - B² LOGIC v.3.0 IS HERE!!! - BIG NEWS!!
ANALOG & DIGITAL
Circuit Design & Simulation
for Microsoft Windows and the Macintosh

What is B² Logic 3.0?
B² Logic v.2.2 + EDIF File
Format Output + Enhanced
PLD Sim. Cap. + New De-
vices (inc. binary-to-seven
segment decoder and one
Subcircuit Probing + Table
For Sim. Results + Model
Printables with User Def. Prop.
Multif. Document Interface in
Microsoft Windows + Rotate
Comp. + Check For Fan-Out
Violations + More Accurate
Power Calc. + Check For Max
Power/Watt Violation + more

NEW RELEASE
B² Logic®
v.3.0

TRANSIENT, DC & AC ANALYSES

"Using B² Logic 2.2... my students have been able to learn more, and go much further than ever before."
-- Professor F.S. Hill Jr, University of Massachusetts, Amherst
B² Spice is "a very good moderately priced program." -- Professor Anthony Seigman, Stanford University

INTEGRATED SCHEMATIC CAPTURE & SIMULATION

Now in use at over 60 major universities and leading corporations around the world.
(University of Michigan, Stanford, University of Illinois, NASA, Bell Labs... to name a few)

Program prices start at $149.00/ea.
University & Student Pricing Available
Dealer Inquiries Welcome
VISA/Mastercard Accepted

Beige Bag Software
715 Barclay Ct. • Ann Arbor, MI • 48105
Ph: (313) 663-4309 • Fax: (313) 663-0725

September 1993, Electronics Now

50A35

www.americanradiohistory.com
“Electronics Workbench is pretty amazing.”
- Jerry Pournelle, Ph.D., InfoWorld

“...you can do 10 times as many experiments with Electronics Workbench than you’d get done with the real stuff.”
- Jerry Pournelle, Ph.D., Byte Magazine

“...Electronics Workbench is a marvellous learning and teaching tool for the study of electronics.”
- Art Salsberg, Editor-in-Chief, ComputerCraft Magazine (formerly Modern Electronics)

“Building a circuit is simple and intuitive.”
- Jeff Holtzman, Computer Editor, Radio-Electronics Magazine

“Electronics Workbench is the most innovative and useful software for the teaching of electronics technology that I have ever seen.”
- J.W. Roberts, West Georgia Technical Institute, La Grange, Georgia

“It’s dynamite!”
- Ian Turner, Manager, Manufacturing Training Center, IBM Canada
Electronics Workbench

The electronics lab in a computer

Building and testing circuits is fast and easy with *Electronics Workbench*. Just click-and-drag with a mouse to add parts, run wires, and adjust instruments. The traces on the simulated instruments are the same as you’d get on real equipment.

*Electronics Workbench* really is an electronics lab in a computer. It’s ideal for learning about electronics, experimenting, and prototyping circuits.

Includes two independent modules:
- **Analog Module** with passive and active components including transistors, diodes, and op-amps; a function generator, an oscilloscope, a multimeter and a Bode plotter.
- **Digital Module** with gates, flip-flops, adders, a word generator, a multimeter, a logic analyzer and a unique logic simplifier.

DOS Professional Version – $299
DOS Personal Plus Version – $199
Macintosh Version – $199

Tel: 800-263-5552
Fax (416) 368-5799

Interactive Image Technologies Ltd.,
908 Niagara Falls Boulevard,
North Tonawanda,
NY 14120-2060
700 King Street West, Suite 815,
Toronto, Ontario,
Canada M5V 2Y6

Just $299
Call or fax for your copy

Electronics Workbench Professional Version runs on any IBM AT or PS/2 or true compatible with 640 KB RAM; Microsoft-compatible mouse; EGA/VGA graphics; hard disk; MS-DOS 3.0 or later. Personal Plus Version (monochrome only) runs on any IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 or true compatible, two floppy drives or a hard disk, 512 KB RAM, Microsoft compatible mouse, CGA/EGA/VGA/Hercules graphics adapter and DOS 3.0 or later. Macintosh Version (monochrome only) runs on Macintosh Plus or greater. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Prices are in US dollars. Shipping $15. Offer valid in the USA and Canada only.

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

September 1983 Electronics Now

CIRCLE 247 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com
Question: Who needs a Zenith Personal Information Terminal?
Answer: With all these features and the low price, everyone!

**ZTX-11-Z with RS-232 $75**

**ZTX-1-UZ without RS-232 $50**

**COMPUTER BUSINESS MART**

10215 Buena Vista Avenue, Suite A • Santee, CA 92071

(619) 449-9040 • FAX (619) 449-7929

VISA — MasterCard — AMEX — Discover — COD — PO

**CIRCLE 225 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**

---

**You Can Master Electronics!**

**Three Complete Courses**

Vital, practical knowledge for our high-tech world! Start with *Mastering the Digital Multimeter*, then use new measurement skills in *Direct Current* and *Alternating Current* courses. Learn about voltage, current, resistance, Ohm’s law, Kirchoff’s rules, capacitors, inductors, power, reactance, transformers, Wheatstone bridges, much more, plus practical applications. Excellent for high-tech skill areas: electronic design, AC power, automotive, aviation, medical and many others. 104 experiments make learning a pleasant, rewarding experience.

**Experiment Based Version**

Experts know our system gives about 24% better comprehension and 40% better retention than another widely used teaching method. With Demax, you read introduction, watch video, follow simple step-by-step experiment instructions, answer questions, review solutions on video.

Three course experiment based package includes our exclusive learning module in rugged self-storing case, test leads, deluxe digital meter, three manuals (about 60 pages each), three videos (about 1-1/2 hour each), and three parts packs. Equipment also used for future courses, coming soon.

**Video Based Version**

In extended videos, you see experiments in sufficient detail to do book exercises without hardware. Same experiments, same books, fewer hours to complete, and it still soundly outperforms widely used method.

**INTRODUCTORY OFFERS**

“SUPERIOR RESULTS”. Examine our 3 course experiment based package for 5 days and if not totally satisfied, return it unused, “as new” for a full refund. You risk only shipping & handling ........... $339.00 +$10.00 S & H

“GREAT LEARNING VALUE”. Examine our 3 course video based package and get the same total satisfaction guarantee ......................... $149.00 +$5.00 S & H

“SHOW ME MORE”. Sample lessons and video just ..................... 99.95 +$3.00 S & H

Demax™ Education Products
P.O. Box 946, Benton Harbor, MI 49022

**Info/Orders 800-79DEMAX**

VISA/MC
"AT THE VERY LIMIT OF FREEDOM OF THE PRESS... AND NOT (YET) CENSORED"

The Television Market

by Henry Eisenson

Scanners & Secret Frequencies

FOREWORD BY BILL CHEEK!

Whether you're an expert or beginner, prefer police calls or eavesdropping upon private conversations, this new 300 page book will help you select, use, and fully enjoy your scanner. It defines ways to listen to things you were never intended to hear, and explains legal barriers. It has frequency lists, product comments, publication lists, and the easiest physics course you ever took, all to help you get the most from your equipment. If you're nosy, are fascinated by public safety agencies, or just want to hear what's going on around you, this book is a 10!

Underground Database

This large-format book lists and discusses hundreds of underground sources for services and products that are legal to make, advertise, sell, buy, and even own, but if you actually use them... look out!

Money order or check:
INDEX Publishing Group
3368 Governor Dr, #273F
San Diego, CA 92122

Credit card orders only:

VISA
American Express

Customer comments: "...exactly what I needed..." - "No one ever had the courage to do this before..." 
"...can't do without it." - "...a gold mine of secrets!" - "...controversial but essential." - "GREAT!"

CIRCLE 290 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

5" PORTABLE COLOR TV KIT

- LEARN HOW TVS WORK
- 4 WAY POWER

BUILDER FRIENDLY
Have an enjoyable experience building and testing your own TV. Show friends & family what you built! No technical experience necessary. Learn basics of color TV theory and operation.

$271.51
- FREE Shipping
- Quantity Discount

TRULY PORTABLE Can be battery operated, weighs 6 Lbs. Powered by: 110 VAC (AC Adapter supplied), 12VDC (Cord supplied), D cells, or rechargeable batteries. Features include: Antenna/Cable Jack, Video and Audio In Jacks, Auto Color, Speaker, Earphone, Tilt Stand & MORE!

SUCCESS GUARANTEED
Comprehensive Instruction Book; 89 pages with clear, well-illustrated step-by-step assembly and testing instructions. FREE Factory Service for any TV that doesn't work when built. Major PCBs are factory assembled, tested and aligned.

ORDER TODAY!
Phone: VISA/MasterCard
Mail: Check or Money Order, VISA/MasterCard

Model 544

Graymark
Box 5020 Santa Ana, CA 92704

Call or Write for FREE CATALOG

800-854-7393

CIRCLE 289 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
This kit allows an IBM compatible computer to be used as a complete development system for the Motorola 6800/8080/P/8 series of microprocessors. The kit comes with a complete project manual along with all the necessary hardware (PCB's and components makes for easy soldering). Construction is simple, requiring just 0.03 %, 20mV, 75uS, for full function. That represents 5x the frequency stability of some transistorized equipments and 100x the frequency stability of some home made equipments during the Gulf War. They are ex-military and have many minor blemishes on the viewing screen. With suitable low light lenses they will produce good vision in as little as starlight illumination. The tubes require a 3V battery to make them operational.

The viewer illustrated was made using some low cost plastic tubing and matching fittings, a low light camera lens, and an eyepiece. We can supply a custom machined kit of parts (mostly aluminium) for our latest casing. This kit includes everything except the front lens and the battery. The exoscope is included.

$70 for the case kit without the front lens.

The lens we used is a 50mm "C" mount fixing lens, for a 1" format (Cosmicad: 8504A/X) and we will supply details of an American supplier of this lens. Approx $150.

**SuperCAD™**

**Schematic Entry Software for the IBM PC & Compatibles**

**$99.00 COMPLETE PACKAGE**

- Easy-to-use schematic entry program for circuit diagrams
- Visable-on-screen and pull down menus
- Supports popular graphic standards, mice and printers
- Powerful editing and drawing commands
- Extensive digital, analog and discrete part libraries
- In-depth, readable instruction manual
- Over 100 screens of on-line help information
- Software includes part building and netlistng
- Add P.C. board layout software and routing software for only $99.00 each

**Write or call for FREE demo disk!**

**ORDERS/INFORMATION:**

Send check or money orders to:
Mental Automation, Inc.
5415 - 136th Place S.E.
Bellevue, WA 98006
Or Call
(206) 641-2141

Visa & MasterCard orders accepted!

**TOTAL COST FOR INSURED AIR MAIL OR FEDERAL EXPRESS SHIPING OF ANY ONE, OR AS MANY OF THE FOLLOWING ITEMS IS $15**

**68705 DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM**

This kit allows an IBM compatible computer to be used as a complete development system for the Motorola 6800/8080/P/8 series of microprocessors. Included with the kit is a powerful software simulator package, programming and demonstration software, and a 6805 emulation programming board, that connects to the printer port. The total cost of the hardware, the software, and all the on-board component kit for the programmer is only $170.

For a ready built and tested programmer add an extra $60.

A kit should also be available at the time of publication that uses the standard 8080A chip and all the on-board component kit for the programmer is only $170.

**900A40 WEST COAST**

**COMPONENTS**

**68705 DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM**

This kit allows an IBM compatible computer to be used as a complete development system for the Motorola 6800/8080/P/8 series of microprocessors. Included with the kit is a powerful software simulator package, programming and demonstration software, and a 6805 emulation programming board, that connects to the printer port. The total cost of the hardware, the software, and all the on-board component kit for the programmer is only $170.

For a ready built and tested programmer add an extra $60.

A kit should also be available at the time of publication that uses the standard 8080A chip and all the on-board component kit for the programmer is only $170.

**FM TRANSMITTER KIT — MKII**

This low cost FM transmitter features pre-emphasis, high audio sensitivity and is capable of easily picking up normal conversation in a large room, a range of well over a mile and beyond, etc. It also has excellent frequency stability even in the most adverse conditions due to the use of the low noise antenna and close to a human body and thus changing the effective voltage by + 4. 14V at 9V will not produce more than 30dB deviation at 100MHz. That represents a frequency deviation of less than 0.03% which simply means that the frequency stays within the tuned potion on the receiver.

Specifications: Tuning range 88-108MHz, Antenna: Wire antenna-attached, Microphone: Electret condenser, Battery: One 1.5V silver oxide battery and an induct electromic microphone. Some different components: 1000pF 375V, Efco ceramic capacitor, 5.55mF, 20V, 5%375V. Freq. $599.

**IMAGE INTENSIFIER TUBE AND NIGHT VIEWER KIT**

These 18mm image intensifier tubes are similar in outputs used in night vision equipment during the Gulf War. They are ex-military and have some minor blemishes on the viewing screen. With suitable low light lenses they will produce good vision in as little as starlight illumination. The tubes require a 3V battery to make them operational.

$340

**OATLEY ELECTRONICS**

5 LANSDOWNE PARADE, OATLEY
SYDNEY NSW AUSTRALIA 2223

**PHONE ORDERS**

East Coast between 7 pm and 2 am
West Coast between 4 pm and 11 pm
011 612 579 4985

**FAX ORDERS**

011 612 570 7910

**E.T.S.I.**

9AM-6PM CDT

1-800-967-3754
713-239-7446 (FAX)

**TEK 465M Portable Scope Dual Trace**

H/P 5257A Transfer

Oscillator $495

Racal/Dana 5100AF 5 1/2 Digit

DVM $99

TEK 191 Const. Amp. Signal Generator $99

Ball 6130A Time Mark Gen. $99

Wavetek 103 Function Gen. $199

Narda 8201 M-wave Oven Leak Det.Kit

$99

TEK 503R 13MHz Scope X-Y

Disp., probe, manual $99

H/P 2545L Freq. Counter $89

H/P 2554 PA Converter $119

H/P 2552 Precalser to 350MHz $59

H/P 265A Digital Volumeter $79

H/P 2621A Video Amplifier $89

H/P 2622A Time Interval Unit $89

H/P 256A Freq. Converter 8-18GHz $249
KELVIN ELECTRO
10 HUB DRIVE MELVILLE, NY 11747
RE-ENGINEERED & DESIGNED FOR 1994

150 LE - Student 200 LE - Technician 400 LE - Engineer

Standard Features - AC & DC VOLTAGES 
DC CURRENT 
RESISTANCE 
TRANSISTOR 
CONTINUITY TEST - Buzzer 
DIODE TEST 
3 1/2 Digit LCD 
10 MΩ High Impedance 
AC/DC CURRENT 
ADJUST 
20 Amp

BATTERY TEST DC CURRENT 10 Amp

FREQ COUNTER
CAPACITANCE from 1pF to 2000pF
AC/DC CURRENT 10 Amp

150 LE Stock # 990112 $29.95
200 LE Stock # 990123 $49.95
400 LE Stock # 990112 $79.95

2 Year Warranty (Parts & Labor)

Popular Electronics Reviewed - May 1993

"Not only does the Kelvin 94 boast alot of features ... the features go the extra distance."

"If we had to run into a burning building to do some emergency trouble-shooting and could carry in only one piece of equipment, the Kelvin 94 would be it!"

KELVIN 94 The Ultimate Meter

LCR Hz dBm True RMS Logic Probe

The only meter with 0.1% Accuracy on DC Voltages, built-in True RMS, Freq Counter to 20MHz Res: 10 Hz, LCR-Inductance Tester Res: 10 uH, LCR-Inductance Meter Res: 0.1 ohms

TRUE RMS PLUS

Model 94 $99.95

Model 95 $99.95

A Must For Auto Mechanics

Standard Features plus - TEMP, TACHOMETER & Dwell Angle Tester, DUTY CYCLE, 10m OHM IMPEDANCE, ANALOG BAR GRAPH, K-TYPE TEMP PROBE, ALLIGATOR CLIP TEST LEADS, INDUCTIVE PICKUP CLIP & TEST LEADS, DELUXE CARRYING CASE

DC TOY MOTORS

DC Motor - Stock # 500087 $30 ea

Solar Motor - Stock # 500087 $55 ea

Solar Cells - Stock # 500087 3 3/4" x 2 1/8" W 1000mA 45V

150 LE Stock # 990097 $199.95

100 Basic $199.95

- AC & DC VOLTAGES 
- DC CURRENT 
- RESISTANCE 
- TRANSISTOR 
- CONTINUITY TEST - Buzzer 
- DIODE TEST 
- 3 1/2 Digit LCD 
- LOW BATTERY INDICATOR 
- DIODE TEST 
- BATTERY TEST

INSTRUMENTS

BINARY QUARTZ CRYSTAL, w/Alarm

20 MHz SCOPE Dual Trace 2 Yr Warranty-Parts & Labor

40 MHz SCOPE Dual Trace with Delayed Sweep 2 Yr Warranty-Parts & Labor

100 MHz SCOPE 3 Channel, 6 Trace with Delayed Sweep 2 Yr Warranty-Parts & Labor

100 MHz MULTI-FUNCTION COUNTER

DIGITAL LED DISPLAY WITH DECIMAL POINT

150 MHz RF SIGNAL GENERATOR

GENERATES: 1 MHz COVERED 45Mhz IN HARMONICS, AM MODULATION, INTERNAL OR EXTERNAL, 0-100% WAVEFORM

DC POWER SUPPLY CONTINUOUSLY VARIABLE - TWO SEPARATE LED DISPLAYS, GREEN READOUT FOR VOLTAGE & RED READOUT FOR CURRENT

LOGIC PROBES MEASURES TTL, DTL, RTL, CMOS

12 INSTRUMENTS IN ONE - DC & AC VOLTMETERS, AC & DC CURRENT, dBm, OHMMETER, DIODE TESTER, AUDIBLE CONTINUITY TEST, 20 MHz FREQ COUNTER, CAPACITANCE METER, INDUCTANCE METER, LOGIC PROBE

TEST ACCESSORIES

SCOPE PROBES 60 MHz, XT & X5 SPECIAL

IC CLIPS - SOLDIER TYPE, SPRING LOADED

Solder Type

99104 BLACK 50 ea $65.

99105 RED 65 ea $65.

DC TOY MOTORS

99507 150 ohm $65 ea

Solar Motor - Stock # 500087 $55 ea

Solar Cells - Stock # 500087 3 3/4" x 2 1/8" W 1000mA 45V

COMPONENTS

WHOLESALE PRICES!

Established 1945

M/C & VISA '20 Minimum Order

KELVIN CATALOG '83

Stock No. 650412

DIGITAL TRAINER

Laptop Digital Trainer comes with 100 page instruction manual, power supply, built-in 1-digit true absolute display, contains two independent clocks with user adjustable freq. & duty cycles, 4 data bit switches and 4 LED displays. Assenibled Stock No. 840406 $499.95

SILICON CONTROLLED RECTIFIER

(Same as GE 10461C) 4.0 amp, 1000V, 100° C 1.59 ea $1.59 ea

THERMISTOR - 100 ohm

110097 $1.15 ea $1.15 ea

PROJECT SPEAKERS

2" 1/2 Ohm, 1 Watt Stock # 350009 50 pk

PROJECT BUZZER

2- Yat DC, 80 db Stock # 300089 $1.59 ea $1.59 ea

Soldering IRQ WITH \ U 10-50 WATT HAND TIP" $1.95 ea

L E D 1/4

Stock No. 600091 100-Qt $1.29 ea

INFRARED LED IR Pair, IR Infrared Transmitter & Receiver Stock No. 260061 $1.95 ea

NEON LAMP NE-L2, Neon

Stock No. 260003 $1.15 ea

PHOTO CELL

Photo Cell - 450 ohm Stock No. 260001 $65 ea

PUSH-BUTTON SWITCH

Push-Switch, NO Stock No. 111201 $65 ea

MINIATURE FOOTPRINT SWITCH

Push-Switch, NO Stock No. 111201 $65 ea

CIRCLE 249 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

September 1993, Electronics Now

www.americanradiohistory.com
DUAL BEAM LASERS
Brand new Helic laser tube with brand new laser power supply module, (kit requires 6VDC or 15VDC, please specify your choice.) It is a 2 milliwatt laser, approx 7" long, and we include specs for the technically curious. Lasers from both ends of the tube. Ideal for alignment, holograms, light show experiments, etc. $9.50

ESCAP HI-TOURQUE MICRO GEARHEAD
MOTOR $15.00

Ideal for robotics and mechanical devices, this little motor is approximately 2" long x 5/8" dia., shaft approx. 5mm long x 2mm dia., and features a 45:1 gear ratio, integrated optical encoder. Approx. 4 RPM at 1.5 VDC, 16 RPM at 6VDC, and 33 RPM at 12VDC. Spac included.

SO COOL IT'S HOT!
187 thermocouples III
HEAT PLATE FUNCTION
DOCUMENTATION INCLUDED

Small Peltier Junction
(approx. 1.17" x 1.17" x .12") $20.00

Large Peltier Junction
(approx. 1.50" x 1.50" x .15") $89.50

THE FINE PRINT: PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. GATEWAY IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR PRINTING ERRORS. *MASTERCARD, VISA AND DISCOVER ACCEPTED.* $10 MERCHANDISE MINIMUM ON MAIL ORDERS. *SUPPLY OF SOME ITEMS IS LIMITED* PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE SHIPPING. **UPS GROUND SHIPPING/HANDLING WITHIN THE CONTINENTAL U.S. ITEMS REQUIRING ADDITIONAL AMOUNTS ARE NOTED.** 4% GSTR FOR THE FIRST ITEM, 8% FOR EACH ADDITIONAL ITEM.

CIRCLE 243 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

LASERS

Helium-Neon Lasers
1mW He-Ne Laser; 12VDC input; Size: 6"x1.25"x3.5" $55.
1.5 mW He-Ne Laser; 12VDC in.; Size: 6"x1.25"x3.5" $69.
2.3 mW He-Ne Tube (used, tested) $25.

Holography Kit $67.
Kit includes film, developer, beam spreader, and instructions. Recommend 1.0 mW laser or greater.

Laser Pointer Pen $139.
This is the brightest laser diode type pointer available! New body style. Still the highest quality optics. 1 yr. warr.

Visible Laser Diode Module
Compact, 5mW, 2.7-4.5 VDC input $135.

Computer-Controlled Laser Light Show CALL
You can start doing professional laser light shows with an Amiga computer and laser of your choice.

FREE CATALOG
Midwest Laser Products
P.O. Box 2187, Bridgeview, IL 60455. Phone (708) 460-9595 FAX# (708) 430-9280. Poll fax for 10 page catalog.
Email: mlp@mcmail.com

All products come with a 10 day satisfaction guarantee and 90 day warranty against defects. Please include $7.00 for shipping and handling. Illinois residents include 7.75% sales tax. C.O.D. orders welcome, add $3.00.

ESCAP HI-TOURQUE MICRO GEARHEAD
MOTOR $15.00

Ideal for robotics and mechanical devices, this little motor is approximately 2" long x 5/8" dia., shaft approx. 5mm long x 2mm dia., and features a 45:1 gear ratio, integrated optical encoder. Approx. 4 RPM at 1.5 VDC, 16 RPM at 6VDC, and 33 RPM at 12VDC. Spac included.

SO COOL IT'S HOT!
187 thermocouples III
HEAT PLATE FUNCTION
DOCUMENTATION INCLUDED

Small Peltier Junction
(approx. 1.17" x 1.17" x .12") $20.00

Large Peltier Junction
(approx. 1.50" x 1.50" x .15") $89.50

THE FINE PRINT: PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. GATEWAY IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR PRINTING ERRORS. *MASTERCARD, VISA AND DISCOVER ACCEPTED.* $10 MERCHANDISE MINIMUM ON MAIL ORDERS. *SUPPLY OF SOME ITEMS IS LIMITED* PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE SHIPPING. **UPS GROUND SHIPPING/HANDLING WITHIN THE CONTINENTAL U.S. ITEMS REQUIRING ADDITIONAL AMOUNTS ARE NOTED.** 4% GSTR FOR THE FIRST ITEM, 8% FOR EACH ADDITIONAL ITEM.

CIRCLE 243 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

LASERS

Helium-Neon Lasers
1mW He-Ne Laser; 12VDC input; Size: 6"x1.25"x3.5" $55.
1.5 mW He-Ne Laser; 12VDC in.; Size: 6"x1.25"x3.5" $69.
2.3 mW He-Ne Tube (used, tested) $25.

Holography Kit $67.
Kit includes film, developer, beam spreader, and instructions. Recommend 1.0 mW laser or greater.

Laser Pointer Pen $139.
This is the brightest laser diode type pointer available! New body style. Still the highest quality optics. 1 yr. warr.

Visible Laser Diode Module
Compact, 5mW, 2.7-4.5 VDC input $135.

Computer-Controlled Laser Light Show CALL
You can start doing professional laser light shows with an Amiga computer and laser of your choice.

FREE CATALOG
Midwest Laser Products
P.O. Box 2187, Bridgeview, IL 60455. Phone (708) 460-9595 FAX# (708) 430-9280. Poll fax for 10 page catalog.
Email: mlp@mcmail.com

All products come with a 10 day satisfaction guarantee and 90 day warranty against defects. Please include $7.00 for shipping and handling. Illinois residents include 7.75% sales tax. C.O.D. orders welcome, add $3.00.

www.americanradiohistory.com
WHERE YOU'RE TREATED POLITE AND GIVEN INDIVIDUALIZED ATTENTION!
INFO (708) 250-8690/FAX (708) 250-8755
P.O BOX 26 • WOOD DALE, IL 60191
Call C.S.T. Monday thru Friday 9:00 - 6:00 • Sat. 10:00 - 2:00
Friendly Courteous Service • 12 Yrs. Experience • 6 Mo. Warranty

JERROLD
NEW TRI/BIB COMBO (FTB) 130.00 125.00
NEW TRI/BIB PAN 75.00 60.00
NEW SB-3 COMBO 115.00 110.00
NEW SB-3 PAN 60.00 55.00
DPV-7212 CALL MIKE
DPVB-7212 CALL MIKE
CAMOUFLAGE TRI/MODE 85.00 79.00
NEW FTB-2 75.00 60.00
NEW SB-2 60.00 55.00
HAMLIN 1-3 4 or more

PIONEER
*NEW SA-PIO-COMBO 155.00 150.00
NEW SA-PIO-PAN W/SWITCH 80.00 75.00
NEW ORIG. BA-6100 PAN CALL MIKE

SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA
*NEW SA-3 COMBO (SA-3B) 130.00 125.00
NEW SA-3 PAN 75.00 60.00
8550: 175.00 165.00
8560: 250.00 CALL
8536: 210.00 205.00

OAK
NEW OAK N-12 COMBO(Vari Sync) 130.00 125.00
NEW OAK N-12 PAN(Vari Sync) 75.00 60.00
M-35-B 50.00 45.00

PANASONIC-VIEWSTAR
20 LOT 100 LOT
200.00 CALL

ZEITH: Z-TAK 220.00 CALL

NOTCH FILTERS
* All Combos come with new Panasonic or Viewstar converter.
(Parental lockout units: No extra charge.)
Volume control units available

(WAIVER) • MUST BE SIGNED FOR OUR RECORD

ABSOLUTELY NO ILLINOIS SALES

VISA-MASTER ☐  C.O.D. ☐
CASHIER'S CHECK ☐  MONEY ORDER ☐
ORDERS ONLY: 1-800 735-5912

Card # __________________________ Exp. Date __________________________
Name __________________________
Address __________________________
City __________________________  State __________________________  Zip ______
Phone ( ) __________________________

If for any reason you are not satisfied with any item purchased, you may return it within 30 days of delivery for a full refund.
AFFORDABLE ENGINEERING
HARDWARE / SOFTWARE

- Many more items available -

Call or Write for
FREE Catalog

BSOFT Software, Inc.
444 Colton Road
Columbus, OH 43207
(614) 491-0832
Fax (614) 497-9971
MasterCard & Visa accepted

BAREBONZ LEADER
BARGAINS

Leader Model LBO 310A
4MHz Recurrent Sweep
Oscilloscope
Reg. $435
BAREBONZ $349

MODEL  DESCRIPTION  REGULAR  BAREBONZ

LTE 905  Semiconductor Curve Tracer $335  $249
LCG 409  DC Powered NTSC Color Generator $595  $479
LPM 8000  Laser Power Meter $310  $249
LCR 740  LCR Bridge $435  $329
LAM 166A  2 channel AC Millivoltmeter $615  $489
LMF 171  Semi-automatic Distortion Meter $995  $799
LBP 050  NTSC Wave-Form Monitor $1850  $1479
LBP 50C  NTSC Vectoroscope $2095  $1679
300  30MS/s Portable DSO/DMM $1995  $1599
710  Datalogger/Logic Analyzer $495  $395

ORDER TODAY!
We'll beat ANY dealer's advertised price on new
B&K, Fluke, Leader, or Tektronix Equipment we stock.

BAREBONZ DISCOUNT
8103 Elizabeth St. - Niles, IL 60714  1-800-392-8415
FAX: 1-800-446-8366

Device Programmers

48 PIN ZIF
Connects to standard PC parallel printer port

• Easy to use software, on-line help, full screen editor
• Fast Programming (EMP-20)
  27C010A, 23 seconds
  27C020, 34 seconds
  27C040, 95 seconds
• Made in USA
• 1 Year Warranty
• Technical Support by phone
• 30 day Money Back Guarantee
• FREE software upgrades available via BBS
• Demo SW via BBS (EMP210EXE) (PB10DEMO.EXE)
• E(e)proms 2716 - 8 megabit, 16 bit 27210-27240, 27C400 & 27C800,
  Flash 28F256-28F020, (29C256-29C010 (EMP-20 only))
• Micros 8741A, 42A, 42AH, 48, 49H, 50, 55, 87C51, 87CF51FX, 87C751,752
• GAL, PLD from NS, Lattice, AMD-16V8, 20V8, 22V10 (EMP-20 only)

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL

NEEDHAM'S ELECTRONICS, INC.
4539 Orange Grove Ave.
Sacramento, CA 95841
(916) 924-8037
BBS (916) 972-8042
(Monday-Friday, 8 am-5 pm PST)

CIRCLE 257 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
ULTRASONIC PROXIMITY DETECTOR

The ED-100 was designed for use as an auto/RV/truck back-up alarm. It consists of two computer controlled 40 kHz ultrasonic modules that attach to the back of a vehicle and warn the driver when the rear of the vehicle is within 14 feet of another object. A digital display that clips onto the rear-view mirror continually monitors the distance to the object. As the vehicle gets closer to the object, an audible signal beeps inside the car at increasingly closer intervals. There is also a visual indicator. The ultrasonic modules measure 5.81" long x 1.9" wide x 2.05" and have swivel mounting brackets. Operate on 12 or 24 Vdc. Includes instructions for installation. The units are all new, in original display cartons and, as far as we know, in working condition. The company that originally marketed this device is no longer in business, and no manufacturer's guarantee is in effect. **We offer these ultrasonic detectors on an experimental basis only, and in no way wish to promote their usefulness as an aid to driving a motor vehicle.** This unit originally sold for over $100.00.

**CAT# ED-100 $24.95 per set**

TRANSISTORS

SPECIAL PURCHASE LARGE QUANTITY

NPN, TO-92 transistors. Two types available:

SAMSUNG # KSR1009 (R1009002). Same as 2N3706, 2N3708 or 2N3711. Crosses to ECG 85/289A or NTE 85/199.

**CAT# TRX-1 12 for $1.00**
- 100 for $5.00 (5¢ each)
- 1000 for $30.00 (3¢ each)

NATIONAL House numbered part # 136207C0058 Same as MPSH11. Crosses to ECG or NTE 229.

**CAT# TRX-2 12 for $1.00**
- 100 for $5.00 (5¢ each)
- 1500 for $45.00 (3¢ each)

LOW COST

3 1/2 DIGIT MULTIMETER

3 1/2 digit LCD multimeter. Tests DC and AC volts, DC current, resistance, diode test, battery test for 1.5 volts and 9 volts. Includes instructions. Ideal for students, hobbyists and use around the house.

**CAT# ST-1000 $19.95**

RECHARGEABLE BATTER PACK (USED)

8 volts @ 2.5 AH. Four-pack of Gates "Cyclon" 2 volt 2.5 amp-hour sealed lead cells. Each cell measures 1.33" diameter X 2.36" long. Pack measures 5.3" long X 1.35" X 2.55". Has 4.5" long pigtail leads with 2 conductor connector. Pack can be disassembled and reconfigured in packs of higher voltage or current.

**CAT# LB-825U $5.50 each**

RECHARGEABLE BATTERY PACK WITH 5 1/3AA BATTERIES

Gates nickel-cadmium rechargeable battery pack with 5 1/3AA cells in series to make 6 volts. The end battery in the pack has its own positive and negative leads so that 1.2 volts can be accessed separately if desired. Pack can be disassembled and reconfigured in packs of different configurations. 2.5" X 0.5" X 0.5".

**CAT# NCB-135 $2.50 each**

TWO CHANNEL COLOR ORGAN

Create your own light shows. Electret mike on control board responds to music or other sounds causing lights to brighten and dim depending on frequency and volume. 120 Vac input and output. Provisions for two light strings, up to 200 watts per channel. Separate sensitivity controls for each channel. 0.25" ports terminals for output. Lights not included. 4.25" X 3.85". Hook-up diagram included.

**CAT# CORG-1 $6.50 each**

12 Vdc COOLING FAN

Elna Fan # MDA 120925LB 12 Vdc, 110 ma. Black thermoplastic housing and 5 blade impeller. 3.63" square X 1" thick. 14" pigtail leads.

**CAT# CF-128 $7.50 each**

TOLL FREE ORDER LINES 1-800-826-5432

FAX (818) 781-2653 • INFORMATION (818) 904-0524

Minimum Order $10.00 • All Orders Can Be Charged To Visa, Mastercard or Discovercard • Quantities Limited • California, Add Sales Tax • Shipping And Handling $4.00 For The 48 Continental United States - All Others Including Alaska, Hawaii, P.R. And Canada Must Pay Full Shipping • No C.O.D. • Prices Subject to change without notice.
42,398

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

Whether you order 1 part or all 42,398...MOUSER stocks and...ships same day!!

CALL...
(800) 992-9943
for your FREE CATALOG
2401 Hwy 287 N.
Mansfield, TX 76063

MOUSER
ELECTRONICS
Sales & Stocking Locations Nationwide

PROFESSIONAL SECURITY EQUIPMENT

Proven Quality & Reliability for Government, Industry, and the Do-It-Yourselfer

Voice Record/Playback Board
Just add speakers and 6-12 VDC Power to Record and Playback 15 seconds of audio. On Board MAX, DRAM, 1 watt amp, Volume Control, Record & Playback Buttons. The easy way to add voice to your projects! Play 15 sec, or repeat with continuous trigger. 15mA @ 12VDC.

How do the Pro's run wires?...
Super-Long Flexible Drills These Super-Long Twist Drills are used by the Pro's to drill through walls, and up into attics, or down into basements.

ENFORCER®
Alarm Pager System
Add to Vehicle Alarm, or use for remote signalling. Up to 2 mile range. Contains 4 Watt Vehicle Transmitter for use with existing car antenna, Output to raise automatic antennas, both (+) and (-) Trigger Inputs. 12VDC, 50mA. Pager, beeps and flashes LED until reset.

FREE with your order... or send $2.00 handling fee refundable on first order.

Vantage Point Technologies
1318 East Mission Rd, Ste 376
San Marcos, CA 92069
FREE shipping to continental US, California Residents add Sales Tax. All items carry 1 Year warranty against defects.

GATEWAY PRODUCTS CORPORATION
Tel: (305) 974-6864  Fax: (305) 974-6818

T1 3/4 (5mm)
Diffused LEDs
RED............. 7¢
GREEN........... 6¢
YELLOW........ 5¢

5mm RED BLINKER
60¢ ea/5pcs - 50¢ ea/50+

VOLTAGE REGULATORS
7805............ 35¢
7812............ 35¢
7824............ 35¢
5 pcs min per item

PN2222A....... 7¢
PN2907A....... 7¢
2N3006....... 6¢
2N4401....... 7¢
2N4403....... 7¢

GERMANIUM DIODES
1N34............ 10¢
1N60............ 10¢
1N20............ 20¢
10 pcs min per item

DIODES
1N914A........ 4¢
1N4146........ 4¢
1N4001.... (1A/100V)... 4¢
1N4004.... (1A/400V)... 5¢
1N4007.... (1A/10kV)... 6¢

20 pcs min per item

'LYTIC RADIAL CAPS
1uf/25V........ 6¢
2.2uf/25V..... 6¢
4.7uf/25V..... 6¢
10uf/25V..... 6¢
22uf/25V..... 6¢
47uf/25V..... 6¢

33uf/25V..... 8¢
47uf/25V..... 8¢
100uf/25V... 9¢
220uf/25V... 10¢
470uf/25V... 10¢

20 pcs min per item

GERMANIUM DISOES
1N34............ 10¢
1N60............ 10¢
1N20............ 20¢
10 pcs min per item

SOLDER ROLL
SN60/40 .031Dia
$7.00 ea
1 Lb roll

CABLE TIES
6¢ each
0.1uf/50V
20 pcs min

MONO CAP
2N3055....... 80¢
5 pcs min

'LYTIC RADIAL CAPS
1uf/25V........ 6¢
2.2uf/25V..... 6¢
4.7uf/25V..... 6¢
10uf/25V..... 6¢
22uf/25V..... 6¢
47uf/25V..... 6¢

33uf/25V..... 8¢
47uf/25V..... 8¢
100uf/25V... 9¢
220uf/25V... 10¢
470uf/25V... 10¢

20 pcs min per item

CD4001B....... 40¢
CD4011B....... 45¢
CD4013B....... 45¢
CD4017B....... 45¢
CD4029B....... 45¢
CD4066B....... 45¢
CD4098B....... 45¢

10 pcs min per item

MINI TOGGLE
5pcs 100+.
on-on- off-
on-on- off-
on-on- off-
on-on- off-
on-on- off-
on-on- off-
on-on- off-
on-on- off-
on-on- off-
on-on- off-
on-on- off-
on-on- off-
on-on- off-
on-on- off-
on-on- off-
on-on- off-
on-on- off-
on-on- off-
on-on- off-
on-on- off-
on-on- off-
on-on- off-
on-on- off-
on-on- off-
on-on- off-
on-on- off-

DIP BRIDGE
400V/1A
35¢ ea / 5pcs
30pcs / 50+

1N47XX 1Watt ZENER
1N4728A to 1N4764A
10¢ ea / 20pcs min (no mix)

TANTALUM CAPS
15¢ each
10pcs min
no mixing

1uf/35V 2.2uf/35V

CERAMIC DISC CAPS
8¢ each
20pcs min
no mixing

(all caps rated 50V)
10pf 33pf 20pf 10pf
22pf 47pf 33pf 10pf
27pf 100pf 47pf 100pf

PUSH-BUTTON
MINI - N.O.
30¢ ea / 5pcs

1/4" panel hole
25¢ ea / 100+

MINI TOGGLE
5pcs 100+.
on-on- off-
on-on- off-
on-on- off-
on-on- off-
on-on- off-
on-on- off-
on-on- off-
on-on- off-
on-on- off-
on-on- off-
on-on- off-
on-on- off-
on-on- off-
on-on- off-
on-on- off-
on-on- off-
on-on- off-
on-on- off-
on-on- off-
on-on- off-
on-on- off-
on-on- off-
on-on- off-
on-on- off-
on-on- off-
on-on- off-
on-on- off-
on-on- off-
on-on- off-

127db1
...are used in
attics, and... walls, or
down into basements.

Min. Order $20.00. Add $4.50 for S&H
($9.00 Foreign). FL residents add 6% tax

CIRCLE 313 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com
ALFA ELECTRONICS

DMM 2360 $129.95

DMM + LCR Meter Most Versatile DMM
Inductance: 1mH-40H
Capacitance: 1nF-40µF
Frequency: 1Hz - 4MHz
Temperature: 40 - 302°F
TTL Logic Test: 20MHz
Diode, Continuity: Volt, Amp, Ohm
Peak Hold: Auto power off
Ruggedized case: Rubber Holster $8.00

DMM 175A $67.95

DMM with 20 MHz Frequency Counter Most Popular DMM
Freq. Counter: 1Hz-20MHz
DCV 0.1mV-1000V
ACV 0.1mV-750V
AC/DC 0.1µA-10A
Resistance: 0.1Ω-20MΩ
Capacitance: 1µF-20µF
TTL Logic test 20 MHz
Transistor HFE test
Diode test
LED test
3 1/2 digit display
10 MΩ impedance

Fluke Multimeter
Fluke 12 $79.95
Holster C-10 $10
Fluke 70 II $65
Fluke 73 II $90
Fluke 75 II $127
Holster C-70 $15
Fluke 77 II $147
Fluke 79 II $167
Fluke 29 II $167
Fluke 83 $225
Fluke 85 $259
Fluke 87 True RMS $285
Fluke 86 Automotive $395

LCR Meter 814 $199.95
The Best Handheld LCR
Inductance: 1µH-200µH
Capacitance: 0.1pF-20µF
Resistance: 1mΩ-20MΩ
1% basic accuracy
Dissipation factor indicates leakage in capacitor and Q factor in inductor
Zero adjustment to reduce parasitics from test fixture
Best for high frequency RF and surface mount components.
SMO and chip component test probe $25.00

LCR Meter 195 $119.95
Very Popular LCR
Inductance: 1µH-200µH
Capacitance: 0.1pF-20µF
Resistance: 0.1µΩ-20MΩ
Basic accuracy R1%, C2%, L3%
Test frequency 1 kHz

Rubber Holster $8.00

20 MHz Oscilloscope with Delay Sweep PS-205 $429.95
Dual Trace, Component test, 6" CRT, X-Y Operation, TV Sync, Z Modulation, CH2 Output, Graticule, 2 probes each has x1, x10 switch. Best price with delay sweep.
PS-200 20 MHz DUAL TRACE $339.95
PS-400 40 MHz DUAL TRACE $494.95
PS-405 40 MHz DELAY $569.95
PS-605 60 MHz DELAY $786.95

20 MHz Digital Storage Oscilloscope DS-203 $729.95
Switchable between digital and analog modes
20 MHz Internal bandwidth
50 MHz External bandwidth
100MHz Sample rate: 10 MHz/s
8 bit vertical resolution
8 K word per channel storage
Excellent regulation and low ripple

DC Power Supply PS-303 $159.00
0-30 VDC, 0-3A output
0.02% + 2mV line regulation
0.12% + 2mV load regulation
1 mVRms noise and ripple
Short circuit and overload protected
PS-8200 with digital voltmeter $79.00
Also available: 35V/5A, 60V/3A, 60V/5A, 12V/10A, 30V/10A

DC Power Supply Triple Output PS-8202 $499.95
Two 0-30 VDC, 0-3A outputs
One fixed 5VDC, 3A output
Two independent adjustable outputs:
0-15 VDC (± 15 V)
0-30 VDC (± 30 V)
Capable of independent or tracking operation
Constant voltage and constant current mode
Four digital meters for volt and current display
Excellent regulation and low ripple

RF SIGNAL GENERATOR SG-4160B $119.00
100 kHz-150MHz sinewave in 6 ranges
RF Output 100mVrms to 35 MHz internal 1kHz, External 50kHz-20kHz
AM modulation:
Audio output 1 kHz, 1 Vrms

RF SIGNAL GENERATOR SG-4162 AD $229.95
Generates RF signal same as SG-4160B
Frequency counter 1Hz - 150 MHz for internal and external sources
Sensitivity +50mV

AUDIO GENERATOR AG-2601A $119.00
10Hz - 1MHz in 5 ranges
Output: 0-8Vrms sinewave
0-10Vpp squarewave
Synchronization: 3% of oscillation frequency per Vrms
Output distortion:
0.05% 500Hz - 50kHz
0.5% 50kHz - 500kHz
Output impedance: 600 ohm

FUNCTION GENERATOR FG-2100A $169.95
0.2 Hz - 2MHz in 7 ranges
Sine, square, triangle, pulse and ramp output
5mV-20Vpp-p
1% distortion, DC offset ± 10V
VCF: 0-10V control frequency to 1000:1

GENERATOR GEN/COUNTER FG-2102AD $229.95
Generates signal same as FG-2100A
Frequency counter 4 digits
Feature TTL and CMOS output

Sweep Function Generator GEN/COUNTER $329.95
0.2Hz to 5 MHz in 7 ranges
1mV-p-p, Linear 10log 10:1 20ms to 25msec
AM Modulation
Gated Burst, Voltage Control Generator
Generator Control Voltage and 6 digit counter
1kHz-10MHz for internal & external sources

ALFA ELECTRONICS
P.O. BOX 8089 Princeton, NJ 08543
(800) 526-2532/(609) 275-0220
FAX:(609) 275-9536
Visa, Master Card, American Express, COD, Purchase Order Welcome

CIRCLE 213 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

50A49

www.americanradiohistory.com
40% of circuit problems are cable problems

Lcom has a solution to the need for a simplistic portable cable tester by field installers, service technicians and also by novices to locate their cabling problems. These testers are not only economical but are sturdy built for field use. Not only tests continuity but also identifies straight or cross wiring of modular cables. All testers are equipped with a 9V Energizer battery already installed and ready for immediate use.

**Diagnose Modular and Coax Cable Problems**

Three portable testers that are economical and sturdy built for field use. Not only test continuity but also identify whether cables are wired "straight-thru" or data or "crossed" for voice wiring. Supplied with replaceable Energizer battery. These testers quickly locate miswirings of twisted pair connectors, indicating number of pairs connected and polarity with the two color LEDs. Leatherette carry case is not included with the modular series, but is available at $6.95 additional (Model DXCC).

**225-400 MHz RF AMP**

AM-6155/GRT UHF POWER AMPLIFIER, conservative 50 watt output from 10 W input using 8930 or DX395 tube (no choice) in silver-plated cavity drawer with 175-turn dial. Mainframe has metered solid-state power supply, requires 120/240 VAC 60 Hz and +20 V reg 60 ma. 7x19.5x18.5, 80 lbs sh (UPS in 2 pkgs.)

**ME-165 SWR POWER METER**

ME-165 SWR POWER METER for HF transmitter tests. Provides 50 ohm 600 watt load with SWR of 1.1:1 or less up to 30 MHz using 12: 800 ohm non-inductive 50 W resistors. Has 0-600 W meter, function switch, and TNC connections. 13.5x9.8x8.1, 20 lbs sh. USED- $45

**PORTABLE STROBE LIGHT**

Strobe uses exciter which operates from 3 to 18 VDC. 500 MA and has mount base that will fit on broomstick. Change plug to a car lighter plug and strobe makes great emergency light for car or boat! Bulb size: 1.5"H x 1.3" dia. cord 60". 3 lbs. #SDU-30/E, unused. $24.95

**H-P 500 MHZ COUNTER**

HEWLETT-PACKARD 5328AF/096 FREQUENCY COUNTER with opt-030 for 5-512 MHz freq-range. 15 MHz sensitivity and opt-011 for HP-18 computer interface. Has 9-digit LED display and resolution 0.1 Hz-1 MHz in 8 decade steps. Channels A & B 100 MHz module have 1-100 ATTEN and Marker output. Requires 120/240 V 48-66 Hz. 3.5x18.5x19. 2 lbs sh. USED-REparable. $350

**FAIR RADIO SALES**

1016 E. EUREKA • Box 1105 • LIMA, OHIO • 45802
Unbeatable Discount Prices
1 YEAR WARRANTY
15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Four Instruments in One Instrument

1. Function Generator
   - Sine, Square, Triangle, Pulse, Skewed Sine, Ramp, TTL
   - 0.02 Hz - 2MHz

2. Frequency Counter
   - 8 Digits LED
   - 1 Hz - 100MHz
   - ±1 Hz + 1 digit + Time (Base Error)

3. Power Supply
   - 3.1/2 Digit LCD
   - Triple output: #1, 0-50V, 0.5A MAX
   - #2, 15V, 1A
   - #3, 5V, 2A

4. Digital Multimeter
   - 3.1/2 Digit LCD
   - DCV, ACV, Ω, DCA, ACA
   - ±(0.5% + 2 digits)

MT-100
Reg: $595
$399.00

OS-3304/3324, 25 MHz
DC to 25 MHz, Dual Channel
6" Rectangular CRT with Internal Graticule 10x8cm
(Phillips P31)
Uncalibration LED.
High Sensitivity 1 mV/div to 20V/div X-Y modes, Z Axis
(intensity modulation)
Rise time 1μs 10% 90% less.
Full TV Trigger for TV-V & TV-H
Acceleration Potential 2kV

OS-3315, 40 MHz Sweep Delay
DC to 40 MHz, Dual Channel
Delayed Sweep 100ns to 1 Sec.
6" Rectangular CRT with Internal Graticule 10x8cm
(Phillips P31)
Uncalibration LED.
High Sensitivity 1 mV/div to 20V/div X-Y modes, Z Axis
(intensity modulation)
Rise time 8.5µs or less.
Full TV Trigger for TV-V & TV-H
Acceleration Potential 12kV

GoldStar Oscilloscopes
OS-7020A, 20MHz Dual
Reg: $795
$595.00
OS-9020B, 20MHz Dual Read/Out
Reg: $595.00
OS-9040D, 40MHz
Reg: $595.00
OS-9040D, 40MHz Dual/Read/Out
Reg: $595.00
OS-9100, 100MHz 8 Trace
Reg: $1,145.00
Other Models Contact for Price

FG-150
Reg: $295
$229.00

25 MHz Dual
Reg: $25.25

25 MHz Dual
Reg: $25.25

$99.00

$399.00

OS-3304/3324, 25 MHz
DC to 25 MHz, Dual Channel
6" Rectangular CRT with Internal Graticule 10x8cm
(Phillips P31)
Uncalibration LED.
High Sensitivity 1 mV/div to 20V/div X-Y modes, Z Axis
(intensity modulation)
Rise time 1μs 10% 90% less.
Full TV Trigger for TV-V & TV-H
Acceleration Potential 2kV

OS-3315, 40 MHz Sweep Delay
DC to 40 MHz, Dual Channel
Delayed Sweep 100ns to 1 Sec.
6" Rectangular CRT with Internal Graticule 10x8cm
(Phillips P31)
Uncalibration LED.
High Sensitivity 1 mV/div to 20V/div X-Y modes, Z Axis
(intensity modulation)
Rise time 8.5µs or less.
Full TV Trigger for TV-V & TV-H
Acceleration Potential 12kV

Best Buy! O'SCOPES
2 yr. Parts/Labor Warranty

Best Buy! 1.0 GHz Counter FC-200
Reg: $395
$199.00

Best Buy! 1.0 GHz Counter FC-200
Reg: $395
$199.00

Best Buy! 1.0 GHz Counter FC-200
Reg: $395
$199.00

Audio Generator, AG-350
10Hz - 1MHz
Reg: $599
$119.00

DC Power Supply, PS-500
0-30VDC, 0-3A
Reg: $399
$289.00

10KHz - 150MHz
- 100KHz - 150MHz, 6 Ranges.
- Accuracy: ± 5%
- RF Output: 100 m Vrms
- (Up to 35MHz Unloaded)
- Modulation
- Int. 1kHz (AM) 30%
- Ext. 50kHz - 20kHz
- Audio Output: 1kHz Min 2 Vrms

DC Power Supply, PS-500
0-30VDC, 0-3A
Reg: $399
$289.00

0 - 16VDC Continuously Variable
- Regulation: ± 0.01% + 3mV
- Ripple Voltage: p-p ≤ 2 mVrms; ≤ 1mV
- 0.1A 3A Constant Current
- Ripple: ≤ 0.2% + 3mA
- Ripple Current: ≤ 3mA
- Short Circuit Overload Protection w/Indicating Lamp

Oscilloscope Probes
Switch Selectable
X1 / X10
HP-9060, 60MHz
Reg: $295
$15.00

HP-9415, 150MHz
Reg: $325
$22.00

HP-9250, 250MHz
Reg: $59.00
$29.00

Auto Bargraph w/Holster
DM3200
Reg: $59.00
$59.00

- Auto & Manual
- 3-1/2 Digit
- 10 Hz 1MHz
- 2m Vrms; 3mV
- 0.2% + 3mA
- Short Circuit Overload Protection w/Indicating Lamp

Multimeter Multi-Function w/Holster
DM3000
Reg: $89
$44.00

- 3-1/2 Digit
- 1.5 Big LCD
- Heavy Duty, 20A
- Capacitance
- TR-HFE
- Diode
- Low Battery
- Over Range
- Protective Holster
- Tilt Stand

DM3050
Reg: $89
$54.00

DM3100
Reg: $89
$54.00

BMC
Your Best Source for
High Standard Electronics
13700 Alton Pkwy., Ste. 154-282
Irvine, CA 92718

Order & Free Catalog
800-532-3221
(714) 586-2310 Fax (714) 586-3399

CIRCLE 284 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

VISA.

September 1983, Electronics Now

50A51

www.americanradiohistory.com
Mondo-tronics

New Book & Deluxe Kit

524 San Anselmo Ave. #107-24
San Anselmo, CA 94960

Questions: 415 455-9330
Fax: 415-455-9333
Internet: mondo@holohont.net

International Orders Welcome! First Class P&H: $11.00

Check VCR or another
High Paying Camera Field

Since 1926

Name __________________________
Address ____________________________________________
City ___________ State __________ Zip ______

CIRCLE 305 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

AMERICAN SCIENCE & SURPLUS
3605 HOWARD ST • SKOKIE, IL 60076

CIRCLE 282 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Motorless Robots!

Create direct linear action with Muscle Wires— they actually contract up to 5% when powered! Use them in robots, planes, railroads—anywhere you need small, strong all-electric motion.

What are Muscle Wires?
Muscle Wires are highly processed strands of a nickel-titanium alloy called nitinol. At room temperature they are easily stretched by up to 5% of their length. When conducting an electric current they return to their original "unstretched" shape with a force thousands of times their weight.

How strong are Muscle Wires?
The force a wire pulls with varies with size, from 35 to 590 grams. For more strength, use several wires in parallel.

How fast can Muscle Wires activate?
They contract as fast as they are heated— as quickly as 1/1000 of a second. To relax, the wire must cool again. Rates of many cycles per second are possible with active cooling.

Flexural Muscle Wire Specifications

- Wire Diameter (μm) 50 100 150 250
- Resistance (Ω/m) 50 150 50 20
- Contact Force (grams) 35 150 330 930
- Typical Current (mA) 50 150 400 1000

How much power do Muscle Wires need?
Power varies with wire diameter, length, and surrounding conditions. Once the wire has fully shortened, power should be reduced to prevent overheating.

What are the advantages of Muscle Wires?
Small size, low weight, low power, very high strength-to-weight ratio, precise control, AC or DC activation, long life and direct linear action and much more!

Get our all new 128 page Book and Deluxe Sample Kit with full plans for Boris and 14 other motorless motion projects. Includes one motor each of 50, 100 and 150 μm diameter Muscle Wire—everything you need to get moving today! Ask for our FREE Muscle Wires Technical Brochure.

TOLL FREE 24 Hour Order Line
800-374-5764

VISA MasterCard

LOW WAREHOUSE PRICES!

1MB SIMM 80ns $32
4MB SIMM 80ns $139

526 x 4 DIP 16.95 14.35
1M x 1 DIP 13.59 15.09 13.76
256 x 4 SIMM 16.99 19.64 15.09 11.92
80ns 70ns 60ns 50ns
1M x 32 chip SIMM $12.00 14.25 16.00 15.00
1M x 32 chip SIMM 34.50 47.35 56.50 50.50
4M x 9 chip SIMM $10.00 11.60 15.00 15.00
1M x 36 72 pin SIMM $10.00

MATH CO-PROCESSORS/CPUs

8086-86 16-25 INTEL 79.47
8087-87 16-33 INTEL 80.35
83587 16-25 CYRIX 54.47
83687 16-33 CYRIX 43.52
83687-80 64MHZ INTEL 27.00
80586-80 64Mhz INTEL 25.00
80486-80 50Mhz INTEL 25.00

CACHE MEMORY ALSO IN STOCK!

408-559-0603
FAX 408-559-0301

2095 Cumbee Ave., F330 San Jose, CA 95124

All items 5-20% lower. Techniml Brochure, V. 12, and sample tronics Newsletter (free to US, Mexico, Canada). For a free sample, please write your MODEM number. All orders must be paid in advance, no COD orders accepted. Prices subject to change. Minimum order $5.00. Returns require 100% non-defective returns within 30 days, no exceptions.

Get FREE information! Log on to our bulletin board with your MODEM at (718) 740-3911 or call (718) 468-2720, to place an order. Buy with confidence. We've been in business since 1956.

VANGUARD Electronic Labs
Dept. EN, 196-23 Jamaica Ave.
Hollis, NY 11423

Learn how you can benefit greatly from this exciting new technology. Send $30 check or M.O. ($45 air, $50 overseas) for our fantastic 12 diskette set of professional quality copyrighted programs (IBM type) that does satellite tracking, data acquisition, image processing, 3-D projections and more. Diskette and information package includes fully enabled programs (some with C language source code), satellite views, hardware schematics, catalog and discount certificate.

Reception guaranteed Worldwide Absolutely legal No satellite dish needed

For FREE information log on to our bulletin board with your MODEM at (718) 740-3911 or call (718) 468-2720, to place an order. Buy with confidence. We've been in business since 1956.

AMERICAN SCIENCE & SURPLUS
3605 HOWARD ST • SKOKIE, IL 60076

CIRCLE 282 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Earn $1000
A Week While You Learn High Paying VCR Repair.
Earn While You Learn... Secrets Revealed...
Train at Home If you are able to work with small hand tools and possess average mechanical ability, you could earn top dollar part time or full time.

Thousands of unusual items for the electronically minded. Power supplies, batteries, lamps, switches, solenoids, electrical components, electronic instruments, tools, motors, pumps, fan, fiber optics, lenses, lab supplies, tape, magnets, containers, office supplies, science books, and toys. Amazing secret source of surplus items 50% to 90% off original prices. Send the information card for a free catalog.

SPY ON THE EARTH

Learn how you can benefit greatly from this exciting new technology. Send $30 check or M.O. ($45 air, $50 overseas) for our fantastic 12 diskette set of professional quality copyrighted programs (IBM type) that does satellite tracking, data acquisition, image processing, 3-D projections and more. Diskette and information package includes fully enabled programs (some with C language source code), satellite views, hardware schematics, catalog and discount certificate.

Reception guaranteed Worldwide Absolutely legal No satellite dish needed

For FREE information log on to our bulletin board with your MODEM at (718) 740-3911 or call (718) 468-2720, to place an order. Buy with confidence. We've been in business since 1956.

VANGUARD Electronic Labs
Dept. EN, 196-23 Jamaica Ave.
Hollis, NY 11423

AMERICAN SCIENCE & SURPLUS
3605 HOWARD ST • SKOKIE, IL 60076

CIRCLE 282 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Earn $1000
A Week While You Learn High Paying VCR Repair.
Earn While You Learn... Secrets Revealed...
Train at Home If you are able to work with small hand tools and possess average mechanical ability, you could earn top dollar part time or full time.

Thousands of unusual items for the electronically minded. Power supplies, batteries, lamps, switches, solenoids, electrical components, electronic instruments, tools, motors, pumps, fan, fiber optics, lenses, lab supplies, tape, magnets, containers, office supplies, science books, and toys. Amazing secret source of surplus items 50% to 90% off original prices. Send the information card for a free catalog.

SPY ON THE EARTH

Learn how you can benefit greatly from this exciting new technology. Send $30 check or M.O. ($45 air, $50 overseas) for our fantastic 12 diskette set of professional quality copyrighted programs (IBM type) that does satellite tracking, data acquisition, image processing, 3-D projections and more. Diskette and information package includes fully enabled programs (some with C language source code), satellite views, hardware schematics, catalog and discount certificate.

Reception guaranteed Worldwide Absolutely legal No satellite dish needed

For FREE information log on to our bulletin board with your MODEM at (718) 740-3911 or call (718) 468-2720, to place an order. Buy with confidence. We've been in business since 1956.

VANGUARD Electronic Labs
Dept. EN, 196-23 Jamaica Ave.
Hollis, NY 11423

AMERICAN SCIENCE & SURPLUS
3605 HOWARD ST • SKOKIE, IL 60076

CIRCLE 282 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Free Information Log on to our bulletin board with your MODEM at (718) 740-3911 or call (718) 468-2720, to place an order. Buy with confidence.
High two cables.

- SHIELDED CABLE, DUAL RCA CABLE
- gain blocks, filters, including TVRO BOARD
- as toroids, microwave equipment, computers, monitors, modems, test.

- SILICON IMPEDANCE out approx. 3-9 V. Current 50 - 100 mA. Impedance out approx. 10 KΩ.

- OPERATING VOLTAGE 12V @ 20 mA. Mounts in 1 1/8" x 1/16" hole.

- LIGHTED METER Scale 0-10. Movement: 500 μA. Lamp: 12V @ 20 mA. For $2.49 each.

- 75Ω, 0.5W BNC TERMINATOR for $1.95 each.

- SWITCH BONANZA Assorted switches. May include rotary, toggle, slide, "micro," breaker and weird.

- BIG FEET Sturdy plastic feet, approx. 3.25" dia. by 0.625" high, support your computer, nifty equipment, etc.

MICRO VIDEO SYSTEMS


MICRO VIDEO PRODUCTS
INFO. LINE: 714 646-8266
FAX LINE: 714 545-8041
ORDER LINE: Canada, USA, Mexico
800-473-0538
1334 SO. SHAWNEE DR.
SANTA ANA, CA. 92704
MO. VISA MasterCard AmEx.
WIRELESS FM STEREO BROADCASTER KIT
CAT. NO. SFM-II $19.95
DC's all new FM Stereo Transmitter Kit is based upon the unique BA1404 Stereo Broadcaster Integrated Circuit that includes all the complex circuitry to generate the stereo signal. The kit includes the new special IC, a 38 KHz crystal, circuit board, and all the small components. This fascinating project will provide many hours of enjoyment as you re-broadcast your CD/VCR/Cassette or stereo broadcasts from your satellite system thru your high-quality FM home or auto stereo system.

FUNCTION GENERATOR KIT ORDER FG2 KIT $19.95
A great project to enhance your bench. This handy little function generator has a built-in buffer amplifier, a 3-decade range selector switch that covers 15 Hz to 25 kHz, output level control and function switch to select sin, square, or triangle.

ICL7106 EV KIT LCD DIGITAL PANEL METER NOW $24.95
The ICL7106 EV Kit is based upon a 3-1/2 digit A/D converter that includes all the circuitry to build a digital panel meter. Operates from a 9-v battery. Includes LCD, 7106 IC, circuit board and small parts. Builder must add resistors to expand to multi-meter.

POWER SUPPLY KIT PS-1 $16.99
Output of this power supply is continuously adjustable from 1.2 to 25V DC. The LM317T voltage regulator provides excellent regulation and ripple rejection. Includes a 1 A transformer, PC board, LM317T, 2 binding posts, and all small parts.

70-WATT STEREO POWER AMP 35 WATTS PER CHANNEL
Now you can boost your low power car stereo with the new PM-35 module kit. Each module can provide up to 35 watts per channel while operating from the vehicle's battery into a 4 ohm speaker system. New hi-tech power op-amps are used in a unique circuit to increase voltage swings, thus more power. Additional modules can be used to increase power to 100 or 200 watts/channel. ORDER PM-35 KIT $19.95

PC BOARD HACKERS CORNER
MAKE CIRCUIT BOARDS THE NEW, EASY WAY WITH TEC-200 FILM JUST 3 EASY STEPS
1. Copy circuit pattern on TEC-200 film using any plain paper copier. 2. Iron film onto copper clad board. 3. Peel off film and etch. ORDER TEC-200-10 FOR TEN

PC BOARD SUPPLIES Copper clad boards for use with TEC-200
22-250 3 x 6 $1.62
P1-36 3 x 6 2.03
22-260 4 x 6 2.27
22-261 6 x 6 2.88
22-263 6 x 9 4.08

POSITIVE PRESENT-SITIZED PCB BOARDS
22-330 2 x 4 $3.83
22-332 3 x 4 4.40
22-334 4 x 6 5.78
22-336 6 x 6 7.60
22-338 6 x 9 9.63

UNIVERSAL DECODER (RE MAY 1990) ICs
CD24202E 7.95 CA3126E 1.95 NE564 2.29
LM733 .99 74C00N .29 CD4053 .50
LM7805 .50 LM7812 .50 LM7905 .50
18 Uh CHOKE .39 3.58 MHz 1.00
ORDER ABOVE ITEMS DIRECT FROM THIS PAGE

MORE KITS
3 DIGIT LED DVM ONLY 3 X 3 READS 0 TO 100 V DC ORDER DVM3 $19.95
FM WIRELESS BROADCASTER FM $9.95
8038 FUNCTION GEN KIT FGI $9.50
SEQUENCER PROJECT SEKIT $9.50
CHRISTMAS TREE PROJECT
Build this unique seasonal project and have an unusual conversion piece. Powered by two D cells, 17 LEDs flash in a seemingly random fashion. Kit includes everything except batteries. ORDER XMASKIT $16.95

UNIQUE IC's
NE602 $2.00
UGN3013 .98
ULN2429 1.75
ZN414 2.00
XR2206CP 4.75
XR2212CP 4.75
MAX232 5.40
ULN3330 1.50
ICL8038 3.85
ICM7226BIPL 23.50

TO ORDER FROM THIS PAGE CALL: 1-800-423-0070
SEND MAIL ORDERS TO:
PO BOX 3203 SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85271

DC ELECTRONICS
CIRCLE 232 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

September 1983, Electronics Now
CircuitMaker™ 3.0
Schematic Capture and Digital Simulation

It Blows the Competition Away!

There is no more competition, CircuitMaker...
- is the easiest to use
- is the most expandable
- has the best simulation tools
- is the best choice for schematic & digital simulation

You be the judge, call today to find out why students, educators, hobbyists, and professionals around the world are making the move to CircuitMaker.

(801)226-4470

Available for Windows and Macintosh – Only $199
Demo Disk $10
Competitive Upgrade $99

MicroCode Engineering
1943 N. 205 W.
Orem, UT 84057
FAX orders to:
(801)226-6532

There are no more competition, CircuitMaker...
- is the easiest to use
- is the most expandable
- has the best simulation tools
- is the best choice for schematic & digital simulation

You be the judge, call today to find out why students, educators, hobbyists, and professionals around the world are making the move to CircuitMaker.

(801)226-4470

Available for Windows and Macintosh – Only $199
Demo Disk $10
Competitive Upgrade $99

MicroCode Engineering
1943 N. 205 W.
Orem, UT 84057
FAX orders to:
(801)226-6532

base $179 Digit Decoder

Telephone/Scanner/Tape
Options include: Time Stamp, Caller I.D., and RS-232 Serial Port

- Shirt-pocket sized
- Battery operated
- Built-in Microphone
- DTMF & Rotary-dial phones
- Stores 2,000 digits, non volatile
- MF (internal TELCO) option

DS4000-MCST
Caller ID, Touch-Tone, Price FOB dest (US) $350
Rotary, and Time-Stamp: Immediate delivery

DS4000-MCST
Caller ID, Touch-Tone, Price FOB dest (US) $350
Rotary, and Time-Stamp: Immediate delivery

Caller I.D. - Computer Interface

Caller I.D. Converter $59

See who is calling before answering phone!

Prevent unauthorized access to modem/BBS.

Grabs signals from phone lines.

Cheap TSR software saves calls.

CID Converter $59
CID Converter Kit 42
TSR Software 7.50
CID Book 14.50 (w/purchase)

Wire producers: Catalog and Samples of all Products are available from a source...

MicroCode Engineering
1943 N. 205 W.
Orem, UT 84057
FAX orders to:
(801)226-6532

50A56

www.americanradiohistory.com
**PRICES YOU CAN'T BEAT!**

**IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT FROM STOCK • SATISFACTION GUARANTEED**

**SOUTHPAW ELECTRONICS**

Serving The Electronics Industry For Over 50 Years

---

**CAPACITORS**

**Dipped Solid Tantalum**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MFD</th>
<th>VOLT</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>12 ea.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>12 ea.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>18 ea.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>17 ea.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>17 ea.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.7</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>24 ea.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.8</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>38 ea.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>28 ea.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>35 ea.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>45 ea.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>25 ea.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>20 ea.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>32 ea.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>30 ea.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>38 ea.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>6.3</td>
<td>50 ea.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>6.3</td>
<td>50 ea.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>6.3/10</td>
<td>75 ea.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>6.3</td>
<td>150 ea.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum 10 Pieces Per Type

---

** Nichicon - Snap-In Lytic**

22MF/D 160VDC

(22x30mm)$0.30 ea.

22MF/D 400VDC

(25x50mm)$1.00 ea.

70MF/D 200VDC

(35x100mm)$1.75 ea.

10,000MF/D 25VDC

(30x3mm)$2.25 ea.

---

**I.C. SOCKETS**

**Gold Machine Pin**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8 pin</td>
<td>10/lot</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 pin</td>
<td>10/lot</td>
<td>$2.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 pin</td>
<td>10/lot</td>
<td>$4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 pin</td>
<td>10/lot</td>
<td>$5.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 pin</td>
<td>10/lot</td>
<td>$6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 pin</td>
<td>10/lot</td>
<td>$6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 pin</td>
<td>10/lot</td>
<td>$7.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 pin</td>
<td>10/lot</td>
<td>$7.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 pin</td>
<td>10/lot</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 pin</td>
<td>10/lot</td>
<td>$8.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48 pin</td>
<td>10/lot</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**50 W Zenith Switching POWER SUPPLY**

**"HOBBYIST SPECIAL!"**

Input: 115/230 VAC 50-60 Hz

Output: 5 VDC @ 3A, +12 VDC @ 2A

-12 VDC .5A

UL/CSA, 6 1/4" x W 4" x H 2 1/8"

Factory New $14.95 Ea. @125.

---

**LED Display Assortment**

Contains

- Half Digit - Single Digit - Dual Digit Units
- Common Cathode & Common Anode

A Must For Every Hobbyist - Supply Limited!

25 Piece Assortment

**$9.95**

---

**PLUG-IN WALL TRANSFORMERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VOLT</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.6 VAC @ 200 MA</td>
<td>$9.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0 VDC @ 450 MA</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 VDC @ 100 MA</td>
<td>$1.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 VDC @ 450 MA</td>
<td>$2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 VDC @ 700 MA</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 VAC @ 2.2 AMP</td>
<td>$4.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 VAC @ 700 MA</td>
<td>$4.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NICAD CHARGABLE BATTERY PACK**

3.6 V 280 Ma/H

Each 10/Lot

- T.I. $9.50
- G.E. $3.25
- Pana. $1.25
- G.E. $2.50
- O.E. $3.25

---

**SOLDER**

Keslar 60/40 Rosin Core Solder

1 lb. Rolls $6.99 each

---

**COOLING FANS**

---

**AC LINE PROTECTOR**

**ELECTRICAL TAPE**

---

**QUARTZ CRYSTALS HC-18**

---

**FREE CATALOG & INFORMATION**

(516) 352-7070 • FAX (516) 775-5091

Minimum Order $25.00 • VISA - MasterCard • Checks & Money Orders On Mail Orders • Open Account Available To Qualified Firms

No COD • NY, NJ, CT Orders Add Sales Tax • Shipping & Handling $4.75 For Continental U.S. - All Others Pay Full Shipping Charges Prices Subject To Change Without Notice - Quantities Limited On Some Items • Call/Write For FULL-LINE CATALOG & Quantity Pricing

September 1993 Electronics Now

Mail Orders To: SOUTHPAW ELECTRONICS, PO Box 886, New Hyde Park, NY 11040-0311

CIRCLE 299 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

50A57

www.americanradiohistory.com
**DIGITAL METERS**

- **Digital Multimeter**
  - w/ Inductance & Capacitance
  - $75.00
  - LCM-1850
  - Ten Functions
  - by Elenco

- **Digital Capacitance Meter**
  - CM-1550B
  - $58.95
  - 9 Ranges
  - .1pf-20,000uf
  - .5% basic accy.
  - Zero control w/ Case
  - Big 1" Display
  - by Elenco

- **The Survivor**
  - Model 2860
  - $89
  - Bx's Best DMM
  - Large 3-1/2 Digit
  - Rugged
  - Construction
  - Full Featured

**QUALITY AMERICAN MADE POWER SUPPLIES**

- **Digital Triple Power Supply**
  - XP-765
  - $289
  - 0-20V @ 1A
  - 0-20V @ 1A
  - 5V @ 5A
  - Fully regulated, Short circuit protected
  - with 2 limit control, 3 separate supplies
  - XP-660 with Analog Meters $195

- **Quad Power Supply**
  - XP-580
  - $69.95
  - 2-20V @ 2A
  - 5V @ 3A
  - 12V @ 1A
  - -5V @ 5A
  - Fully regulated and short circuit protected

- **Triple Power Supply**
  - XP-620
  - Assembled $75
  - Kit $49.95
  - 2 to 15V @ 1A,
  - -2 to -15V @ 1A
  - (or 4 to 30V @ 1A) and 5V @ 3A
  - All the desired features for doing experiments.
  - Features short circuit protection, all supplies.

**GENERATORS & VIDEO PRODUCTS**

- **Function Generator**
  - Blox #6900
  - $28.95
  - Provides sine, triangle, square wave from 1Hz to 1Mhz
  - Kit $26.95
  - AM or FM capability

- **Color Convergence Generator**
  - SG-250
  - $89.95
  - Most in the industry
  - 10 Rock steady patterns
  - RF & video output

- **Wide Band Signal Generators**
  - SG-9000
  - $129
  - RF Freq 100K-450MHz AM Modulation of 1Khz Variable RF output
  - SG-9500 w/ Digital Display & 150Mhz built-in counter $249

- **Sweep/Function Generator with Freq. Counter**
  - $259
  - Model GF-8026
  - Int/Ext Operation,
  - Sine, Square, Triangle, Pulse, Ramp...2 to 2Mhz, Freq Counter...1-10MHz

**EDUCATIONAL KITS - FUN & EASY TO BUILD**

- **Robotic Arm Kit**
  - Model Y-01
  - $48.95
  - Teaches basics of robotics. Arm grabs & releases, lifts & lowers, & pivots from side to side

- **Digital Multimeter Kit**
  - with Training Course
  - Elenco Model
  - M-2665K
  - $49.95
  - Fun & Easy to Build
  - Ideal School Project

- **AM/FM Transistor Radio Kit**
  - with Training Course
  - Model AM/FM 108
  - $27.95
  - 14 Transistors & 5 Diodes
  - Easy to build because schematic is printed right on the PCB
  - Makes a great school project
  - Model AM 550 AM Only $17.95

- **Learn to Build and Program Computers with this kit**
  - Includes: All Parts, Assembly and Lesson Manual
  - Model
  - MM-8000
  - $129.00
  - Starting from scratch you build a complete system.
  - Our Micro-Master trainer teaches you to write into RAMs, ROMs and run a 8085 microprocessor, which uses similar machine language as IBM PC.

**XK-500 Digital / Analog Trainer**

- A complete mini-lab for building, testing, prototyping analog and digital circuits
  - Elenco's Digital/Analog Trainer is specially designed for school projects, with 5 built-in power supplies. Includes a function generator with continuously variable, sine, triangular, square wave forms. All power supplies are regulated and protected against shorts.

**Power Supplies**

- **Variable Power Supply**
  - ± 2 to 20VDC @ 5 Amp
  - ±1.25 to 15VDC @ 1 Amp
  - ±2.5 to 30VDC @ 5 Amp
  - ±5 to -15VDC @ 1 Amp
  - ±12VDC @ 1 Amp
  - ±12VDC @ 1 Amp
  - ±12VDC @ 1 Amp
  - ±15VDC @ 1 Amp
  - ±30VDC Center tapped
  - ±15VAC @ 1 Amp

**Analog - Section**

- **Function Generator Sine, Triangular, Square wave forms**

**Digital - Section**

- Eight data switches
  - Two no bounce logic switches
  - LED readouts TTL, buffered
  - Clock frequency 1 to 100kHz
  - Clock amplitude -5VPP square wave

**Breadboards**

- 2 breadboards, each contain:
  - 840 tie points (total 1,880)

**C&S SALES INC**

1245 ROSEWOOD, DEERFIELD, IL 60015
FAX: 708-320-0085 • (708) 541-0710

**CALL TOLL FREE**

1-800-292-7711
1-800-445-3201 (Can.)

**TEST EQUIPMENT AT DISCOUNT PRICES**

**DIGITAL METERS**

**QUALITY AMERICAN MADE POWER SUPPLIES**

**GENERATORS & VIDEO PRODUCTS**

**EDUCATIONAL KITS - FUN & EASY TO BUILD**

**XK-500 Digital / Analog Trainer**

**C&S SALES INC**

1245 ROSEWOOD, DEERFIELD, IL 60015
FAX: 708-320-0085 • (708) 541-0710

**CALL TOLL FREE**

1-800-292-7711
1-800-445-3201 (Can.)

**48 HOUR SHIPPING**

www.americanradiohistory.com
ELENCO S-1325

25MHz 2 Channel
S-1340 40MHz Dual Trace Oscilloscope

$495

- High luminance 6" CRT
- 1mV Sensitivity
- 10KV Acceleration Voltage
- 3ns Rise Time
- X-Y Operation

S-1360 60MHz Dual Trace - Delayed Sweep

$775

- Automatic Beam Finder
- Built-in Component Tester
- 1mV Sensitivity
- Dual Time Base
- Illuminated Internal Gradicule

DS-203 20MHz, 10MS/s Digital Storage Oscilloscope

$775

- 2K Word Per Channel
- Plotter Output
- 8 Bit Vert. Resolution
- 2048 Pts Hor. Resolution
- Much More

B+K 2120

20MHz $395 2 Channel
Model 2125 Delayed Sweep

40MHz DUAL-TRACE Model 1541B
- 1mV/div sensitivity
- Video sync separators
- Z axis input
- Single sweep
- V mode - displays two signals unrelated in frequency

60MHz DUAL-TRACE Model 2160
- 1mV/div sensitivity
- Sweep to 5 ns/div
- Dual time base
- Signal delay line
- V mode - displays two signals unrelated in frequency
- Component tester

100MHz THREE-TRACE Model 2190
- 1mV/division sensitivity
- Sweeps to 2ns/division
- Dual time base
- Calibrated delay time multiplier
- Signal delay line
- 19kV accelerating voltage

20MHz ANALOG WITH DIGITAL STORAGE Model 2522
- 20MHz analog bandwidth
- 10MS/s sampling rate
- 2k memory per channel
- 20MHz equivalent time sampling
- Pre-trigger capture

1.0GHz PORTABLE SPECTRUM ANALYZER Model 2610
- AC/DC operation (battery included)
- Resolution bandwidth of 10kHz
- 50Ω and 75Ω input impedance (switch selectable)
- Fixed bandwidth setting for viewing TV signals
- Field calibratable with internally generated 100MHz, 80dB signal

ELENCO & HITACHI & B+K SCOPES AT DISCOUNT PRICES

SPECIAL BUY HITACHI V-212

20MHz 2 Channel
Hitachi Popular Series

Hitachi Compact Series Scopes

Hitachi RSO Series

Logic analysers

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-292-7711 1-800-445-3201 (Can)

CIRCLE 286 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
Silicon Chip, the most popular hobby electronics magazine south of the equator is written for you; if you are fascinated by building projects, increasing your understanding of theory, fixing consumer electronic products, and keeping up-to-date with world-wide trends within your electronics interests.

Silicon Chip, an Australian publication, is reprinted in the United States offering the best of selected articles suitable for North American readers.

Plan to become a reader of...
**Digital Thermometer**

The DT-3 kit will turn your digital volt meter into an accurate digital thermometer with 1 degree resolution. Measures temperature from -40° to 220°F degrees. It has a remote sensor .25" and can be mounted many feet away from the meter. Size 1.5"x1.2" 9vDC DT-3 $8.95

**Capacitance Meter**

This kit will turn your digital volt meter into a capacitance meter. Measure capacitances from <2.2pF to 2.2uF. 1.75"x2" 9vDC CA-1 $12.95

**Voltage Monitor**

This kit has 7 multi-colored leds to monitor your 12, 8, or 5v DC systems. Build it to work in tv, 12v, or 1/4v steps. Great for nicad packs, autos, boats, mobile homes, or battery chargers. P.C.B. 1.3"x2" VM-1 $7.95

**Strobe Light**

Do you need an attention getter, warning light, or flashing light for model airplanes, then this kit is for you. Use it as an emergency light for your auto, radio tower, even use it on your bicycle. Has a variable flash rate. Size 3.5"x1.8" operates on 6 or 12v DC only. ST-1 $9.95

**Inductance Meter**

This kit is extremely low 2 amps can be used in series. 1MHz to 2.5MHz @ 2.8dB of 1dB compression = -40 dBm gain. 1MHz-20MHz to 2.5GHz-60dB Requires 12vDC @ 16ma WBA-6 $19.95

**Voice Activated Switch**

The VOX circuit can be used to operate a tape recorder, ham radio, CB radio, or turn on an alarm. The VOX-1 kit has 100mA of output. That operates a relay, light, motor, or? What could you do with a sound activated switch? Size 1.5"x1.3" 7.5 TO 12vDC VOX-1 $6.95

**Phone Transmitter**

Small but mighty, it fits anywhere. Phone line powered, never needs batteries. Transmits both sides of a phone conversation loud and clear, wireless, to any FM radio at great distances. Variable tunes from 70MHz TO 150MHz FM. You can also use it as a speaker phone. Size 5"x1" Telephone B1 $12.95

**Strobe Light**

This kit perfect for decorating halls, name badges & model trains. Add a box, set it on the dash of your car, use it as an auto burglar alarm. Comes with 2 alternate flashing leds. Size 5.5"x5" to 12vDC RB-2 $3.95

**Radio NOTCH FILTERS**

Our TV Filters eliminate unwanted TV channels or interference that alters both sound & video with a beep-beep-beep. Works on cable channels 2 thru 22 and the ‘SNOOPER & BULLET.

**Rainbow KITS**

This Manual contains all schematics, parts & P.C. board layouts for all of the Rainbow Kits. Use your own parts to construct any of our kits.

**KIT BOOK**

$14.95

Please add sufficient postage

**To Order Call**

317-291-7262

**Electronic Rainbow**

6254 LaPas Trail • Indianapolis, IN 46268

September 1983, Electronics Now

www.americanradiohistory.com
Grill Guides
Ball and socket type grill guides for attaching speaker grill to cabinet. To use, simply drill the appropriate size holes in cabinet and grill frame. 12 pair per package.

#RJ-260-367

$1.90 Per Pkg

Honeycomb Tweeter
Uniquetweeter with a square diaphragm of honeycomb material. Diaphragm is 1" square. Excellent dispersion. 13/16" voice coil. Frequency response: 2,000-20,000 Hz. Impedance: 8 ohm. Power handling: 25 watts RMS, 40 watts maximum. 4" x 3-1/4". Limited availability. Net weight: 1 lb.

#RJ-279-110

$290 Each

High Voltage Cap Kit
This 85 piece kit contains a selection of 250, 350, and 450 volt electrolytic capacitors: 5 pieces each of 1, 2, 2.2, 3, 3.3, 4.7, 6.8, 10, 22uf and 2 pieces each of 33uf, 330uf, 390uf, 470uf, 1, 3.3, 10uf and 2 pieces each of 22, 33uf, 390uf, 470uf, and 2 pieces each of 1uf, 10uf, 47uf, 470uf. Over $52.00 wholesale cost if purchased individually. Net weight: 1 lb.

#RJ-200-950

$49.95 Each

5" x 5" Speaker
Standard radio and TV speaker. 16 ohm impedance. 3 watts maximum power handling. Limited availability.

#RJ-299-115

$1.95 Each

Large Input Terminal
Large input cup with push spring terminals and 4 lug terminal strip on rear. Flush mounted housing measures: 4" x 5-1/2" x 3-1/16" mounting hole required. Limited availability.

#RJ-269-220

95¢ Each

Pyle 15" Poly Woofer
Pickering Headphones
We made a special buyout directly from the manufacturer on these super quality personal headphones. 1" dynamic high velocity element with strontium ferrite magnet. Adjustable headband with foam ear cushions. 5 ft. cord to 3.5 mm and 1/4" adaptor included.

#RJ-249-100

$2.49 Each

10", Thrustrer Car Woofer
Heavy duty car woofer capable of handling 175 watts max (125 RMS). 4 ohm impedance. Polymerized paper cone with red poly foam surround. Resonant frequency: 26 Hz. VAS = 5.89. QMS = 27. QES = 1.4 ohm. Magnet weight: 38 oz. 2" voice coil. SPL = 92 dB 1W/1M. Net weight: 6 lbs.

#RJ-293-090

$29.95 Each

Pyle 10" Poly Woofer
Long throw poly woofer with poly foam surround for superb low bass. Mineral filled poly cone assures low frequency sound that is smooth, tight, and low in distortion. 2" voice coil. Power handling: 85 watts RMS, 130 watts max. 4-1/4"-14 Hz. Frequency response: 25-3,000 Hz. SPL = 95 db 1W/1M. Impedance: 4 ohm. 40 oz. magnet. VAS = 1.8 cu. ft. QTS = 34, QMS = 10.32, QES = 35. Net weight: 8 lbs.

#RJ-292-030

$45.95 Each

Deluxe In-Wall Speakers
Perfect surround speakers. Customize your media room with theseSuddenly, in-wall speaker pairs. Size 6-1/2" wide. Heavy duty 1" soft dome tweeter. Built-in crossover. Fits any standard 2 x 4 or larger wall. Retrofit design allows easy installation in new or existing walls. Response: 50-20,000 Hz. 8 ohm impedance. 40 watts RMS, 60 watts maximum. Includes provisions for easy 70V/25V transformer mounting. Overall dimensions: 8-1/2" x 1". Net weight: 9 lbs. Use List.

#RJ-300-036

$299.95

Right Angle 1/4" Phone Plug (Mono)
Cabinet Carpet
This high quality carpet conforms easily to sharp corners because it has no stiff backing. You can also stretch it to cover irregular shapes. This is the covering of choice for car, stages, and amplifier cabinets. Carpet is strong yet easy to cut with knife or scissors. Adhere with spray adhesive or latex contact cements. Protects protection and good looks. Sold by the linear yard. 54" wide.

#RJ-250-765 (Dark Charcoal)

$3.95 Per Linear Yard 36" x 54"
Power Cord
Super duty power cord, 14 ga., 3 conductor, 4 ft. length. Limited availability. Black color.
#RJ-119-010 $1.50 Each

12VDC, 800mA Adaptor
Fisher Price battery charger, 120VAC input. 800mA output, 6 ft. cord with special connector. Limited availability.
#RJ-120-361 $3.95 Each

VCR Parts Assortment
Convenient assortment of clips, washers, screws. Total compression springs and washers, sizes of tension and compression springs, and washers, 2 each of 8 sizes of tension and compression springs and 24 assorted screws. Total of 246 pieces.
#RJ-430-315 $6.50 Each

Speaker Sealing Caulk
Special rubber compound quickly and easily seals speakers into cabinets. Eliminates vibration and air leaks. Sold in 1/4" x 36" strips. Strips are self-adhesive so they stick easily to speaker frame. Limited quantity.
#RJ-269-300 75¢ Each

Replacement Antenna
Hinged 7 section antenna, 19" extended, 5 1/4" collapsed, 3 1/8" threaded base. Excellent antenna for portable radios, TVs, and more.
#RJ-210-200 50¢ Each

Quality 30 Watt Iron
Economical 30 watt iron with replaceable tip. Blue plastic handle. 120VAC. A quality iron at a reasonable price. Display packaged.
#RJ-370-010 $4.95 Each

Soldering Stand
Convenient weighted soldering iron stand with cleaning sponge. Display boxed.
#RJ-370-020 $4.95 Each

Kester Pocket Pack
Perfect tool box solder supply. The wire feeds conveniently from the handy dispenser tube. Pocket clip attached, .231" diameter solder, .5 ounce (approximately 15 feet).
#RJ-370-050 $1.00 Each

Isotip Butane Soldering Iron
The ideal soldering iron for field repairs where no AC power is present. Operates for up to 100 minutes of continuous soldering per refill. Uses standard butane (not included) available at most stores. Tip temperature is adjustable up to 1067°F. Iron also comes with a torch attachment which easily screws on in place of the soldering tip. As a torch, one refill will provide up to 1 hour of continuous flame. Temperature is adjustable up to 2372°F. A protective cap with a built-in striker is included. Limited one year warranty.
#RJ-370-235 $24.95 Each

Cable Tie Mounts
Package of 10 adhesive back cable tie mounts for securing bundles of wire.
#RJ-080-515 $1.20 Each

Monitor Power Jack
Standard computer type monitor jack. Limited quantity.
#RJ-090-446 85¢ Each

Spray Handle
Fits most paint and cleaner cans. Limited availability.
#RJ-340-371 75¢ Each

Pull-Out Radio Carry Case
Super quality nylon case. Holds up to 5 CD cases. Inside dimensions: 7 1/2" x 2 1/2" x 8". Limited availability.
#RJ-265-950 $10.00 Each

F-59 Deluxe Connector
Popular connector for cable TV systems. Full attached ferrule for hex crimp. Securely holds RG-59 cable.
#RJ-090-355 17¢ Each (500)

Matching Transformer
Adapts 75 ohm coax to 300 ohm twin lead (or vice versa) at antenna or television. 5 MHz UHF/VHF, 4 capacitor, PC board type.
#RJ-180-010 49¢ Each

TNC Male Crimp-On
(For RG-59 and RG-62).
#RJ-090-1000 $1.45 Each

Technician's Turntable
Turntable to speed repair of VCRs, TVs and more. Lets technician easily turn unit for convenient repair. 20" diameter. White color. Net weight: 5 lbs.
#RJ-360-425 $19.95 Each

Outdoor Phone Jack
Heavy duty, diecast aluminum housing withstands the harsh conditions associated with outdoor use. Form gasket under snap shut lid prevents water leakage. Complete with mounting screws. Limited availability.
#RJ-150-030 $250 Each

Universal Video Cable
6 ft. RG-59 cable with a push-on "F" connector to a combination 75 and 300 ohm balun (switchable between 75 and 300 ohm).
#RJ-180-126 $2.75 Each

AGC Fuses
Sar-0 brand fuses. Sold in boxes of 100 pieces. Special buyout price. Limited availability and values.
#RJ-070-421 (5A) $3.95 Each
#RJ-070-429 (2.5A) $1.00 Pkg

Mini Headphone Extension
Add 6 feet to your mini headphones. Gives the user added mobility when listening to personal cassette players.
#RJ-240-090 $1.65 Each (Per 100)

8 Position Dip Switch
Switch type (IE: rocker, slide, toggle) may vary. Call.
#RJ-060-134 60¢ Each

12V, 2.3AH Camcorder Battery
Popular battery for use with Canon, Chinon, Curtis Mathes, G.E., Magnavox, Minolta, Olympus, Panasonic, J.C. Penny, Pentex, Philco, Quasar, Sears, Sylvania, Teknika and other miscellaneous manufacturers. Dimensions: 7.17" (L) x 34" (W) x 2.42" (H). Weight: 1.12 lb.
#RJ-140-541 $41.95 Each

Velcro Type Fasteners
2, 1 1/2" hook and loop fasteners for attaching almost anything. Great for securing radar detectors to your dash. Each piece has a self adhesive back
Thousands of uses.
#RJ-265-900 $100 Pkg

Pressfit Speaker Terminal
Spring loaded, pushbutton speaker terminal in a round housing. No screws required to fasten; simply drift a hole, apply glue, and press into place.
#RJ-260-295 95¢ Each

3.5 Amp DC Power Supply
#RJ-120-500 $23.90 Each

Unfinished 6" x 9" Cabinets
You can paint or finish to your liking. Deep enough for extra large magnet speakers. Flush mount design for rear deck baffle applications. Dimensions: 11 3/4" x 8 1/2" x 6 3/4" x 5" (tapered back). Sold in pairs. Net weight: 9 lbs. per pair.
#RJ-260-450 $12.50 Each

Belt Camcorder Battery Pack
Very high current power pack. Will run most camcorders up to 10 hours longer than clip-on batteries. 12V, 6.5AH sealed lead acid type battery. Battery protected with cigarette lighter output. Comes in padded case with quick release belt and UL approved charger. Net weight: 6 lbs.
#RJ-140-603 $49.08 Each

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-338-0531
FREE CATALOG

CIRCLE 262 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

PARTS EXPRESS
340 EAST FIRST ST.
DAYTON, OHIO 45402
LOCAL: 513-222-0173
FAX: 513-222-4644

September, 1983, Electronics Now

www.americanradiohistory.com
5V power required • Built in C-MOS LCD driver & controller • Easy *Microprocessor* interface • 96 ASCII character generator • Certain models are backlit, call for more info.

**5" COLOR MONITOR** $79.00

Flat Faceplate • 640 x 200 Dot Resolution • CGA & Hercules Compatible • 12 VDC Operation • 15.75 KHz Hertz, Freq. • 60 Hertz Sync. Freq. • Open Frame Construction • Standard Interface Connector • Degaussing Coil Included • Mfg. Samiron

**Test Bench System** $99.00

286 -12 Computer. Ideal for the handyman, great for the testbench. Includes: 286-12 motherboard (twin Chip) • built in IDE, floppy and VCA controller • 1 Mb RAM on board (expandable to 5 Mb) • Phoenix Box • 1 coax, 1 parallel, 1 mouse port • keyboard • D00 4.01 real time clock • (2) 16 bit slots. (1) 8 bit slot. Note: Does not include power supply or upper part of the case. The motherboard and case are not standard IBM (footprint call for more details)

**DUCT** 4070A (RLL) or 4000A (MFM)

**SCSI Controller, your choice** $60.00

**IRMA BOARD 8 bit** $99.00

Links 3270 mainframe systems to IBM PC

**IBM 3270 board** 8 bit $99.00

**FLOPPY DRIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>360 K</td>
<td>$35.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>720 K</td>
<td>$35.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2 Mb</td>
<td>$55.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.44 Mb</td>
<td>$55.42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5.25" bracket for 720K or 1.44Mb drives $7 extra

**Proteon ProNet-4 Model P1347 Token Ring Board** $79.00

16 bit • 4 Mbps • IEEE 802.2 and 802.5 compatible • twisted pair • interoperable with IBM Token Ring network

**GRAPHIC & ALPHANUMERIC LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAY**

480 Dot x 128 Dot, (80 x 16 line) $35.00 each, or 2 for $25.00

Driver board available: $75.00

**LASER DIODE:** Sharp part#: LT022MC

5mW at 780 nm, single transverse mode $10.00

MAGNETIC CARD READER $25.00

Includes: 20 character dot matrix display with full alpha-numeric capability • keypad panel with full alpha-numeric entry • separate 7.5 VDC/0.5 Amp power supply • standard telephone interface extension cord • lithium battery and flat-cone speaker.

**IBM 4686 Retail Point of Sale Scanner** $299.00

Horizontal or vertical mounting. As seen in supermarket checkout counters.

**Laser diode with collimator...** $25.00

101 key XT keyboard... $24.00

**At Hard drive controller (up to 12 disks only)** $19.00

**NON-ENCLOSED TTL MONITORS**

Comes with plugout. 12V at 1.4 Amp Input. Horizontal frequency 15 KHz. Ability to do 40 and 80 column. 5" Black & White... $35.00

9 inch (Amber) $29.95

**IBM 370 option XT and AT emulation boards** $50.00

**9" amber non enclosed composite monitor** $24.00

Minimum Order: $20.00. Minimum shipping and handling charge $5.00. We accept cashiers checks, MO or VISA. No personal checks or CODs. CA residents add 8.25% sales tax. We are not responsible for typographical errors. All merchandise subject to prior sale. Phone orders welcome. Foreign orders require special handling. Prices subject to change without notice. 20% restocking fee for returned orders..
"ITC" The Only Affordable Full Function Spectrum Analyzer

PRICES START AT $1295.00
SA600 MODEL 2mHz - 600mHz

A MUST FOR:
- COUNTERSURVEILLANCE
- SATELLITE TELEVISION
- RF ALARM SYSTEMS
- TWO-WAY & HAM RADIO
- ALL RF BASED SYSTEMS

You Do Not Have To Spend $10K To Get a Full Function Spectrum Analyzer (HP, TEK ect.) And Don't Spend $3K to $4K For So Called Low Cost Limited Function Analyzers. (Avcom, B&K, ProTek) ITC delivers full function Analyzers for less. Let's look at the features ITC Spectrum Analyzers provide.

80 dB DYNAMIC RANGE ON SCREEN. ITC Exclusive EFPLA Log Amp. (pat. pending) Other low priced units only have 60 dB or 70 dB on screen.

-110 dB SENSITIVITY AT ALL SPAN WIDTHS. Only ITC provides -110 dBm .7 uv. sensitivity at wide & narrow span widths. Other low cost units provide 80 - 95 dB only at narrow Spans.

HIGH STABILITY Only ITC Analyzers provide high stability and low drift at any span. (I< then 1kHz per Hr. after warm-up)

EASY OF OPERATION:
The SA Series controls are simple to understand and use, even if you never used a Spectrum Analyzer before you will be on line in no time.

FEATURES: Baseline Clipper, Video Filter, 5" CRT, 10 push-button Frequency select switches plus a 10 Turn Frequency control for 100:1 tuning ratio. Providing easy frequency selection. The Dispersion is variable form 0 mHz to 50mHz per/div.

DIMENSIONS: 6"H x 12"W x 17"D

CALL 1-800-232-3501 FOR SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER ON ALL MODELS
SA1800A $1895.00
2mHz to 1800mHz

Opt. 1 50 mHz marker Generator $200.00
Opt. 3 +/- 5 kHz Narrow Band Filter provides 5 kHz resolution BW $350.00
Opt. 5 Tracking Generator Internal $250.00
Opt. 6 Center Frequency Readout $250.00

TERMS: M/C, VISA, DISC., AE, CHECK, MO, COD
PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE OR OBLIGATION

ITC INSTRUMENTS CORP.
9222 Chesapeake DR, Suite A
San Diego Ca. 92123
619-277-4619 Fax 619-277-6736

CALL 1-800-232-3501 FOR SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER ON ALL MODELS
SAVE UP TO $1000 ON SA1800A WITH Opts 1, 3, 5 & 6

CIRCLE 314 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
RF SWEEP GENERATOR KIT

Model RSG-30

Use to check & tune low pass, high pass, bandpass & crystal filters

Output .............. Sine Wave
Frequency ........... 2-30 MHz
Amplitude ........... 100mV RMS

Sweep Width ........... 5KHz-30 MHz
Modes: Cw (continuous wave) Video (full sweep) Sym (isymetrical sweep)

Parts & Instruction Kit ... $ 9.95
(cab., knobs & hdwr. not incl.)

Write or call for free Brochure

BOYD ELECTRONICS 503-476-9583
1998 Southgate Way
Grants Pass, OR 97527

MICHELWAINE ELECTRONICS FOR SALE

DESCRAMBLING SECRETS REVEALED.
24 hour hotline reveals secret satellite and cable descrambling information.

DESCRAMBLERS FOR cable and satellite. Kits and assembled units. All types. Guaranteed.

PLANS-KITS-SCHEMATICS

ALL-IN-ONE CATALOG. AM/FM/HAM/SPY, transmitters/amplifiers, voice disguisers, de-scramblers, audio/TV/science projects. Start your own licensed/unlicensed radio station, books/plans/kits for impromptu and export. 60 mouth-watering pages for $1.00. PAN-COM INTERNATIONAL, PO Box 130-F, Paradise, CA 95967.

BUILD YOUR OWN neighborhood FM stereo or television station. Send SASE for complete catalog. Sunset Electronics, 16776 Bernardo Center Drive, Suite 110B, San Diego, CA 92126.

FM STEREO TRANSMITTER kits broadcast any audio signal to FM stereo radios throughout your home. Uses unique BAI404 IC. Complete kit: PC board/components $24.00. Visa/MC. TENTRONIX, 3605 Broken Arrow, Coeur d'Alene, ID 83814. (208) 664-8051.

ETCH PCB's yourself, new technique, no chemicals, easy, cheap, full instructions, sharefare, $1.00. SASE. Nippon Prod., Suite 297, CN 1907, Wall, NJ 07719.

DESCRAMBLER BUILT right into your TV. Complete plans and instructions. Send $15.00 to Berg Enterprises, Route 6, Box 2097, Murphy, NC 28906.

NOW KITS TO MAKE YOUR OWN PCB AT A PRICE YOU CAN AFFORD! Everything you'll need including easy to follow instructions to make your own PCB's. The new DFL-250 Dry Film Lab Kit from Kepro Circuit Systems, Inc. Only $64.95 plus $12.50 shipping and handling, MC, Visa, Amer EX accepted. Call (800) 326-3878 or (314) 343-1630 in St. Louis, MO.

THE POCKET PROGRAMMER

The portable Eprom programmer that uses the printer port of your PC instead of an internal card. The software has 24 easy to use functions and programs 27/25/28/68764 & Cmos from 16K (2K x 8)—2M (256K x 8) Eproms (32 pin socket. Upgradeable to 8Meg). Adapters available for MCU's, 40-Pin Eproms, 5-Gang and Eprom Emulator to 32K x 8.

$129.95

INTRONICS, INC.
Box 13723
Edwardsville, KS 66113
Add $3.00 for shipping.
Add $3.75 for COD.
(931) 422-2094

ELECTRONIC SHOPPER CLASSIFIED

MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRONICS FOR SALE

The New Realistic® PRO-43 Scanner

 mt MARYMAC

PHONES

Our 17th year of DISCOUNTS
Toll Free 800-231-3680
PRO-43 List $349.95
Our Delivered Price $290.00
We discount everything in the RS catalog

BUY BONDS

Surface Mount Chip Component Prototyping Kits—Only

INDIVIDUAL VALUES AVAILABLE

50A66

www.americanradiohistory.com
Cash Register System for IBM Compatible PC's

Complete package includes cash drawer, controller board, and free POS software .............................................. $249.00

720K Mitsubishi Floppy Disk Drive
5-1/4" ........................................ $14.95
XT Motherboard 8 Slots, 8 MHz, with space for 1MB RAM ......................................................... $16.95
FLOPPY DRIVE CONTROLLER
1.44MB/1.2MB/720KB/360KB FDC (for 8088, 286, 386).
These will fit in XT as well as faster machines. They control 2 drives ...................................................... $21.49

MICROCONTROLLERS
EPROMS
8048 ............................................ 75 $2.50
8748 ............................................ $3.50 27C128 ............................................ $2.50
8749 ............................................ $4.00 27256 ............................................ $4.00

IBM VGA COLOR MONITOR
19" ................................................... $389.00

TAPE BACK-UP
Cipher Model 540 60meg .............................................. $48.95
Cipher Model 520 20meg PC XT ........................................ $29.95

ITERATED SYSTEMS
Color Box Ver. 2.0 (Fractal compression program capable of compressing video 200:1) ........................................ $99.00

LASERS
Lasers 3-4 Mw HeNe ............................................ $24.95
Lasers 4-5 Mw HeNe .............................................. $35.95

Laser Deck 10 Mw HeNe Laser
Power supply, 2 beam splitters, 5 front surface mirrors, AO modulator, AO driver, polygon scanner, photo detectors, 3 special lenses, polarizer, over $5,000 worth of optical components plus documentation. Sold many of these to Fortune 500 companies, universities, and research labs. Applications include research, design and engineering.
An experimenter's dream ........................................... $199.00
Visible Laser Diodes (visible red light)
1Mw .............................................. $15.00 2Mw .............................................. $23.95
Mirrors, precision front surface
13-7/8" x 1-3/16" ................................ $3.00 19-1/2" x 1-5/8" ................................ $5.00
Solder 63/37 1lb. roll .............................................. $4.50

MOS Fet N-Channel
Part #SGSP222 50V 10A .............................................. 4/$1.00

Controllers
MFM, WD1002-WA2 ............................................. $19.95
SEFCO Monochrome Controller .............................................. $14.95
1/4" Streaming Tape Controller by Adaptec
SCSI to QIC-36 Meid A/C-350A (Manual add $3) .............................................. $33.95
Floppy Disc Crtolller Board
Dual, 360K or 720K switch selectable .............................................. $9.95
Async Cluster Adapter by AST
Multichannel board providing 4 individually addressable RS-232 serial ports on IBM PC/XTAT. (Async Cluster Adapter Cable add $5) .............................................. $34.95
Triac: Hitachi FSM16F4 400V 16A .............................................. $1.50
Diodes: 6A 200V Motorola Part #MR752 .............................................. 30/$10.00
IC Sockets, 16-pin, 30 pieces .............................................. $1.50

Gold Wire Wrap Sockets
14-pin, 10 pieces .............................................. $4 16-pin, 10 pieces .............................................. $6

Solid State Relay
Cryon D1240, input 3-32 VDC, output 120 VAC 40A .............................................. $8.95
Bipolar Leds .............................................. 10/$4.00

VGA Rt. Angle PC Board Mount Connector
High Density DB 15 .............................................. 10/$5.00

CCD DOCUMENT SCANNER
Uses a 4096-element line imaging chip. Can use for robotics, astronomy, machine vision, high resolution slow scan TV, etc. Supplied with documentation .............................................. $24.95
Monitor Board with Power Supply
High voltage, video, brightness, focus, vertical and horizontal with flyback transformer. Model 99-0493-001 rev D .............................................. $7.95

COD, Cashier's Check or Money Order to

ECSC
1490 W. Artesia Blvd. • Gardena, CA 90248
COD Phone orders (800) 543-0540
of FAX orders to (310) 217-0950
$20 minimum order, CA residents add 8.25% sales tax.
We pay shipping on prepaid orders, you pay on COD.

Come into Our Huge L.A. Store

CIRCLE 312 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

50A67
**APPROVED PROGRAMMING ALGORITHMS**

**HARDWARE PROTECTED AGAINST DEFECTIVE READS**

**AUTOMATICALLY SETS SMALL, RUGGED PROGRAMMING UNIT 28FXXX, 29FXXX FLASH EPROMS**

27C210, 27C220, 27C240

27C040, 27C4001

27C020, 27C010, 27C001 (4 MEG)

40 PIN EPROMS* - 26, 4 MEG

27C1024, 27C1048, 27C1096

27C210, 27C210, 27C240

FLASH EPROMS

**CONNECTS TO YOUR IBM OR COMPATIBLE DESKTOP, LAPTOP OR NOTEBOOK VIA THE PARALLEL PRINTER PORT**

**EASY-TO-USE SYSTEM SOFTWARE**

- READ
- PROGRAM
- COPY
- BLANK CHECK
- BYTE SPLIT/SPLIT

**PLUS AN INTEGRATED BUFFER EDITOR WITH 20 BYTE LEVEL COMMANDS**

**SYSTEM INCLUDES:** PROGRAMMING UNIT, POWER PACK, CONNECTING CABLE, OPERATION MANUAL & SOFTWARE

**SOFTWARE AVAILABLE ON 3 1/2" DISK OR 5 1/4" DISK (240K)**

**CALL ABOUT OPTIONAL ADAPTERS — A SOFT PATCH CASE AVAILABLE FOR $10.00**

**ORDER SEND CHECK, MONEY ORDER, WRITE OR CALL**

**VISAC**

ANDROMEDA RESEARCH

P.O. BOX 212

MILFORD, OHIO 45150

(513) 831-9708

**Masters Card**

**ADD $5.00 FOR SHIPPING**

FAX (513) 831-7562

**MADE IN THE U.S.A. - WRITE OR CALL FOR MORE INFORMATION OR A DATA SHEET**

**“YOUR FREE CATALOG KNOCKED MY SOCKS OFF”**

We get that sort of comment all the time. People are impressed that our free Consumer Information Catalog lists so many free and low-cost government booklets. There are more than 200 in all, containing a wealth of valuable information.

They tell you how to make money, how to save money and how to invest it wisely. They tell you about federal benefits, housing, jobs, and learning activities for children. They fill you in on nutrition, health and much, much more.

Our free Catalog will very likely impress you, too. But first you have to get it. Just send your name and address to:

Consumer Information Center

Department KO

Pueblo, Colorado 81009

Consumer Information Catalog

www.americanradiohistory.com
Precious Life

This nurse was once a patient at St. Jude Children's Research Hospital. She fought a tough battle with childhood cancer. And won.

Until every child can be saved, our scientists and doctors must continue their research in a race against time. To find out more, write St. Jude Hospital, P.O. Box 3704, Memphis, TN 38103, or call 1-800-877-5833.

ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL
Danny Thomas, founder

---

CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS
NOBODY BEATS OUR PRICE!

SAVE MONEY — DON'T RENT

OAK SCIENTIFIC

HAMIL HALLSTAR

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS!

24 HOUR SHIPPING

CALL VIDEO CONNECTIONS, INC.

1-800-PIONEER

677-0321

Anyone appealing theft of service will be denied assistance.

NEW 300KHz - 2.5 MHz $279 EMI TOOL

Technical Tips cover radiation, current, conduction, 80-88 log spectrum analyzer any scope.

SMITH DESIGN

207 Prospect, N. Wales, PA 19454, Ph. (215) 667-9197

WIRELESS CABLE - IFRS - MMDS - Amateur TV
Ultra High Gain 50dB+ + Turntable 1.9 to 2.7 GHz
• 55-Channel Dish System $199.95
• 36-Channel Dish System $149.95
• 20-Channel Dish System $124.95
• Optional Connectors (not shown) Add $10.00
• Pay Antennas. Conductions, Dalton Tuning available
Call or write (COD) or FREE Catalog

WIRELESS CABLE, INC.

P.O. Box 8553 • Scottsdale, AZ 85252

SURVEILLANCE

COUNTER SURVEILLANCE Electronic Devices

Mini Transmitter Kits, $39.95 ppd., Voice Changers, Vehicle Tracking, Touch Tone Decoders, Phone Scramblers, Callers, Scanners, Bug & Phone Tap Detectors & More!

TELEPHONE RECORDING SYSTEM • 10 hour extended play
(3 hours per side), complete $149.95 ppd.

FOR CATALOG SEND $5.00 TO:
P.O. Box 437, Buffalo, NY 14226 (716) 691-3478

Is your Cable Company Alienating You?

Say NO to unearthly rental fees!

Owning your cable equipment saves you the high cost of monthly equipment rental charges, and gives you control of your TV.

We have the Best in CONVERTERS and DESCRAMBLERS!

Everquest • Panasonic • Jerrold • Zenith • Pioneer
Scientific Atlanta • Oak • Eagle • Hamlin • Tocom

1800 624-1150

FREE Catalog!

MD Electronics

P.O. Box 241296 • Omaha, NE 68124-5296

CIRCLE 292 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

September 1993, Electronics Now
USE ELECTRONIC SHOPPER CLASSIFIEDS
READ BY MORE THAN 100,000 ELECTRONICS BUYERS AND SELLERS AND TRADERS

INSTRUCTION FOR PLACING YOUR AD!

HOW TO WRITE YOUR AD

TYPE or PRINT your classified ad copy CLEARLY (not in all capitals) using the form below. If you wish to place more than one ad, use a separate sheet for the additional ads (a photocopy of this form works well). Choose a category from the list below and write that category number into the space at the top of the order form. If you do not specify a category, we will place your ad under Miscellaneous or whatever section we deem most appropriate.

We cannot bill for classified ads. Payment in full must accompany your order. We do permit repeat ad or multiple ads in the same issue, but in all cases, full payment must accompany your order.

WHAT WE DO

The first two words of each ad are set in bold caps at no extra charge. No special positioning, centering, dots, extra space, etc. can be accommodated.

RATES

Our classified ad rate is $1.25 per word. Minimum charge is $18.75 per ad per insertion (15 words). Any words that you want set in bold or caps are 20¢ each extra. Bold caps are 40¢ each extra. Indicate bold words by underlining. Words normally written in all caps and accepted abbreviations are not charged as all-caps words. State abbreviations must be Post Office 2-letter abbreviations. A phone number is one word.

CONTENT

All classified advertising in the Electronic Shopper is limited to electronics items only. All ads are subject to the publisher's approval. We reserve the right to reject or edit all ads.

DEADLINES

Ads received by our closing date will run in the next issue. For example, ads received by April 1 will appear in the July 1993 issue that is on sale in June 3. Shopper ads will appear Jan., Mar., May etc. No cancellations permitted after the closing date. No copy changes can be made after we have typeset your ad. NO REFUNDS, advertising credit only. No phone orders.

AD RATES: $1.25 per word, Minimum $18.75.

Send your ads with payment to:
Electronic SHOPPER, 500-B Bi-County Blvd. Farmingdale, NY 11735

CATEGORIES

100 — Antique Electronics
101 — Audio - Video - Lasers
150 — Business Opportunities
190 — Cable TV
210 — CB - Scanners
240 — Components
270 — Computer Equipment Wanted
300 — Computer Hardware
330 — Computer Software
340 — Computer 
360 — Education
390 — FAX
420 — Ham Gear For Sale
450 — Ham Gear Wanted
480 — Miscellaneous Electronics For Sale
510 — Miscellaneous Electronics Wanted
540 — Music & Accessories
570 — Plans - Kits - Schematics
600 — Publications
630 — Repairs - Services
660 — Satellite Equipment
690 — Security
710 — Telephone
720 — Test Equipment

CLASSIFIED AD COPY ORDER FORM

Ad No. 1 — Place this ad in Category # _____

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>$18.75</td>
<td>2.</td>
<td>$18.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>$18.75</td>
<td>6.</td>
<td>$18.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>$18.75</td>
<td>10.</td>
<td>$18.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>$18.75</td>
<td>14.</td>
<td>$18.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td>$21.25</td>
<td>18.</td>
<td>$22.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.</td>
<td>$26.25</td>
<td>22.</td>
<td>$27.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.</td>
<td>$31.25</td>
<td>26.</td>
<td>$32.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total classified ad Payment $ _____ enclosed.

[ ] Check [ ] Master Charge [ ] Visa ($18.75 minimum credit card order)

Name ____________________________

Address ___________________________

Total Words __________ x $1.25 per word = $ ______

All Caps words __________ x .20 per word = $ ______

Bold words __________ x .20 per word = $ ______

Bold Cap words __________ x .40 per word = $ ______

TOTAL COST OF AD NO. 1 $ ______

Card # ____________________________
Expiration Date ______ / ______
Signature _________________________

Phone ____________________________
City State Zip _______________________

50A70
Save on cable rental fees!

**CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS**

**WE’LL BEAT ANY PRICE**

JERROLD – TOCOM – ZENITH – HAMLIN – OAK PIONEER – SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA

- 24 HOUR SHIPMENTS!
- MONEY BACK GUARANTEE! • QUANTITY DISCOUNTS!

MASTER CARD / AMEX / VISA / C.O.D

Have make and model number of equipment used in your area ready.

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-284-8432

CABLE WAREHOUSE

10117 West Oakland Park Blvd., Suite 515, Sunrise, FL 33351

NO FLORIDA SALES

Anyone implying theft of service will be denied assistance.

---

**NEW EASY PC**

SCHEMATIC and PCB C.A.D

**ONLY**

$195

Includes

- CGA, EGA & VGA compatible.
- Design large multi-layer boards.
- One level pull down menu and quick keys for fast layout.
- Dot matrix, laser, plotter, Gerber & N.C. drill output
- 6 Month Free update

Free Demo

---

**AFFORDABLE DATA ACQUISITION**

**MODEL 30 ....... $79.00**

- PLUGS INTO PC BUS
- 24 LINES DIGITAL I/O
- 8 CHANNEL 8 BIT A/D IN
- 12 BIT COUNTER
- UP TO 14K SMP/SEC

**MODEL 45 ....... $189**

- RS-232 INTERFACE
- 8 DIGITAL I/O
- 8 ANALOG INPUTS
- 2 ANALOG OUTPUTS
- 2 COUNTERS-24 BIT

**MODEL 70 ....... $239**

- RS-232 INTERFACE
- 10 BIT A/D
- 5.5 DIGIT
- UP TO 60 SMP/SEC

**MODEL 150-02 .. $179**

- RS-232 INTERFACE
- TRMS, 20 AMPS
- 12 BIT A/D
- OPTO-ISOLATED
- CHANGE RANGES, AC/DC, VAC W/ RS-232

Prairie Digital, Inc.

846 17th Street • Industrial Park • Prairie du Sac, WI 53578

(608) 643-8599 • FAX: (608) 643-6754

CIRCLE 296 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

---

**DOS IN ROM!**

**WORLDS SMALLEST PC!!!**

**8088 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER**

**$75**

ROBOTS ALARMS RECORDERS DDS

THREE EASY STEPS: $27 1K QTY

1. Develop on PC

2. Download to SBC

3. Burn into EPROM or BGL QTY

- 2 PARALLEL - LCD INTERFACE
- 3 SERIAL - KEYBOARD INPUT
- PC TYPE BUS - REAL TIME CLK
- 8 Digital - 5.5 DIGIT
- 2 COUNTERS-24 BIT

FREE SHIPPING IN U.S.

5 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

Box 850

Martinsville, NH

(508) 762-9607

---

**ACTIVE MICRO**

We Went Your Excess Inventory

- INTEGRATED CIRCUITS
- MEMORY (NEW OR USED)
- EPROMS (NEW OR USED)
- CIRCUIT BOARDS
- DIODES
- TRANSISTORS
- LED'S

Tel 310-494-4851 Fax 310-494-4913

1891 Obispo Ave Signal Hill, CA 90804

---

- One tree can make 3,000,000 matches.
- One match can burn 3,000,000 trees.

---

www.americanradiohistory.com
MCM Electronics
Project Designs Just Got Easier!

MCM can get you started on most any electronic project!
Everything from books and starter kits to test equipment.
MCM's got it all! See our full line of the latest project
accessories available in our current Catalog 31.

TEFM Test Equipment

RF Generator
Provides stable RF signals from 100KHz-450MHz. Well suited for service
and educational uses.
Features: Wide frequency range: 100KHz-450MHz ■ Built-in 1KHz
oscillator.
Specifications: ■ Frequency range (A): 100KHz-300KHz (B): 300KHz-
1000KHz (C): 1MHz-3.2MHz (D): 3.0MHz-10MHz, (E): 10MHz-30MHz, (F):
32MHz-150MHz (up to 450MHz on third harmonics) ■ Frequency accuracy:
±2% ■ RF output: 100mV RMS, approximately (up to 35MHz)
General ■ Dimensions: 10“ (W) x 6” (H) x 5” (D)
#72-585 ........................................... $139.95 (ea.)

Digital Multimeter with Inductance Feature
Extremely versatile, feature packed meter
at an affordable price.
Features: ■ 3 1/2 digit LCD display ■ 1000ohm input impedance ■ Checks transistor gain ■ Continuity test ■ Diode test ■ Comes complete with test leads and owners manual
#72-680 ........................................... $59.95 (ea.)

TAB Books Electronics Best Sellers

TAB Encyclopedias of Electronic Circuits
A giant collection of the latest, most widely-used electronic circuits. These
books are highly recommended in the library of any electronic professional
or enthusiast. Each encyclopedias contains hundreds of schematics, close refer-
ces and a malleable index on industry leaders such as Motorola, Teledyne, Texas Instruments and many others. Rudolph F. Graf, 7 1/2 x 9
3 1/4, soft cover.
Order # Description Price (ea.)
81-1675 Vol. 1, 705 pages, © 1985 52.95
81-1660 Vol. 2, 755 pages, © 1988 32.95
81-1685 Vol. 3, 838 pages, © 1991 32.95

TAB Basic Electronics Theory (3rd Edition)
This guide contains all the information needed for basic understanding of
most any electronic device or circuit. New areas covered include fundament-
als of electronics, Kirchoff's laws, Reading circuit diagrams covering pictori-
als and more. Delton T. Henn, 552 pages, 7 1/4 x 9 3/8, soft cover, © 1989.
#81-1665 ........................................... $229.95 (ea.)

TAB Beginner's Guide To Reading Schematics (2nd Edition)
Make most any electronics easier when you discover how to understand
and use block diagrams, schematics and pictorials with this step-by-step
guide. Robert J. Trantier and Anna L. List, 129 pages, 5 x 8 1/2, soft cover,
#81-1630 ........................................... $10.95 (ea.)

Prices effective through October 29, 1993. Prices subject to change without notice.

MCM Electronics
650 Congress Park Dr.
Centerville, OH 45458-3072
A PREMIER Company

TEFM Universal Test System
The Tenma Universal Test System combines four of the most commonly used
pieces of test equipment into one economical unit. Designed for use in service,
design and education.
Features: ■ Triple output power supply ■ Full function 4½ digit DMM ■
*250MHz frequency counter ■ 2MHz sweep function generator ■ Comes
complete with test leads and owners manual
Power Supply Specifications ■ Output: 1 output voltage: 0-30VDC (variable)
2-2A ■ 5VDC, 2A (fixed) ■ 13.8VDC, 3A (fixed)
#72-1005 ........................................... $419.95 (ea.) ....... $399.95 (2-up)

Voice Activated Switch Kit
■ Sound activated switch can be used to turn on alarm equipment, operate a tape recorder, relay, lights, motor or LEDs. ■ Dimensions: 9” x 11”
#80-765 ........................................... $169.95 (kit)

Busy Phone Light Kit
■ Add this kit to any or all your telephones and an LED will light when
extension is being used ■ Ideal for use on computer with modem ■ Dimensions: 1” x 3” ■ Uses one 9V battery not included (MCM #29-235)
#80-755 ........................................... $99.95 (kit)

Telephone Transmitter Kit
■ Allows for clear and concise telephone audibility ■ Transmits telephone con-
versation to FM radio ■ Can also be used for making any telephone a speaker
phone ■ Telephone line powered ■ Wireless ■ Dimensions: 7” x 1”
#80-725 ........................................... $129.95 (kit)

Telephone Switch Kit
■ Switch automatically turns on phone recorder when telephone receiver is
picked up ■ Telephone line powered and small enough to be installed any-
where ■ Dimensions: 5” x 3”
#80-740 ........................................... $129.95 (kit)

To order, or to request a FREE Catalog...
Call 1-800-543-4330
to order by fax... call 1-513-434-6959

CIRCLE 294 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com
number of sidebands. Nevertheless, the spectrum will be symmetrical about the center frequency, as shown in Fig. 5.

Pulse modulation is a special case of amplitude modulation in which the carrier is on during selected intervals (pulses), and is off between these pulses. It is done to increase the ratio of peak to average power in the modulated wave as in pulsed radar or to encode a signal as in pulse code modulation (PCM).

Without going into the mathematical derivations, it is sufficient here to point out that the spectral display of a pulse-modulated carrier is that of a large magnitude lobe centered on the carrier's center frequency with side lobes of diminishing amplitude spaced equidistantly on either side of the center frequency, as shown in Fig. 6.

Graphic records

Figure 7 shows a photograph of a 45.75 MHz, video-modulated, intermediate-frequency signal from a tuner, taken from an oscilloscope display. It can be seen that the modulation makes it impossible to freeze the display on this time-domain oscilloscope picture. Peak-to-peak voltage is the only measurement that can be accurately made.

Figure 7 also shows a spectrum analyzer presentation of the same waveform. It is now possible to recognize (reading from left to right) the audio subcarrier, the modulated 3.58 MHz chroma subcarrier, and the modulated video carrier with its sidebands. Because this is an IF output, the audio subcarrier is lower in frequency than the video signal.

From that waveform it is possible to measure the video carrier level, the audio carrier level below video, the frequency of the video carrier, and the frequency span from the video to the audio carriers. This is particularly important because an off-frequency audio subcarrier causes an annoying distortion on the TV screen called "beats."

With tedious adjustments and care, it might be possible to measure modulation depth, au-
dio deviation, and signal-to-noise ratio. However, none of these can be measured with a conventional oscilloscope.

**Basic control functions**

Figure 8 shows the front face of a spectrum analyzer with a minimum number of controls. The input connector is usually placed on the front panel. The power switch typically has a lamp nearby to indicate if the power is on or off.

The controls includes knobs for setting waveform intensity, horizontal position, vertical sensitivity, vertical position, and sweep rate. A tuning knob sets the center frequency, which is displayed on a liquid crystal display panel. SCAN WIDTHS or SPAN (MHz/div) sets the scan width and REFERENCE LEVEL (dBm) sets reference level. Some instruments have a knob for setting for BANDWIDTH (BW—normal or wide).

The vertical axis is calibrated in amplitude. Most analyzers offer a choice of linear scale calibrated in volts or power, or a logarithmic scale calibrated in decibels. The log scale offers a much wider usable range. The top line of the graticule is normally assigned as the reference level, and scaling per division permits the assignment of values to other graticule locations. This permits the measurement of both the absolute signal value or the amplitude difference between any two signals.

The cost of spectrum analyzers has been declining over the past decade while their performance, efficiency and reliability has been improved. The availability of higher levels of integrated circuitry has permitted lower power consumption.

The battery-portable 2610 spectrum analyzer from B+K Precision, shown on the first page of this article, covers the frequency range of 1 MHz to 1 GHz. It offers a fixed 1 MHz bandwidth, regardless of scan width. This, B+K says, simplifies the observation of video, television, and cable television signals. This B+K instrument is considered to be a general purpose analyzer.

**Table 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control</th>
<th>Abbrev.</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Reference level</td>
<td>REF</td>
<td>9.3</td>
<td>dBmV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Attenuation</td>
<td></td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Decibels/division</td>
<td>CENTER</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>db/div.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Tune center freq.</td>
<td>CENTER</td>
<td>63.96</td>
<td>MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Residual bandwidth</td>
<td>RES BW</td>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>kHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Visual bandwidth</td>
<td>VBW</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Span</td>
<td>SPAN</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Sweep rate</td>
<td>SWP</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>msec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FIG. 9**—THE STANDARD VIDEO CARRIER WAVEFORM (V) shown with its chroma (C), and audio (A) subcarriers at higher frequencies. Table 1 gives the basic settings.

**FIG. 10**—RETUNING THE CENTER FREQUENCY from 63.96 to 66.33 MHz shifts the trace toward the higher frequency. All other settings remain the same.
The high end of the market is represented by the 8593E from Hewlett-Packard. It is a spectrum analyzer that can make frequency measurements at 22 GHz. One of a family of HP spectrum analyzers, it is designed so that relatively unskilled operators can make routine specialized precision measurements on the factory floor just by pushing a few front-panel buttons.

Some of the high-end models include microprocessors which permit the display of alpha-numeric legends on the CRT screen to verify settings. It also permits the selection of amplitude units on either log or linear scale.

Some models have movable cursors that can be located at any point on the displayed trace so that the frequency or amplitude values at that point will be displayed. Digital storage of the displayed waveform eliminates display flicker at the sweep rate. Pushbuttons have replaced control knobs on some models, and battery-portable analyzers are also becoming popular.

Advanced spectrum analyzers have provision for "personality cards," which, when inserted, dedicate the instrument to specific applications and minimize the number of settings and adjustments that must be made. This feature permits relatively unskilled operators to carry out precise production-line or laboratory measurements.

Control settings

The two basic settings that must be made when operating an oscilloscope are vertical volts per division and horizontal time (seconds) per division. Of course, other setting such as trigger level, horizontal and vertical position, and certain other enhancements will give the clearest possible waveform.

By contrast, when operating a spectrum analyzer, there are more required settings. These include the vertical reference level, horizontal center frequency, horizontal sweep time, and resolution bandwidth.

Some analyzers offer a choice of vertical reference level units. These include decibels referred to a milliwatt (dBm), to a nanovolt (dBnV), to a microvolt (dBµV), and to volts and watts. A choice can also be made between a 50-ohm and a 75-ohm input impedance.

Figure 9 is a rendering of an actual spectrum analyzer waveform of a radio-frequency video carrier reproduced with an X-Y plotter. Notice that because it is a radio-frequency signal and not an intermediate-frequency video signal, the carriers are in their normal positions—the audio has a higher frequency than the video signal. Table 1 gives the initial settings.

Referring back to the spectrum analyzer front-panel diagram, Fig. 8, the following information can be gained:

- **Reference level**—The reference level is given at the top of the graticule. All other voltage or power levels are below that maximum level. The **REFERENCE LEVEL** knob adjusts the input attenuator and IF gain so that the top graticule corresponds to the
indicated signal level. Calibrations might be in dBm or dBmV.
- Vertical sensitivity or scale—selects the amplitude sensitivity of the graticule. Typical selections are 10 dB/div or 2 dB/div.
- Tuning—sets the mean or center frequency of the display. Some models display this value separately on a liquid-crystal display.
- Span—controls the width of the spectrum being displayed, and automatically selects a filter for optimum resolution. It is the difference between the low and high frequencies.
- Low frequency—A value that can be determined by subtracting half the value of the span from the center frequency.
- High frequency—A value that can be determined by adding half the value of the span to the center frequency.
- Resolution bandwidth: res bw—A setting that is unrelated to signal amplification, but it affects the resolution of the waveform presentation.
- Sweep rate: swp—controls the speed of the sweep across the CRT, typically measured in milliseconds. For most measurements the spectrum analyzer automatically selects the proper sweeptime.

With the instrument set up with the desired input signal, the first step is to center the audio subcarrier for a later setting of amplification and resolution. The easiest way to do this is to retune the center frequency upward to shift the display to the left as shown in Fig. 10.

If you want more information on the subcarrier, decrease the frequency span of the horizontal sweep without shifting the center frequency (This can also be done by increasing the low frequency and decreasing the high frequency the same amount in the same direction.) The result is that the carrier expands as shown in Fig. 11.

The horizontal frequency per division has been decreased from 600 kHz/div to 20 kHz/div. The results of this adjustment are a decrease in span from 6.0 MHz to 200.0 kHz, and a decrease of sweep from 600 to 20 milliseconds. Sweep time swp is proportional to span if the resolution bandwidth remains constant.

The spectrum analyzer should have as much selectivity or resolution as possible. This means that the bandpass filter should have as narrow a passband as practical. This calls for an engineering tradeoff: increased resolution increases sweeptime (swp) because sweeptime is inversely proportional to the square of the resolution bandwidth.

Decreasing resolution bandwidth by half increases sweeptime by a factor of four. There is a practical limit because sweeptime would become excessive, measurable in tens of seconds rather than milliseconds. Fortunately, it is rare that there is ever a need for resolution so high that those unusual sweeptimes would be encountered. The rule is to keep sweeptime as fast as possible.

In the example given here, there is a need for increased res-
Continued on page 86
RAY MARSTON

THE BIPOLAR JUNCTION TRANSISTOR (BJT) triggered the revolution in modern solid-state electronics in the 1960's. Although the discrete small-signal BJT has since yielded to the integrated circuit in economic importance, it lives on in the form of discrete linear and switching power transistors as well as radio-frequency transistors into the microwave region.

The principles behind the operation of the BJT are important to the understanding of many of today's most popular linear and digital integrated circuits. Moreover, the transistors in the digital logic transistor families—TTL, Shottky TTL, and emitter-coupled logic (ECL)—are BJTs.

This article focuses small-signal BJTs and practical circuits that can be made with them. They function either as a linear amplifiers or digital switches.

The bipolar junction transistor is the cornerstone of modern solid-state electronics. Learn (or review) the basics of this important active device.

The term bipolar junction transistor (BJT) distinguishes it from the junction field-effect transistor or JFET.

BJT basics

A BJT is a three-terminal (base, emitter, and collector) device. There are two types: NPN and PNP. Today both are typically made by the double-diffusion process that involves the deposition of two additional layers of doped silicon on a doped silicon wafer.

Figure 1-a shows the cross section of an NPN BJT. Its base and emitter terminals are metal depositions on top of the silicon wafer, and its collector is the metalized lower surface of the wafer. Figure 2-a shows the cross section of a PNP BJT. It is similar to the NPN BJT except that the N- and P-type materials have changed places.

Figures 1-b and 2-b are the schematic symbols for the NPN and PNP transistors, respectively. Notice that they are the same except for the direction of the arrowhead within the symbol at the emitter terminal. This difference will be explained shortly.

The term bipolar means that the BJT's operation depends on the movement of two different carriers: electrons and holes. In NPN BJT's the electron is the majority carrier and the hole is the minority carrier. This situation is reversed in the PNP BJT.

By contrast, all field-effect transistors (JFET's and MOSFET's) depend upon the movement of only one carrier, either electrons or holes, depending on whether they are N-channel or P-channel devices. (For more information on this, see Electronics Now, April and May 1993.)

The voltage on the collector of the NPN BJT must be positive with respect to its emitter if current Ic is to flow. That current will increase with a positive bias on the base. Figure 3-a shows how a small input current applied at the base (Ib) of the NPN BJT can control Ic. The arrowhead indicates the direction of conventional current flow—collector to emitter. Note that it is in the same direction as the arrowhead in the symbol for the NPN transistor. (Electrons flow in the direction opposing the arrowhead.)

Similarly, the PNP transistor
requires a negative collector supply with respect to its emitter to operate, and a negative base bias to increase conduction. Fig. 3-a shows conventional current flow in the PNP BJT from the emitter to the collector, as shown in the symbol for the NPN transistor, but opposite to that shown in Fig. 3-a.

Most of the common commodity NPN and PNP BJT's available from electronics distributors and retail stores have been standardized and are made by many different suppliers around the world. Table 1 lists the basic characteristics of two typical general-purpose, small-signal BJT's that are included in the projects discussed in this article: the 2N3904 NPN-type and the 2N3906 PNP-type. Both are packaged in small, three-pin plastic cylindrical TO-92 packages with flat faces.

Brief definitions for the parameters listed in Table 1 are:

- **Power dissipation** is the maximum power that the BJT can dissipate without an external heatsink, at normal room temperature, 25 °C.
- **f_T** is the gain-bandwidth product, the frequency at which the common-emitter forward current gain is unity.
- **V_{CEO}** is collector-base voltage (emitter open), the maximum voltage that can be impressed across collector and base when the emitter is open.
- **I_{C(max)}** is the maximum common-emitter forward current that should be allowed to flow through the collector terminal of the BJT.
- **I_{FE}** is the DC forward-current gain, the ratio of DC collector current to DC base current for a transistor in a common-emitter configuration.

The gain-bandwidth product, the frequency at which common emitter forward current gain is unity, applies in the following way: if a transistor in a voltage-feedback circuit has a voltage gain of ×100, its bandwidth will be one hundredth of the gain-bandwidth value. However, if the voltage gain is reduced to ×10, the bandwidth will increase to that value divided by 10.

**Transistor characteristics**

A knowledge of the static and dynamic characteristics of BJTs will be useful in obtaining the optimum performance from the device. Static characteristics are values obtained when the device is in a test circuit and operated under DC conditions with the measurements made by an ohmmeter.

Figure 4-a shows the static equivalent circuit of an NPN BJT, and Fig. 4-b shows the static equivalent of a PNP BJT.
characteristics to those just described—except for a greater zener value.

If the transistor is configured with its base open-circuited, the collector-to-emitter path acts like a zener diode in series with an ordinary diode.

**Dynamic characteristics**

The dynamic characteristics of a BJT can be better understood by examining the typical common-emitter collector characteristics for a small-signal silicon NPN transistor shown in Fig. 5. Direct current collector current \( I_C \) is plotted on the Y axis, and DC collector-emitter voltage \( V_{CE} \) is plotted along the X axis.

A family of curves for different values of DC base current \( I_B \) is drawn on Fig. 5. Base current is plotted because the BJT is a current-operated device. As mentioned earlier, the base-emitter junction is forward biased for normal transistor operation. Base current flows and is a necessary variable for establishing the BJT's operating point.

Observe the following specific points on Fig. 5:
- When base current \( (I_B) \) is zero, the transistor conducts barely measurable collector leakage current.
- When the collector-to-emitter voltage exceeds a few hundred millivolts, the collector current value is almost directly proportional to the base current value. It is only slightly affected by the actual collector voltage value. Thus, the transistor can perform as a constant-current generator by feeding a fixed bias current into the base.

The transistor can also perform as a linear amplifier by superimposing the input signal on a nominal input bias current. (This will be discussed in more detail later.)

**Circuit applications**

Even a simple small-signal BJT has many applications related to its ability to amplify or switch. Some of the most important and practical circuit designs are described here. With few exceptions, all of the circuits are based on the 2N3904 NPN transistor. (With certain minor component value changes, other NPN transistors can be substituted.) The circuits can also be made with a PNP transistor such as the 2N3906, if the polarities are altered.

**Diodes and switches.**

It was explained earlier that both the base-emitter and base-collector junctions of a silicon BJT can be considered equivalent to a zener diode. As a result, either of these junctions can perform as a fast-acting rectifier diode or zener diode, depending on the bias polarity.

Figure 6 shows two alternative ways to make an NPN BJT perform as a diode in a clamping circuit that converts an AC-coupled rectangular input waveform into a DC square wave. The input AC waveform is symmetrical above and below the zero-voltage reference. However, the output signal retains the input's form and amplitude, but it is clamped to the zero-voltage reference.

If you build this circuit, use the base-collector terminals as the diode as in Fig. 6-b because they provide a larger zener voltage value than the circuit shown in Fig. 6-a.

Figure 7 shows how an NPN BJT can function as a zener diode in a circuit that converts an unregulated supply voltage into a fixed-value regulated output voltage. Typical values range from 5 to 10 volts, depending on...
TABLE 1
RATINGS FOR THE 2N3904 NPN AND 2N3906 PNP TRANSISTORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>2N3904</th>
<th>2N3906</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Material</td>
<td>silicon</td>
<td>silicon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polarity</td>
<td>NPN</td>
<td>PNP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power dissipation*</td>
<td>625 mW</td>
<td>350 mW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain-bandwidth product, f_t</td>
<td>300 MHz</td>
<td>250 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V_CBO</td>
<td>60 V</td>
<td>40 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V_CEO</td>
<td>40 V</td>
<td>40 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I_Cma</td>
<td>200 mA</td>
<td>200 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h_FE</td>
<td>100 - 300</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Case style</td>
<td>TO-92</td>
<td>TO-92</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* 25°C (free air)

The characteristics of the selected transistor. The base-emitter junction is the only one suitable for this application.

Figure 8 shows a BJT functioning as a simple electronic switch or digital inverter. Here the base is driven through resistor R_B by a digital input step voltage that has a positive value. The load resistor R_L can be a simple resistor, a tungsten lamp filament, or a relay coil. Connect the load between the collector and the positive supply.

When the input voltage is zero, the transistor switch is cut off. Thus no current flows through the load, and the full supply voltage is available between the collector and emitter terminals. When the input voltage is high, the transistor switch is driven fully on. Maximum current flows in the load, and only a few hundred millivolts is developed between the collector and emitter terminals. Thus the output voltage signal is the inverted form of the input signal.

Linear amplifiers.

A BJT can function as a linear current or voltage amplifier if a suitable bias current is fed into its base, and the input signal is applied between a suitable pair of terminals. A transistor amplifier can be configured for any of three operating modes: common-emitter (Fig. 9), common-base (Fig. 10), and common-collector (Fig. 11). Each of these modes offers a unique set of characteristics.

In the common-emitter circuit of Fig. 9, load resistor R_L is connected between the collector and the positive supply, and a bias current is fed into the base through R_B. The value of R_B was selected so that the collector takes on a quiescent value of about half the supply voltage (to provide maximum undistorted output signal swings).

The input signal in the form of a sine wave is applied between the base and the emitter through C1. The circuit inverts the phase of the input signal, which appears as an output between the collector and emitter. This circuit is characterized by a medium-value input impedance and a high overall voltage gain.

The input impedance of this amplifier is between 500 and 2000 ohms, and the load impedance equals R_L. Voltage gain is the change in collector voltage divided by the change in base voltage (from 100 to about 1000). Current gain is the change in collector current divided by the change in base current or h_FE.

In the common-base linear
amplifier circuit of Fig. 10, the base is biased through $R_B$ and AC-decoupled (or AC-grounded) through $C_P$. The input signal is applied between the emitter and base through $C_1$, and the amplified but non-inverted output signal is taken from between the collector and base. This amplifier offers very low input impedance, and output impedance equal to the resistor $R_L$. Voltage gain is from 100 to 1000, but current gain is near-unity.

In the common-collector linear amplifier circuit of Fig. 11, the collector is connected directly to the positive voltage supply, placing it effectively at ground impedance level. The input signal is applied directly between the base and ground (collector), and the non-inverted output signal is taken between the emitter and ground (collector).

The input impedance of this amplifier is very high: it is equal to the product of $h_{FE}$ and the load resistance $R_L$. However, output impedance is very low. The circuit's overall voltage gain is near-unity, and its output voltage is about 600 millivolts less than the input voltage. As a result, this circuit is known as a DC-voltage follower or an emitter-follower.

A circuit with very high input impedance can be obtained by replacing the single transistor of the amplifier of Fig. 11 with a pair of transistors connected in a Darlington configuration, as shown in Fig. 12. Here, the emitter current of the input transistor feeds directly into the base of the output transistor with an overall $h_{FE}$ value equal to the product of the values for the individual BJTs.

For example, if each BJT has an $h_{FE}$ of 100, the pair acts like a single transistor with an $h_{FE}$ of 10,000. Darlington BJTs with two transistors on a single chip (considered to be a discrete device) are readily available for power amplification.

The voltage-follower circuit of Fig. 11 can be modified for an alternating current input by biasing the transistor base with a value equal to half the supply voltage and feeding the input signal to the base. Figure 14 shows how this particular circuit is structured.

The emitter-follower circuits of Figs. 12 to 14 can source or feed relatively high currents into an external load through the emitter of the transistor. However, those circuits cannot sink or absorb high currents that are fed to the emitter from an external voltage source because the emitter is reverse-biased under this condition. As a result, these circuits have only a unilateral output capability.

In many applications (such as audio amplifier output stages), a bilateral output characteristic is essential. A bilateral amplifier has equal sink and source output capabilities. This is obtained with the complementary emitter-follower circuit of Fig. 14. The series-connected NPN-PNP transistor pair is biased to give a modest quiescent current through the network consisting of resistors $R_1$ and $R_2$ and diodes $D_1$ and $D_2$. Transistor $Q_1$ can provide large source currents, and $Q_2$ can absorb large sink currents.

**Phase-splitters**

Transistor linear amplifiers can be used in active filters or...
oscillators by connecting suitable feedback networks between their inputs and outputs. Phase splitting is another useful linear amplifier application. It provides a pair of output signals from a single input signal; one is in phase with the input phase, and the other is inverted or 180° out of phase. Figures 16 and 17 show these alternative circuits.

In the circuit shown in Fig. 15, the BJT is connected as a common-emitter amplifier with nearly 100% negative feedback applied through emitter resistor R4. It has the same value as collector resistor R3. This configuration provides a unity-gain inverted waveform at output 1 and a unity-gain non-inverted waveform at output 2.

The phase-splitter circuit shown in Fig. 16 is known as a long-tailed pair because the two BJTs share common-emitter feedback resistor R7. An increasing waveform applied at the base of transistor Q1 causes the voltage to increase across resistor R7, reducing the bias voltage on transistor Q2. This results in the generation of an inverted waveform at the collector of Q1 (at output 1), and an in-phase waveform at the collector of Q2 (at output 2).

**Multivibrators.**

Figures 17 to 20 show BJT's in the four different kinds of multivibrator circuit: bistable, astable, monostable, and Schmitt trigger.

The bistable multivibrator is a simple electronic circuit that has two stable states. It is more often known as the flip-flop, but is also called a binary multivibrator, or an Eccles-Jordan circuit. The circuit is switched from one state to the other by a pulse or other external signal. It maintains its state indefinitely unless another input signal is received.

Figure 17 is a simple, manually-triggered, cross-coupled bistable multivibrator. The base bias of each transistor is obtained from the collector of the other transistor. Thus one transistor automatically turns off when the other turns on, and this cycle can be continued indefinitely as long as it is powered.

The output of the multivibrator in Fig. 17 can be driven low by turning off transistor Q2 with switch S2. The circuit remains "locked" or stable in this state until transistor Q1 is turned off with switch S1. At that time, the output is locked into its high state, and the process is repeated. It can be seen that this action makes it a simple digital memory circuit that holds its state until manually or electronically switched.

Figure 18 is the schematic for a monostable multivibrator or one-shot pulse generator. It has only one stable state. The output of this circuit, a manually triggered version, is normally low, but it switches high for a period determined by the values of capacitor C1 and resistor R2 if transistor Q1 is turned off with switch S1. It then returns to its original state.

The pulse-duration time of the monostable multivibrator can be determined from the equation:

\[ T = 0.69 \times RC \]

Where: T is in microseconds, R is in ohms, and C is in microfarads

Monostable multivibrators are used as pulse generators and sweep generators for cathode-ray tubes.

Figure 19 is the schematic for an astable multivibrator or free-running, square-wave oscillator. The transistors are in a common-emitter configuration so that the output of one is fed directly to the input of the other. Two resistance-capacitor networks, R3 and C1, and R2 and C2, determine the oscillation frequency.

The output of each transistor is 180° out of phase with the input. An oscillating pulse might begin at the base of Q1. It is inverted at the collector of Q1 and is sent to the base of Q2. It is again inverted at the collector of Q2 and therefore returns to the base of Q1 in its original phase. This produces positive feedback, resulting in sustained oscillation.

The astable multivibrator is frequently used as an audio oscillator, but is not usually used in radio-frequency circuits because its output is rich in harmonics.

Figure 20 is a schematic for a Schmitt trigger, a form of bistable multivibrator circuit. It produces rectangular waves, regardless of the input waveform. The circuit is widely used to convert sine waves to square waves where there is a requirement for a train of pulses with constant amplitude.

The Schmitt trigger circuit remains off until the rising input waveform crosses the preset threshold trigger-voltage level set by the values of resistors R1 and R2. When transistor Q1 is switched on, transistor Q2 is switched off and the Schmitt trigger's output voltage rises abruptly.

When the input signal falls back below its drop-out level, Q1 switches off and Q2 switches on. The output voltage of the Schmitt trigger drops to zero almost instantly. This cycle of events will then be repeated indefinitely, as long as the input signal is applied.
Avoid potential road hazards, as well as potential embarrassment, with the Smart Turn Signal.

Everyone who drives a car occasionally forgets to shut off the turn signal. That sends the wrong message to other vehicles and could cause an accident. At the very least, other drivers will assume that there's an idiot at the wheel of a car whose turn signal continues flashing long after the turn has been made. An electronic turn-signal alert, able to remind the driver that his turn signal is continuing to flash, could prevent an accident or at least save the driver some embarrassment.

We have a circuit that is sure to be welcomed by drivers worldwide. It sounds a warning signal whenever a blinker has been left on for more than 15 seconds. If, however, a blinker is left on while the driver is waiting to make a turn, that warning signal would become more annoying than helpful. In that case the Smart Turn Signal remains silent. Also, when the warning signal sounds, it starts off softly, and then gets louder. In the event that road noise prevents the driver from hearing the alarm.

The Smart Turn Signal, or STS, is easy to install in any car because it connects only to the contacts on a typical automotive flasher and to the brake-pedal switch—one need not interfere with the car's wiring.

A typical flasher

Figure 1 shows a representative schematic for a typical automotive flasher. When you operate the turn signal, the heating element and 50-ohm resistance wire are connected in series with the turn-signal lamps. With a 50-ohms resistor in series, the lamps will not light. As current passes through the heater element it warms up, heating the bimetallic contacts which then close (the clicks you normally hear from a flasher), bypassing the resistance wire and heater. That's when the turn signal lamps are lit. The bypassed heater element then cools, allowing the bimetallic contacts to open, reconnecting the heater and resistor wire in series with the bulbs. The process repeats as long as the flasher remains connected in the circuit through the driver's turn-signal control switch. To add delayed, dynamically varying sound to the turn signals, you can add the Smart Turn Signal circuit to a standard flasher circuit.
Figure 2 shows how the STS and flasher work together. Flasher connections are usually labeled L and X, where L connects to the load and X connects to the vehicle's 12-volt supply. The L connection remains at 12 volts until the driver engages the turn signal. The voltage then varies with the blinking lights. The STS senses that changing voltage, unless the brake is applied, and applies power to a buzzer through a current-limiting device to control loudness. The buzzer's loudness varies with current.

Circuit operation

Figure 3 is the schematic diagram for the STS. In order for the buzzer (BZ1) to sound, Q2 must be turned on. As the voltage at point D (Q2's gate) increases, the current through BZ1 increases, with a resulting increase in loudness. The Q2 gate voltage increases with the charge on C3. To charge C3, pin 3 of IC1, a 555 timer, switches from low to high when the first pulse from the turn signal is applied to pin 2 of IC1. With the values shown for R3 and R6, the initial voltage at Q2's gate will be nearly sufficient to sound the buzzer. After C3 charges for 15 seconds, the voltage will be high enough for the buzzer to warble and, as the charging continues, the sound will grow louder.

Figure 4 shows some of the waveforms at various points in the circuit. Notice that the voltage at point D continues to increase as long as the pin-3 output of IC1 (point C) remains high. When the output goes low, C3 rapidly discharges through D2. The 555 timer (IC1) operates as a one-shot multivibrator, where a negative going input to pin 2 causes pin 3 to go high, until C1 charges through R2. The C1-R2 time constant determines how long the output would be high, and is set to about 2 seconds with the values shown. To keep the 555 output high, transistor Q1 operates as a missing-pulse detector (see Electronics Now, November, 1992). While the first negative pulse from the flasher sets pin 3 of IC1 high, later pulses turn on Q1, which shorts...
C1 and restarts the charging cycle. As long as the turn signal operates, the pulses continue to keep C1 discharged and pin 3 high.

When the driver's foot is on the brake pedal. 12 volts is applied to the anode of D1. Capacitor C1 then quickly charges through R5, resetting IC1 after every turn-signal pulse, and the buzzer does not sound.

Packaging
The STS circuit can be assembled on one small PC board. We've provided the foil pattern in case you want to make your own. See the parts-placement diagram in Fig. 5. All parts are mounted vertically on the board. Also note that a few jumpers, marked “J,” must also be installed on the component side of the circuit board; use insulated wire for the jumpers to avoid any possible shorting on the small board.

Because this project will be operating in your motor vehicle, extreme care should be taken to produce a reliable, quality device. A failure could result in annoying beeping or in a short circuit to the turn-signal flasher. To package the unit, use a solid, weather-tight case, such as the 35 mm film canister shown in Fig. 6. The cylindrical packaging takes advantage of the size and shape of standard turn-signal flashers, which fit snugly in plastic 35 mm canisters. The STS PC board is also circular, and sized to fit inside a film canister. The buzzer is mounted on the base of the film can.

Drill the holes in the film can for the wires. Make all connections to the flasher directly to the prongs, as close to the body of the flasher as possible. A separate ground wire will be necessary. If your car has a three-prong flasher, one prong will provide a ground connection.

It should take only a few minutes to install the STS flasher in your car. It plugs into the original flasher socket as shown in Fig. 7. If the STS fails to work when installed, switch the wires connected to the flasher prongs.

If, when you go to install the smart turn signal in your car, you find that it's too tight under your dashboard to fit the entire unit as one assembly, simply run leads to the flasher terminals and mount the rest of the unit wherever you find room. Just make sure the circuit is well protected and mounted where it won't interfere with anything else.
THE AURORA BOREALIS IS ONE OF nature's most spectacular nighttime displays. Shimmering curtains of green, white, and even red light dance in the northern skies. Visible effects of charged particles from the sun raining down on the Earth's ionosphere, northern lights or auroras, are visible in the northern night sky during high sunspot activity. The Aurora Australis, the southern hemisphere's counterpart of the Aurora Borealis, can be seen at night by looking toward the south pole.

These displays of undulating light are formed when flares from the sun's surface (sunspots) launch showers of high-energy ionized particles and X-rays into space. Mostly electrons, the showers stream out from the sun and are attracted by the Earth's magnetosphere, an invisible magnetic field around the Earth.

Shaped like a pumpkin, the magnetosphere terminates at both magnetic poles but is many miles thick above the equator. Dimples at both poles form "sinks" that funnel the particles toward the poles where they ionize the gas in the ionosphere. Those collisions induce the gases to emit their characteristic light wavelengths—as in neon signs and fluorescent lamps.

The charged particle bombardment of the magnetosphere initially compresses it, temporarily increasing the strength of the Earth's geomagnetic field. The aurora monitor described here is sensitive enough to detect changes in the field caused by those "magnetic storms." Thus it can indirectly sense sunspots and predict the presence of auroras in the night sky.

The monitor also senses changes or anomalies in the magnetic field caused by large metal objects such as cars or trucks moving near the monitor. This permits it to act as an intrusion detection monitor able to detect the approach of vehicles at night in restricted areas. The monitor can also detect the presence of permanent magnets (such as those in speakers), and stray fields from AC-power lines.

Early warning of auroras will both permit you to observe them in the night sky or use them for boosting the range of your amateur radio transmissions. Auroras and their accompanying magnetic storms generally block or scramble the lower radio frequencies, but the higher frequencies can overcome this interference. Radio amateurs aim their antennas north during those storms, thus taking advantage of the phenomena to reach other hams on the opposite side of the Earth that could not be contacted during periods of low sunspot activity.

In addition to scrambling low-frequency radio communications, the magnetic storms
caused by auroras can induce large currents in power transmission lines. Those currents can cause overload, plunging large regions of the country into darkness. Auroras and related magnetic storms are quite common during the decreasing parts of the 11-year sunspot cycle such as the period we are now in.

Detecting magnetic activity.

Figure 1 shows the author’s prototype Aurora Monitor. It is sensitive to a pulse of one ampere at distance of one meter, which corresponds to one milligauss. (The Earth’s magnetic field is about 0.5 gauss.)

The Aurora Monitor has two components—the sensing head and the control/display unit which are connected by a coaxial cable. The sensing head contains a sensing coil, a DC nano amplifier capable of current amplification of 500, and a separate power pack, all enclosed the tubular case shown on the right side of Fig. 1.

The control/display unit contains an active filter, additional amplification circuitry, a moving-coil ammeter, and an audio oscillator with speaker. Figure 1 shows the front-panel controls and indicators of the monitor: moving-coil ammeter, sensitivity, rate, and alarm adjust potentiometers as well as power (OFF), filter-in and range switches.

How the sensor head works

Refer to the sensor circuit schematic, Fig. 2. Gain is provided by IC1, a National Semiconductor LM4250 programmable operational amplifier. It is protected from overvoltage and transients by diode D1 and D2, and its overall gain is set by resistors R1 and R2. The output of IC1 is driven to zero or balanced by network R3 and R4. Its output should remain at zero as long as no changes occur in the ambient magnetic field.

Bypass capacitors C2 and C3 are placed across the positive and negative power supply. Power for the sensing amplifier is obtained from two C cells. The circuit draws very little current, so it can be left on at all times—the reason why it has no power switch.

Control/display operation

Refer to Fig. 3 for the schematic of the control/display circuit. It provides an additional gain of 200 over that of the sensor circuit. The control/display circuit includes an adjustable low-pass notch filter, IC2, a Linear Technology LTC1062. By adjusting the clock frequency of the filter with resistor R11 and the capacitors C4, C5, and C6, the filter cancels interference frequencies and noise in the 2-Hz to 10-kHz band. The notch filter can also screen out 60-Hz noise. Switch S2 inserts or removes the filter.

IC3, an LM201A general purpose op-amp, filters out the clock noise generated within the filter chip. The output of IC3 is fed into the non-inverting input of IC4-a, half of a dual 747 general purpose op-amp. The overall gain of IC4-a is adjusted by resistor R16. Trimmer potentiometer R15 adjusts the offset or balance. Pulse shape potentiometer R17 and capacitor C5 form an optional puleshaping network for coupling the Aurora Monitor to a chart recorder or an analog-to-digital conversion board of a personal computer.

The output of IC4-a is coupled to a voltage follower at IC4-b. The output of IC4-b is divided into two channels. One channel is fed through 5000-ohm sensitivity potentiometer R18, which adjusts the output level of the signal fed to the 100-microampere panel meter M1. Movement of the meter’s needle
shows changes in the local magnetic field. Potentiometer R18 also adjusts the output signal that can be fed to a chart recorder for data logging.

The other channel is fed through ALARM ADJUST 5000-ohm potentiometer, R19, which sets the threshold or setpoint for the reflex oscillator circuit that follows it. The oscillator consists of transistors Q1, Q2, and Q3 and associated components. Speaker SPKR1 gives an audible indication of changes in the local magnetic field. The network of diode D3 and aluminum electrolytic capacitor C8 performs additional filtering for the input signal to the reflex oscillator section.

Transistor Q1 controls the audible alarm by clamping the negative voltage returning through the ground path. When a magnetic event occurs, the speaker emits an audible alarm, and the meter gives a visual indication of a changing magnetic field. The adjustment of ALARM ADJUST potentiometer R24 can remove distortion from the sound of the speaker.

The author's prototype control/display unit is powered by rechargeable nickel-cadmium cells.

**Construction**

Finished sensor and control/display PC boards can be purchased from the source given in the Parts List. However, the circuit boards can be fabricated and drilled with the foil patterns included here. The outline dimensions of the author's prototype sensor board are 2 1/8 x 2 1/8 so the smaller dimension can fit inside the pipe section used as the sensor head housing.

The outside dimensions of the control/display board in the prototype are 2 7/8 x 5 inches to fit inside the instrument case selected. Unless the completed board is purchased, holes must be drilled in the board for mounting transformer T1 and mounting the board in the instrument case.

The circuitry can also be built on standard punch board for point-to-point wiring. The outside dimensions of the circuit boards can be modified for packaging in the instrument and sensor head cases of your choice.

**Sensor circuitry**

Refer to sensor parts-placement diagram Fig. 4. It is recommended that all integrated circuits for this project be mounted in sockets. Position the socket for IC1 and all resistors, capacitors and diodes on the sensor board. Paying attention to the polarity of the diodes. Solder all board-mounted components in position and trim excess leads. Set the sensor board aside and assemble and solder all board-mounted components to the control/display board.

**Control/display circuitry**

Refer to control/display placement diagram Fig. 5. Position the three sockets for ICs 2, 3 and 4, the three transistors Q1, Q2 and Q3 and all resistors, capacitors, diodes and board-mounted potentiometers as shown, making sure that the polarities of the diodes and the electrolytic capacitor are observed. Solder all leads and trim them close to the PC board.

Verify the locations of the 1000-ohm and 8-ohm windings of transformer T1 and orient it as shown in Fig. 5. Insert the tabs of the transformer through the drilled holes and bend them to clamp the transformer to the board. Before soldering any transformer winding leads, check the windings with an ohmmeter. The reading across the 1000-ohm winding should measure in hundreds of ohms.
while that across the 8-ohm winding should be only a few ohms.

Solder all transformer windings to the correct board pads and cut a length of bare copper wire and solder it across both mounting tabs on the foil side of the board. Now complete the sensor-head assembly.

**Winding the detection coil**

The coil L1 in the sensor head detects changes in the local magnetic field. Wind approximately 1500 turns of 28 AWG magnet wire over a soft iron core 1/2-inch in diameter and 12 inches long. (The iron core concentrates the flux lines by offering a lower reluctance path than air.) Coil impedance should measure from 20,000 to 30,000 ohms.

Wind the fine insulated magnet wire carefully on the iron core to avoid kinks and breakage. Tape the ends of the winding temporarily to the core and carefully solder hook-up wire at each end to form permanent terminals. The terminals can be secured to the core with room-temperature vulcanizing (RTV) adhesive to relieve any strains that might develop in the fine magnet wire.

**Sensor-head housing**

In the author's prototype, the sensing circuit board, coil, and battery pack are housed in a case made from standard 2 1/8-inch inside diameter PVC water pipe cut to a length that will accommodate all of those elements as shown in Figs. 6 and 7.

The covers of the sensing head housing are PCV caps that press fit over the 2 1/16-inch outside diameter of the pipe. The upper cap is a simple cup, but the lower cap is a sleeve with a threaded insert at its end. Drill a hole in the square base of the threaded insert for jack J1 and fasten it with a ring nut. Then close the cover on the empty pipe and drill two pilot holes 180° apart in the sleeve for self-tapping screws to clamp the cap in position after the sensor head is assembled.

Cut about a 6-inch length of RG-174/U coaxial cable, strip both ends and solder the inner conductor of one end to the jack terminal and its shield to the jack lug. Solder the inner con-
All resistors are 1/4-watt, 5%, unless otherwise specified.

R1, R3—1,500,000 ohms
R2—5,600,000 ohms
R4, R24—100,000 ohms, PCB trimmer potentiometer, carbon, Digi-Key CEG-15 or equivalent.
R5—10,000,000 ohms
R6—18,000 ohms
R7—12,000 ohms
R8, R9—10,000 ohms
R10—30,000 ohms
R11—50,000 ohms, panel-mount potentiometer, Radio Shack No. 271-1716 or equivalent.
R12, R20—10,000 ohms
R13—200,000 ohms
R14—3,000,000 ohms
R15—1,000,000 ohms, PCB trimmer potentiometer, Digi-Key CDG-16 or equivalent.
R16—1,000,000 ohms
R17—1,000,000 ohms, panel-mount potentiometer, carbon, Radio Shack No. 271-1714 or equivalent.
R18, R19—panel-mount potentiometer 5,000 ohms, Radio Shack 271-1714 or equivalent.
R21—1,000 ohms
R22—100 ohms, 1/2W, 5%
R23—4,700 ohms

Capacitors
C1, C2, C3, C7, C9, C10—0.1µF, 35-volt
C4—0.005µF, 25-volt
C5, C11—0.010µF, 25-volt
C6—0.020µF, 25-volt
C5—0.010µF, 25-volt
C8—4.7µF, aluminum electrolytic, 25-volt
C12—1µF, 35-volt

Semiconductors
Q1—2N2907, PNP transistor
Q2, Q3—2N3904, NPN transistor
IC1—LM4250 (National Semiconductor), programmable op-amp
IC2—LTC1062 (Linear Technology) active filter
IC3—LM201A (National Semiconductor) op-amp
IC4—LM747 (National Semiconductor) dual op-amp
D1 to D4—1N914 diodes

Other Components
S1—DPDT toggle power switch, panel-mounted. Digi-Key No. or equivalent ON-OFF
S2, S4—SPST toggle switches, panel mounted, Radio Shack No. 275-326 or equivalent
S3—three-position rotary switch, break before make, panel-mounted
M1—100-microampere moving-coil meter, GC (Rockford, IL) No. 20-1111 or equivalent
SPKR1—8-ohm speaker, 2-inch diameter, Radio Shack No. 40-245 or equivalent
T1—1000-ohm to 8-ohm transformer, Radio Shack No. 273-1380 or equivalent
L1—sensing coil (See text)
PL1 and PL2—plug, RCA-type, Radio Shack No. 274-339 or equivalent
J1, J2, and J3—jack, RCA-type,

Radio Shack No. 274-346 or equivalent

Miscellaneous: PC boards for sensor and control-display, sockets for IC's (three 8-pin and one 14-pin DIP), instrument case with removable cover (Radio Shack No. 270-274 or equivalent), PVC pipe with 2½-inch I.D. (see text), two PVC end caps for 2½-inch O.D. pipe (one plain, the other with a threaded end plug), two quad AA-cell holders, one dual C-cell holder, two C and eight AA alkaline cells, knobs for potentiometers and switches, RG-174/U coaxial cable (see text), spool of No. 28 AWG magnet wire, iron rod ½-inch O.D. x 12 inches long, non-magnetic stainless steel self-tapping screws, hook-up wire, bare copper wire, solder, nuts, bolts, lockwashers, PVC adhesive, RTV adhesive, miscellaneous hardware.

Note: The following monitor parts are available from Tom L. Petruzziellis, 340 Torrance Ave., Vestal NY 13850:
- PC board only—$12.95
- Kit of parts less cell holders, alkaline cells, cases, speaker—$59.95

Check, and money order accepted. Please add $3.50 shipping and handling. New York State residents must add sales tax of county of residence.

Control/display unit

The control/display assembly is housed in a standard 7 x 5 x 3-inch aluminum electronics instrument case with a removable cover. Drill the holes in the front panel of the case for power switch S1, filter in switch S2, range switch S3 and (if used) optional recorder switch S4. Also drill the holes for sensitivity, alarm adj., and rate potentiometers (R18, R19, and R11 respectively). Cut out the hole for mounting meter M1. Note: If you want to use the monitor strictly as a security monitoring system the meter can be omitted.

Drill the holes in the back panel for jacks J2 and J3, and pulse shape potentiometer R17.
Drill a series of holes in a circular pattern for the speaker SPKR1. Drill holes in the bottom of the case for mounting the control/display circuit board and two quad AA cell holders.

Assemble the panel-mounted switches, jacks, potentiometers, meter and speaker to the front and back panels of the case as shown in Fig. 6. (You might prefer to bond the face of the speaker to the inside of the back panel with RTV adhesive rather than bolts and nuts.)

Determine the length of speaker wires needed to permit assembly of the circuit board in the instrument case, cut the wires to length and solder them to the board. Cut and solder all leads from panel-mounted components to the circuit board as shown in Fig. 5, allowing sufficient lengths to permit unimpeded circuit board assembly, yet not allowing too much slack.

Cut about a 6-inch length of RG-174/U coaxial cable to connect input jack J2 and the filter in switch S2 and two other lengths about 6 inches long to connect S2 to the filter-in and filter-out pads on the control/display board as shown in Fig. 5. Strip all cable ends and solder and trim all connections.

Assemble the control/display board to the base of the case with screws and 1/2-inch insulating standoffs, lockwashers and nuts. Bolt the two quad AA cell holders to the base of the case as shown in Fig. 6. Position the IC's in their sockets on the control/display board, making sure that all pin 1's are in their correct positions. Insert the eight AA cells in the spring-loaded holders, observing the correct polarity.

Cut a length of RG-174/U coaxial cable to the length that will suit your installation (up to 20 feet). Strip the wire ends and attach phono plugs PL1 and PL2 to cable ends and solder or crimp them in position.

**Test and checkout**

Test the sensing circuit first. Connect a general purpose oscilloscope or multimeter to the output of IC1. Position a permanent magnet near coil L1 and the oscilloscope display should show a pronounced pulse. If a multimeter is used, its readout should jump.

Next, move L1 away from the magnet and the reading on the multimeter should fall to zero. If the reading does not go to zero, adjust trimmer potentiometer R4 in the sensor circuit. When

---

**REFERENCES**


---

*Continued on page 89*
The GPS logjam seems to be finally breaking up. We have already seen where Trimble Navigation offers a Global Positioning Satellite receiver for $390 in single quantities. Better yet, Sony has dumped their PYXIS Backpacker’s GPS receiver to the “yuppy surplus” resellers. Datum stocks these at $599. But our helpline lore says they are still overpriced, even at one-third the original list.

Best of all, Plessey has announced a GP1010 receiver front end IC at $21, along with their companion GP1020 six-channel correlator. Plessey offers pretested GPS receiver boards. Free if you can show them any credible plan for engineering a GPS product.

We have a mixed bag of goodies for this month...

Nonlinear graphics

I have long been fascinated by the mapping of images onto distorted surfaces. That’s useful for doing Star Wars lettering, drawing on a sphere, putting words on a blowing flag, or logos on a rootbeer cup.

I’ve found PostScript to be ideal for this sort of thing. Let’s do a quick summary and then find out where to go for the full set of plans.

There are two key tools needed for fancy graphic mappings. These are the linear graphics transform and the exotic non-linear graphics transform. Several examples of what you can do with the transforms appear in Fig. 1.

We have already found out about transforms in previous Hardware Hacker columns. A transform is just a way of taking one group of numbers and playing tricks with it to create a new group of numbers. The new group will somehow end up “better,” or at least more what you have in mind.

In a two-dimensional transform, a pair of x and y values is changed into a new pair of x prime and y prime values that are “elsewhere.” The relationship of the “elsewheres” determines the mapping you end up with.

Fancy matrix math techniques are usually used for graphics transforms. Plain old ninth-grade algebra can be used just as well. The linear graphics transform is simply:

\[ x’ = Ax + By + C \]
\[ y’ = Dx + Ey + F \]

You could view A as the horizontal scale, B as the amount of lean, C as the horizontal offset, D as the amount of climb, E as the vertical scale, and F as the vertical offset.

To move a figure around on your page, you change C and F. This is called translation. To make a figure larger or smaller, you change the size of A and E. This is known as scaling. Usually, you’ll scale A and E by the same amount. Otherwise you’ll get an anamorphic scaling that gives you a compression or an extension.

Make A negative, and you’ll get a special case of scaling that prints backward. Make E negative and it prints upside down—or do both.

Rotating a figure gets tricky. You use some sines and cosines on A, B, D, and E. You might use fancier combinations to do fancier mappings. For instance, the isometric mapping shown in Fig. 1 can be done with a linear transformation.

The sequence of the transforms is critical. Scaling and then translating is vastly different than translating and then scaling. If you know what you are doing, you can use one single transform to translate, rotate, and scale all at once.

You can do a surprising amount of stuff with a plain old linear mapping. A square can be changed into another square of any chosen size, orientation, and position, or into any rectangle, line, or point.

But note you can not use a linear transform to convert your square into the trapezoid needed for perspective lettering. Or to draw on a sphere. Or to scribble. Nonlinear techniques are required for any of those tricks. Since the linear transform is well known and fast to implement, you usually do a nonlinear transform by modifying a linear one.

In a linear transform, the values A through F are constants that stay the same over the entire mapping. To do a nonlinear transform, you can define A through F as variables which might need to be recalculated for each point of the mapping. And that can take a very long time.

An alternative is to use some sparse data set that makes use of graphic primitives. That lets you nonlinearly transform only the ends of a line segment or only the control points of a curve. A linear transform is then performed on everything between. The process is ridiculously faster and produces more compact results.

Four examples of graphical primitives are custom moveto, lineto, curveto, and closepath procedures. They are used respectively for positioning, straight lines, curved line segments, and path completion operators.
Nonlinear mapping with primitives should appear "perfect" as long as each straight line ends up as a straight line on the final image. But if you try to map onto a sphere or do anything else where any straight lines become curves, you'll get into severe corner cutting problems. For instance, you might end up running through your sphere instead of along its surface.

The workaround here is to change any longer straight lines into shorter segments of "unbent" curves. This can give you reasonable results with sparse data.

Another nonlinear mapping trick is shown in Fig. 2. Very often, computer art ends up looking like it was done on a computer—too exact and precise. Nonlinear techniques can be used to let you scribble, making the results as ratty as you want. To achieve this effect, some random numbers are introduced into the nonlinear mapping.

I've posted a complete tutorial and lots of plans for nonlinear transforms up to my GENie PSRT as file #719 NONLINGR.PS. Rumor has it that this one might also show up in the December 1993 issue of PC Techniques. Or, I'll be happy to throw in a free copy with any Synergetics order.

FIG. 1—TYPICAL FANCY GRAPHIC MAPPINGS. Only the "isometric" figure at the lower right can be done with a stock linear graphics transform. The others require use of nonlinear transform techniques.

FIG. 2—THIS NONLINEAR "scribble" transform can make computer art less exact and precise.

FM DX update

We looked into the reception of distant FM stations a number of times in the past. I thought I'd give you a rundown of what I'm using now, along with several newer schemes for further improvement.

Figure 3 shows my present setup. I've now got this humongous Winegard #CA-6065 antenna up on the roof with a fixed two-mast mount pointing due west. While this slightly cuts signal strength from Phoenix stations and really hurts Tucson, it is cheap and rugged. And we do get occasional high winds here. The antenna height is around 24 feet above ground.

The antenna signal goes to a Radio Shack #15-1117 coaxial inline amplifier. This can make the antenna load more uniform and gives 10 decibels of gain to compensate for the line losses and signal distribution. On the other hand, because the amp probably adds cross-modulation and distortion, the results would likely be about the same without it.

The amplified signal is then routed to a coaxial two-set splitter. One output drives a high-quality receiver in the living room. The other runs through what used to be the cable system to source an el-cheapo FM receiver in my computer room.

The key test here is good old 93.3 KDKB in Mesa, 145 miles away. This comes banging into the good receiver with full stereo and total quieting. On the cheap receiver, it is very hard to tune, slightly noisy, and mono only. The problem is a 50,000-watt random-noise source at 94.1 that is only a mile and a half away.
and that the shielding on cheap receivers is often purposely left off so that local stations can be received without an antenna. MKJZJZZ, the Phoenix NPR station, comes banging in at 91.5 on both sets so strong that you can arc weld with it—at 158 miles range.

How can you improve on a scene where a strong local station overloads a weak and desired one? First and foremost, the quality of better-grade FM receiver front ends has improved greatly in recent years. Key advances are FET transistors having low cross-modulation and excellent overload specifications. And four-quadrant linear multipliers are replacing those flaky old mixers. Getting a newer receiver might help a lot. A mid- to high-end car radio can be a good choice, because of its better shielding. Naturally, coaxial cable should always be used instead of twin lead.

Note that any old random hacker junk inserted between your correctly matched antenna and any properly designed receiver is much more likely to hurt you than help. But there are some things you can try that might help. Some of these are shown in Fig. 4.

I was very surprised that you can’t buy simple, inexpensive, one-station FM traps. These aren’t even available in Anixter or other cable-TV suppliers. After making several calculations and talking to some crystal-filter folks, I found out why.

The problem is that exotic high-Q components that also have extreme temperature stability are needed. Ordinary capacitors and coils simply won’t hack it. Instead, you have to go to exotic crystals, helical resonators, or transmission-line components. On passive filters, you have insertion and mismatch losses that could kill any desired but weaker signal. Add gain, and you might pick up cross modulation and overload problems that get you right back to square one.

One solution is to perform spatial filtering, instead of frequency filtering. Any directional antenna will have one or more deep nulls which, when pointed directly at any station, could attenuate it by 30 decibels or more.

Instead of pointing your antenna directly at the desired station, you’ll carefully misalign it to throw a null at the interference. Even though your desired station might now come in a tad weaker, the unwanted one will become strongly attenuated.

A second scheme, phase cancellation, is sometimes used in radar systems. The main antenna is pointed at the desired station, while a smaller antenna is pointed at the interference. After very carefully adjusting the amplitude and phase of the second input signal to give you equal amplitude and 180 degree phase, you then combine the two signals through a two-set coupler.

Phase is adjusted by changing the lengths of the cables involved. Amplitude is adjusted with variable resistors or other attenuators. The goal is to get the residual interfering signal small enough that it doesn’t cause cross modulation when it hits the receiver.

A long line canceller is a third possible interference-reduction hack. A shorted transmission line looks like an open at odd quarter wavelengths, and appears as a short at even quarter wavelengths. In theory, the shorts and opens repeat for longer cable lengths.

Let n be any old number. Now, 2n has to be some even number—every time. And 2n + 1, by definition, has to be an odd number.

Let’s do a quick calculation to find the minimum length of cable needed to get an odd number (and an open) at 93.3 and an even number (and a short) at 94.1 MHz.

93.3 (2n+1) = 94.1 (2n)

That solves as 2n = 118.
The wavelength at 94.1 MHz is 3.19 meters. A quarter wavelength will be 0.80 meters. And 118 of those will be 94 meters total. Assume a 0.7 velocity factor, and the result is roughly 214 feet.

So, take 214 feet of coaxial cable, and then solidly short the end and wrap it up inside a well-shielded and grounded paint can. Add a T connector to your main antenna line. After carefully adjusting for an exact length, what theoretically should happen is a dead short at 94.1 and an open at 93.3. For reception at other frequencies, you disconnect the coaxial cable. Or change its length suitably.

If the wanted station is higher than the unwanted one, you should use 2n and 2n – 1 instead.

Sadly, the length of the cable will severely attenuate the depth of those shorts and opens. And you probably won’t get nearly the Q you need, even when using premium coaxial cable. It might be worth trying, though. Or perhaps something similar done with stripline on a PC board could get decent Q with acceptable size.

In general, transmission-line components can be cheap and useful substitutes for high-Q parts. But the math gets tricky and special test gear might be needed.

Tellyawhat. Let’s work up a new group hacker project and contest out of this. For the usual Incredible Secret Money Machine II book prizes plus a possible all-expense paid (FOB Thatcher, AZ) tinaja quest for two, either (A) send me the measured FM band reactance plot of a long piece of shorted premium coaxial cable, or else (B) show me a single-station FM trap that works. Cheap and hacker-friendly, of course. And easily retuned. As usual, be sure to send all your entries directly to Synergetics, rather than to Electronics Now editorial. Let’s hear from you.

"Free energy" resources

I got a surprisingly high number of "free energy" enthusiasts calling and writing over our recent coverage of heat-engine basics. I was bemused by those of you using biblical quotes to disprove the thermodynamic laws.

There was one minor error in the column. Rankine’s name was spelled wrong. Sorry about that.

To me, looking for any free energy is senseless. First, because the odds of finding any are pitifully low. Second, because others will see you as being a few chips shy of a full board. Last, unlimited free energy is not in the least bit desirable in any way, shape, or form. Free energy would hasten the isoentropic heat
Learn VCR repair at home!

MAKE GOOD MONEY IN YOUR OWN FULL- OR PART-TIME JOB

Professional-level home study course. You will master easy-to-learn, high-profit repairs without investing in high-tech instruments or a costly workshop.

Want more independence and higher income? Send or call today!

Free career literature: 800-223-4542

The School of VCR Repair
6065 Roswell Road
Dept. VK342 Atlanta, Georgia 30328

CIRCLE 179 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

death of the planet. That would be the most heinous crime against humanity imaginable.

Nearly all free-energy experiments involve bad or missing lab work, blatant misinterpretation of the data, ignored hidden factors that mask what is really coming down, or plain old outright cons. Quoting Carl Sagan, "Extraordinary claims all require extraordinary evidence." It is not enough to claim something is happening. Instead, you must have absolute proof of your claim which is incontrovertible and overwhelming.

Proof far above experimental noise levels. And well within the statistical bounds. And free of hidden factors. And easily and openly duplicated by anyone, anywhere, anytime. That's what the scientific method always calls for.

Now, I am very much in favor of encouraging individuals to check out oddball, unpopular, or controver-
sial technical areas on their own. That's what hardware hacking is all about. But the odds of any success should end up far higher if you stay within the guidelines dictated by the laws of physics and electronics.

It turns out there is a rather lively "free energy" industry. These include specialty booksellers, associations, conferences, and individual authors who publish books, papers, projects, and kits. Just for kicks, I thought we would gather all of these together as this month's resource sidebar.

Why? Well, first because they are there. Second, because even the free catalogs can be wondrously bizarre reading. And, finally, because many of these publications are textbook perfect examples of how not to do research, how not to do technical writing, and how not to desktop publish.

Let's do a quick rundown of some of the major players: Start with High Energy Enterprises, which offers a wide selection of publications on topics ranging from free energy to perpetual motion to Tesla to intergalactic happy faces on Mars. They also run conferences. A recent spin-off is the National Association for New Science, which offers similar services and publishes the New Science News. A Canadian group is the Planetary Association for Clean Energy.

Two unique outfits are Borderland Research, which focuses on paranormal and free-energy theories. It also publishes the Journal of Borderland Research. Is it ever! And Lor'd is concerned with alternate medical electronic therapies.

For the "more miles per gallon" miracle carburetors, you can try H&A Industries.

Checking the classifieds in Whole Earth Review reveals Super Science which covers Orgone Energy Blankets and Rife Resonators. And there's also Amazing Archives on antigravity and on "300 suppressed technologies."

Nikola Tesla seems to be the center of much "free energy" research. The key problem is that Tesla was both a brilliant inventor and a superb con artist. Four additional resources that focus on Tesla are the Tesla Society (who publish Extraordinary Science), the Tesla Bookstore, the Tesla Coil Builder's Association, and Resonance Research. The latter custom builds museum-quality exhibits.

An outfit known as A.D.A.S. stocks papers including The Final Secret of Free Energy by T. Bearden. The key circuit Bearden describes as one that is needed for extracting the "zero-point scalar energy from the fabric of space" has long been available as the LTC1073 by Linear Technology. I find it somewhat strange that the Linear Technology engineers haven't noticed...
Another useful source of VCR and camcorder stuff is Premium Parts.

Texas Instruments has some free samples of their new Power Arrays low-cost, high-power drivers. Its triple TIPC2301 looks quite handy for converting any car alternator into a power stepper motor.

A new incandescent lamp or LED dimmer that makes use of pulse-width modulation is available as the BTS 629 from Siemens. Cavers are sure to scoop this up for helmet lights.

One source of lower-cost digital voice technology is Eltech. Remote controls, security devices, and related hi-tech goodies are offered by Home Automation Laboratories. A pair of reasonably priced sources for sheet-rubber products include Biltrite and Hygenic Manufacturing.

For the fundamentals of starting up your own technical or craft business, you might check into my Incredible Secret Money Machine II, available per my Synergetics ad.

A reminder that I have arranged for a new and faster GENie signup for my PSRT RoundTable. Refer to the Need Help? box for details. Genie has just sharply reduced their rates and now is a really great buy. Ω
Need data in a hurry?

Don't worry!

Just clip this form carefully along the dotted lines, fill it out (PLEASE PRINT) and fax it to the company of your choice today!

For fastest response, please send directly to manufacturers.

Fax numbers are on the page to the left.

If you need more than one form, please make copies of this original.

Electronics Now provides this fax form as a service to its readers. A quick response from you indicates your company's willingness to do business with the sender.

Electronics Now FAX RESPONSE

TO: ___________________________ Company Name ___________________________ Fax Number ___________________________

I urgently need more information about your ___________________________ products. I saw your products on Page ______ in the ___________________________ issue of EN; (Month/Year)

ADDITIONAL NOTE:

________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________

FROM:

Sender's Name ___________________________ Title ___________________________

Company Name: ___________________________

Street ___________________________

City ___________________________ Country ___________________________

Phone ___________________________ Fax ___________________________

We are a(n) □ manufacturer □ service center □ engineering company

□ R&D center/laboratory □ other ( ___________________________ )

500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735 Tel: 1-516-293-3000 Fax: 1-516-293-3115
Select any 5 books for only $4.95 when you join the ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB (values up to $164.75)

272AP $17.95 Softcover
3576P $14.95 Softcover
3765P $18.95 Softcover
3745P $10.95 Softcover

MICROWAVE Oven Repair
Second Edition
3457P $19.95 Softcover

ENCyclopedia Of ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS VOLUME ONE
050.00

1936H-XXX
360H $27.95 Softcover

2800P $15.95 Softcover
4061P $9.95 Softcover

2613P $18.95 Softcover

If coupon is missing, write to: Electronics Book Club, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0810

As a member of the Electronics Book Club . . .

. . . . you'll enjoy receiving Club bulletins every 3-4 weeks containing exciting offers on the latest books in the field at savings of up to 50% off of regular publishers' prices. If you want the Main Selection do nothing and it will be shipped automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, simply return the reply form to us by the date specified. You'll have at least 10 days to decide. And you'll be eligible for FREE books through our Bonus Book Program. Your only obligation is to purchase 3 more books during the next 12 months, after which you may cancel your membership at any time.

A shipping/handling charge and sales tax will be added to all orders. All books are hardcover unless otherwise noted. If you select a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one box and XX in the next. If you select a Counts as 3 choice, write the book number in one box and XXX in the next 2 boxes. (Publishers' Prices Shown) ©1993 EBC.

Your most complete and comprehensive source for the finest electronics books

ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB
Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0810

YES! Send the 5 volumes listed below, billing me just $4.95 plus shipping/handling & applicable sales tax. Enroll me as a member of the Electronics Book Club according to the terms outlined in this ad. If not satisfied, I may return the books within ten days and have my membership cancelled.

3777H-XX $32.95 Counts as 2
3886P $13.95 Softcover

If you select a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one box and XX in the next. If you select a Counts as 3 choice, write the book number in one box and XXX in the next 2 boxes.

Name
Address
City
State
Zip
Phone

Valid for new members only, subject to acceptance by EBC. Canada must remit in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. banks. Applicants outside the U.S. and Canada will receive special ordering instructions. A shipping/handling charge & sales tax will be added to all orders.

RE993C

www.americanradiohistory.com
Writing about copy protection creates a bit of a problem. I'm a firm believer that the best way to learn anything is to look at real-world examples, but experimenting with software isn't the same as hardware. Reproducing scope traces of scrambled video is not the same as reprinting sections of code, especially when copyright restrictions are taken into consideration.

Even though document checks (when software asks you to check a certain page in the manual, or document, for the answer to a random question) are one of the latest wrinkles to show up in the arena of copy protection, the principles behind finding and eliminating them are basically the same as those used for any other protection scheme. Let's go through the basic steps you have to follow when you sit down to eliminate copy protection from your favorite piece of software. We'll assume you have a legitimate copy of the program (the original disks and manuals) and the DOS DEBUG utility. You'll find a copy of DEBUG included with DOS, and DOS can provide on-line help with DEBUG if you're not familiar with it.

The very first thing you should do is to become completely familiar with how the program loads. Find out what happens when you incorrectly answer the document check and what happens immediately after you answer correctly. What you're trying to do here is get a handle on the structure of the code. This is an important step because tracing through the actual code is a lot of work; the more you know about the program before going into DEBUG, the easier the job is going to be.

Once you know the loading sequence of the program and have written it down on paper (very important), you must get into the code itself. Most programmers write software in a logical way and the code that calls up the introductory parts of the program (the ones leading up to the document check) are likely to be in separate routines. The reason to snoop through the code is to locate the CALL instructions in the main body of the program that execute those routines. The CALL instructions are the only signposts you can rely on to tell you where you are in the code. It's easy to get lost when you're plowing through a disassembly listing, so you should think of a CALL instruction as a friend—try a sample DEBUG session and you'll see what I mean!

There's nothing stopping you from using DEBUG's search command to look for CALL instructions but, unfortunately, a typical one is nothing more than that shown in the seventh line of Listing 1. You can see that there isn't a lot of code to search for. You'd be surprised at how many times a "9A" can be used. A much smarter way to find the CALL's is to use a resident debugger and let the program from which you want to eliminate copy protection do the work for you.

Software such as Codeview, Periscope, and others will let you run a piece of software and then break out of it with a "hot" key so you can examine the code at the breakout point. The two programs I mentioned are commercial packages, but there are similar shareware and public programs available as well. These include such old favorites as XRAY, MEMVIEW (both posted on the Electronics Now BBS), and others. In general, the commercial packages are more powerful and mature. But the job you want done is fairly simple so, at least in the beginning, the shareware and public-domain programs are going to be more than adequate.

No matter which debugger you use, there are several things you have to do before you start your preliminary examination of the program you want to crack. The environment in which you work has to be clean. That means no memory-resident programs other than the debugger—TSR's can really muck things up in this kind of work. Another reason for keeping things simple is that you want the program to load in the same place every time. That's particularly true when you're working with DEBUG, but it could be a problem with other debuggers as well.

Once everything is set up, run the copy-protected program and use the debugger to break out of it when something you recognize begins to

**LISTING 1**

| 2BC0:1873 55 | PUSH BP |
| 2BC0:1874 8BEC | MOV BP, SP |
| 2BC0:1876 83EC2A | SUB SP, +2A |
| 2BC0:1879 C746DE2385 | MOV WORD PTR [BP-22], 8523 |
| 2BC0:187E 8B0A0B | MOV AX, 0B0A |
| 2BC0:1901 50 | PUSH AX |
| 2BC0:1902 9AB3194F55 | CALL 554F:19B3 |
| 2BC0:1907 59 | POP CX |
| 2BC0:1908 48 | DEC AX |
happen on the screen. As an example, let’s say you’ve drawn up the following list for a program you’re working on:
1—The screen blanks
2—The company logo appears
3—The screen is cleared
4—The title screen appears
5—The music starts
6—Any keypress stops the music and clears the screen
7—The document-check screen appears
8—Bad code displays a message and exits to DOS
9—Good code clears the screen and starts the game

The big question is where to break out of the program and run the debugger. There’s no hard and fast rule to follow. Software is a series of loops and calls that execute one after another in a sequence that’s determined, in part, by the commands issued from the keyboard. What might seem like a simple routine—playing music, for example—is usually a lot of nested calls and loops. When you come across a CALL instruction, even though it might be a part of some routine that you’re not interested in, the CALL to the routine you’re looking for might be buried several layers underneath the first CALL you found.

Since we’re not talking about any specific software, a good rule to follow is break out of the program at the first recognizable point you can. Blanking the screen is nothing in particular because it can be done before or after the video mode changes. The appearance of the company logo is definitely recognizable, and although it’s probably a general routine that is pasted to the front of every piece of software published by the company, it’s handy to know where it is.

Let’s assume that as soon as the company logo appears, you break into the debugger and get to the line of code that called for the logo display. The first thing you see might look something like Listing 2, along with a bunch of other stuff.

Believe it or not, the only code you’re interested in is the first line in Listing 2. When I activated Periscope (the debugger), it ran one of its routines and left me sitting in a disassembler immediately following the end of that routine. By executing the IRET (return from subroutine) instruction, Periscope’s debugger will put me into the code at the point where I pressed the hot key.

What you see when you get there will depend completely on what the program was doing when you pressed the key. Chances are that all you’ll see is the same kind of assembler drivel you would find by aimlessly wandering through the code in DEBUG. The difference is that this drivel shows up somewhere after the company logo appeared. Write down the address.

Since you want to find where the company logo routine is called, and you know that the current address is somewhere in the middle of the logo routine, page forward and look for the IRET that marks the end of the routine. After scrolling through pages of code (or using a search function in your debugger), you’ll eventually come across an IRET. Write down the address. How you proceed at this point depends on whether or not your debugger has a single-step function. You want to execute the IRET only to get back to the original CALL (the one we’re looking for) so you want the debugger to do the IRET and then drop you back into command mode.

If you can single-step, set the increment to one and execute the IRET. The address where you wind up will be one past the CALL we just paged through. If you can’t single-step, you can find the same address by using your debugger to examine the processor’s stack. The address you’re looking for will be the last one on the stack. Once you get it, just use the JUMP instruction in your debugger to get back there.

Write down the address of both the IRET instruction you just found as well as the address of the CALL you just located. Once you’ve done
that, set a breakpoint just past the CALL, and then use the debugger to execute the CALL instruction. If you've done a good job, you'll see the company logo on your screen. If something else happens, you'll know you haven't found the right CALL address. That means you'll just have to go back to the address of the IRET instruction and search further on for the correct IRET.

If you were successful, write down both the address of the CALL and the hex equivalent for the instruction. This is your first roadmap in the code. Whenever you see the company logo appear on screen, you know exactly where that happens in the program.

The next step is to find the addresses of the CALL's for each of the steps you listed in the loading sequence of the program. It's a bit of a mindless activity, but as you trace through the code following the CALL to the logo routine, you'll have to test each of the CALL instructions you come across by using your debugger to execute them. Don't forget to write down the CALL address, and set a breakpoint just after it before executing the code. That's because executing unknown code in this manner can crash the computer. You want to be able to get back to where you left off if that happens to you.

It might take some time, but sooner or later you'll execute a CALL and the title screen will appear on your monitor! That's always a thrilling moment, no matter how many times you do this stuff. Even though you're far from your ultimate goal of getting rid of the document check, you're definitely on the right track.

By following the process I've described, you'll sooner or later arrive at the CALL that takes you into the document check. When you finally get there, the boring part of the job is just about over and the intellectual part is about to begin. That's what we'll talk about next time.

In the meantime, pick a piece of software to experiment with, and collect the software tools you'll need. Remember that XRAY.ZIP and MEMVIEW.ZIP are posted on the Electronics Now BBS (516-293-2283).

---

**ULTRASONIC RADAR**

continued from page 37

to the resolution of the drive motor selected). Pressing the "F" key reduces the points in the scan (to a minimum of 12, depending on motor resolution).

You can modify RADAR.DAT text file with any text editor or word processor. Each parameter is followed by a comment about its function. The first parameter allows you to select a monochrome display, which is useful if you want to make a hard copy by pressing the print-screen key. (You also must set up the graphics print driver in DOS.)

The speed-of-sound value you determined is set next. The next few parameters specify the stepper motor used; the drive type, steps per revolution for your motor at that drive type, and the motor speed in milliseconds per-step. The last parameters adjust for the characteristics of the rangefinder and radar display. You can leave these values at their defaults. Be sure to save any changes that you make to RADAR.DAT as a text or ASCII file.

The QuickBASIC source code for the radar program can be downloaded from the Electronics Now BBS. However, it is also available on disk, along with the DISTANCE program, in both source and executable form from the source given in this article. Versions for the Macintosh computer are also available.

The relative difficulties of converting the radar program to run on other types of computers will depend on how closely the version of BASIC on that machine resembles Microsoft's QuickBASIC. You can contact Fascinating Electronics (see supplier list) to determine if anyone has already performed the conversion for your type of computer. If so, the program will probably be available to you at little cost. If not, you might want to consider making your translation available to other hobbyists through Fascinating Electronics.

---

**SPECTRUM ANALYZER**

continued from page 56

olution, but the resolution bandwidth was reduced from 30 to 1 kHz. Figure 12 illustrates how this narrow bandwidth presents the true deviation of the audio sidebands. The viewing bandwidth has decreased from 30 kHz to 1 kHz. The sweep has increased from 20 milliseconds to 18 seconds. All other settings remain the same.

In the original presentation shown in Fig. 9, the reference level was adjusted so that the video carrier would fit in the vertical span of the display. Because the audio carrier is lower, it should be shifted upwards. This is done by decreasing the reference level from 9.3 dBmV to −12 dBmV, elevating the audio carrier position, as shown in Fig. 13.

In the previous step, only the reference level was moved, but there was no change in the dB value per vertical division. If you want to expand vertical resolution, the value of graticule divisions can be changed, as shown in Fig. 14. The roughly horizontal noise base or floor is pushed below the lowest division.

This last step calls for a control available only in digital spectrum analyzers that have digital marker labels. These have been set at the extremes of the audio subcarriers. If this feature is not available, the operator must count divisions and multiply that value by the value of frequency per division.

The last control to be discussed is the span or video bandwidth control. It is a low-pass, post-envelope detector that smooths the displayed waveform by averaging random noise. The normal detection mode for a spectrum analyzer is peak, so the displayed noise level drops from a peak to an average value in the smoothing process. This improves the visibility of signals close to the noise floor. However, as with resolution bandwidth, only the setting necessary to make the measurements you need should be used.
Enter A World Of Excitement with a Subscription to

Popular Electronics

Get the latest electronic technology and information monthly!

Now you can subscribe to the magazine that plucks you into the exciting world of electronics. With every issue of Popular Electronics you’ll find a wide variety of electronics projects you can build and enjoy.

Popular Electronics brings you informative new product and literature listings, feature articles on test equipment and tools—all designed to keep you tuned in to the latest developments in electronics. So if you love to build fascinating electronics, just fill out the subscription form below to subscribe to Popular Electronics…It’s a power-house of fun for the electronics enthusiast.

EXCITING MONTHLY FEATURES LIKE:

- CONSTRUCTION—Building projects from crystal sets to electronic roulette
- FEATURES—Educational training on digital electronics, Ohm’s Law, Antennas, Communications, Antique Radio, Simplified Theory
- HANDS-ON-REPORTS—User test comments on new and unusual consumer products
- SPECIAL COLUMNS—Think Tank, Circuit Circus, Computer Bits, DX Listening, Antique Radio, Amateur, Scanner Scene

PLUS: ALL OUR GREAT DEPARTMENTS!

You’ll get 12 exciting and informative issues of Popular Electronics for only $18.95. That’s a savings of $23.05 off the regular single copy price. Subscribe to Popular Electronics today! Just fill out the subscription order form below.

FOR FASTER SERVICE CALL TODAY

1-800-827-0383
(7:30AM-8:30PM)
EASTERN STANDARD TIME

Popular Electronics

SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM

P.O. Box 338, Mt. Morris IL 61054

YES! I want to subscribe to Popular Electronics for 1 Full year (12 Issues) for only $18.95. That’s a savings of $23.05 off the newstand price.

(Basic Subscription Rate—1 yr/$21.95)

Payment Enclosed □ Bill me later

Please charge my: □ Visa □ Mastercard

Acct. # __________________________

Signature __________________________

Exp. Date __________

PLEASE PRINT BELOW:

NAME __________________________

ADDRESS __________________________

CITY __________ STATE __________ ZIP __________

Allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of first issue; U.S. Funds only.

In Canada and Mexico: Postage $3.00 added. In all other foreign add $7.50 postage.

www.americanradiohistory.com
put on clear safety goggles and wear rubber gloves. Check to be sure there are no pin holes in the gloves for acid to enter. Also make sure that the workplace is well ventilated.

Position the board vertically in the acid so that theetching process occurs uniformly on both sides. The byproducts of the etching process will gravitate to the bottom of the etching tank. The board can be mounted in a carrier, or it can be suspended from nylon monofilament fishing line passed through two drilled holes attached to a bar across the top of the tank.

If you elect to etch with ferric chloride, you will get the best results by heating the solution to about 120°F and circulating the solution with the bubbler. Both will reduce the time required to etch away the unwanted copper cladding. It takes about seven minutes to etch an eight-inch square board if the acid is fresh and heated to a temperature of about 100°F. However, actual etching time will depend on a number of variables: acid concentration, temperature, the degree of agitation, and the surface area to be removed.

**Caution:** Be sure that the ferric chloride temperature does not reach 180°F or the toner will dissolve from the board.

Turn off the heater when the etchant temperature has reached at least 100°F. You might want to remove the heater to get it out of the way when you are etching the board. It will not cool significantly in the time taken to etch a board.

Remove the board from the etchant periodically, and examine it carefully to see if the etching is progressing uniformly. Look for any contaminated areas that might be blocking the etching action. When etching is complete, rinse the board thoroughly under running tap water to remove all traces of acid. **Caution:** ferric chloride attacks most metals and stains porcelain, so use a lot of water in the rinsing process.

**Board cleaning**

Remove the toner resist manually by scrubbing it with the same combination of household cleanser and fine steel wool that were used to clean the bare copper initially.

**Drilling the holes**

Use a rigid drill press for drilling the holes in the PC board. The holes must be accurately positioned and drilled vertically with respect to the PC board. If there is play in the motion of the drill press, the hole might be offset, and there is a risk of breaking a fine drill bit.

A piece of perforated prototyping circuit board with holes drilled 0.10 inch-on-centers works well as a drill jig. Circle the holes in the perforated board that are to be used as a drill guide with a colored marking pen so they can located quickly in a logical sequence while drilling.

Clamp the perforated board jig to the circuit board with double-sided adhesive tape to keep the two pieces from shifting with respect to each other. When drilling the board through the jig, hold the combination so that the drill bit can self-center in the pilot hole. Be sure to press down firmly on the work when the drill bit is withdrawn to prevent it from being caught and breaking off.

Periodically check to be sure that all drilled holes are centered in the pads on both sides. You might have to offset the drill jig slightly to average out any alignment error on both sides.

Minor hole runout in a series of aligned holes (such as required for mounting SIPs and DIPs) can be tolerated; the error build-up should not be enough to hinder device pin insertion.

**Through-hole conduction**

Complete all vias first. These are conductors inserted through the board and soldered to pads on both sides. Insert a length of bare copper wire with the same diameter as the drill bit in the via hole, and solder it to the pads on both sides of the board. Then trim the wire close to the board surface on both sides with a wire cutter.

Because these boards don’t have plated-through holes, low-profile sockets with hollow machined pins are needed if you want to solder component pins to traces on both top and bottom surfaces of the board. Alternatively, you can use individual machined socket pins.

The machined pins call for slightly larger drilled holes, but they can be soldered to the board in the same way as the vias. Try to avoid getting any solder inside the hollow pins while soldering them to both top and bottom pads.

**References**


wise knowledgeable engineers who believe that expensive, strangely constructed speaker cables can make an enormous improvement in the sound of one’s system. However, it’s safe to say that the usual reasons advanced for the special sonic properties of the esoteric cables are technically “off the wall.” Every objective test that I have heard of, including those rigorous tests described in the *Journal of the Audio Engineering Society*, has failed to reveal any virtue in the esoteric cables that is not found in standard (and far cheaper) 12- or 14-gauge single-conductor stranded wire available in electrical-supply stores.

Among the speaker accessories available in high-end hi-fi salons are special “spiked” stands and separate pointed feet meant to be installed under speaker cabinets. Spikes are said to provide improved coupling to the floor or other surface on which the speaker is installed. As is usual in such cases, there has been no test data put forward, nor any effort made to scientifically justify the perceived benefits of such spiking. However, it seems to me that going out of your way to couple the vibrations of a speaker cabinet to a shelf or the piece of furniture on which it is installed will simply force those supporting structures into vibration. I don’t know whether this will have any audible effect, but if it does, it surely will not be a desirable one.

If the mounting surface is the floor, then the effect of spiking, if any, will depend on the floor structure. Coupling speakers to a rigid poured-concrete floor might help “clamp” the speaker panel resting on the spikes and, therefore, to some degree, inhibit vibration in the other panels of the cabinet. (When the speaker cabinet panels are inadequately braced and damped, this might be helpful.) But since most home floors are not poured concrete, how well you like the sound of your spiked speakers might depend on how well you like the sound of your vibrating floorboards.

the sensing head is adjusted and working correctly, close the lower cap and fasten it with two non-magnetic stainless steel self-tapping screws to complete the assembly. Connect one end of the plug-terminated coaxial cable to the sensor head jack 1 and the other end to the control/display unit jack J2.

Turn on the power toggle switch of the control/display unit and turn sensitivity potentiometer R18 full clockwise. *The meter should remain at zero.* Rotate alarm adjust potentiometer R19 clockwise until the alarm just begins to sound. Then turn it back slightly so that no sound is heard to obtain the maximum sensitivity setting. Next, turn potentiometer R19 full clockwise. *There should be no sound from the speaker.*

Position a small magnet or piece of metal next to coil L1, in the sensor head and the unit should now be activated: the speaker should emit sound, and the meter should read full scale. If everything checks out, you can now start observing magnetic field disturbances or anomalies.

**Operating the monitor**

In a quiet magnetic environment it might be necessary to adjust potentiometer R4 in the sensor head to the threshold of the meter movement. This fine adjustment eliminates any small dead zones in sensitivity. Test the instrument’s ability to detect the Earth’s magnetic field by rotating the sensing head with short, quick, snapping motions in a counter-clockwise direction. *The meter movement should jump off scale.*

As rotation is continued, a direction will be found where the meter will have its lowest response. This nulling point is the north-south direction. Any objects containing permanent magnets such as speakers or meters that are brought into close proximity to the Aurora Monitor’s sensing head coil L1 will affect the accuracy of the instrument’s readings.

The Aurora Monitor can be connected to a chart recorder or it can pass signals to a personal computer with an analog-to-digital converter board. The recorder or PC can collect data for the study of magnetic fields, magnetic storms, and sunspot activity over long periods of time for further analysis. A set of high-impedance (greater than 1 kilohm) headphones can be plugged into jack J3 if you wish to “hear” the changes in magnetic fields.

If you want a permanent installation, mount the sensing head assembly so that it is directed away from any large metal obstructions, oriented on a north-south axis, and pointed slightly upwards. It’s a good idea to fasten it to a heavy wooden post to prevent wind-induced vibrations.

---

**Be a computer repair expert!**

**CAREER-LEVEL HOME STUDY**

Learn PC repairs, troubleshooting, servicing, upgrading, installation. Increase your value as an employee or open your own business. No expensive instruments, no high-tech electronics. Over 90% of PC repairs and service involve easy mechanical procedures or parts replacements. Send call for free literature.

**800-223-4542**

---

www.americanradiohistory.com
EN Engineering Admart

RATES: Ads are 2½'' x 2½''. One insertion $995 each. Six insertions $950 each. Twelve insertions $925 each. Closing date same as regular rate card. Send order with remittance to Engineering Admart, Electronics Now Magazine, 500-B Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, NY 11735. Direct telephone inquiries to Arline Fishman, area code-1-516-293-3000. FAX 1-516-293-3115. Only 100% Engineering ads are accepted for this Admart.

SCREEN PRINTING
continued from page 41

image area, and tape cardboard registration guides along the edges to position the rest of the printing run. Scrap pieces of blank circuit board material, strips of plastic, or any other rigid material can be used as register guides as long as they are no thicker than the blank you are printing on.

Gather all your support materials near you before you begin printing so that you will not have to interrupt the printing once you begin. Stopping the printing action for even a short length of time will allow the ink to begin drying in the screen image and necessitate a complete clean-up. Materials needed at hand include newsprint for proofs, tape to stop leaks should they occur, paper towels, and paint thinner (mineral spirits) to clean spills and mistakes.

Pour the resist ink above the image area and, holding the squeegee with both hands at about a 45 degree angle with respect to the table surface, pull firmly and smoothly toward you, as shown in Fig. 7. After printing, lift the screen to remove the board and insert a new one. It's best to do a few practice pulls on paper until you get the hang of it and begin to get good impressions. Then place some double-sided tape on the work table where the boards will be placed to hold them in place so they won't stick to the back of the screen when it's lifted. In commercial applications, a vacuum table holds the boards in place; a similar unit can be built to work from your home vacuum cleaner, should you decide to get into volume production. A set of plans for building a vacuum table is also included in the booklet or starter kit, as well as instructions for more complicated techniques such as printing double-sided PC boards and multi-color printing in close registration.

Set the printed boards aside to dry (about 30 minutes), inspect and correct any mistakes, and then etch and drill as you would with any other circuit board process. After etching, the resist can easily be removed with any slightly aggressive solvent or by lightly sanding.

Scrape out the excess ink from the screen and put it back into the can to reuse it another day. Wash the screen well with mineral spirits in a well-ventilated area, and set it aside to dry. At this point you can save it to reprint the same design or strip it clean with ordinary household bleach to use with an entirely new circuit design.

You can use this same process to print component layout guides on the opposite side of your circuit board, instrument panels, or even signs and book covers. Signplex, in Bessemer, Alabama, offers a kit of materials that allows a beginner to experiment with this process and produce high-quality circuit boards. It contains sufficient material to do 6 to 12 different designs, depending on the board sizes.

www.americanradiohistory.com
We've been dealing with some pretty weighty issues over the past few months; this time, let's relax and take a look at some great new products.

Color printing from a desktop computer used to mean a pretty simple tradeoff: low-cost, low-quality or high-cost, high-quality. Low-cost units typically use dot-matrix or ink-jet technologies; high-quality units use thermal-transfer or dye-sublimation. Dye-sublimation units (e.g., Tektronix' Phaser series) provide high quality, but cost over $10,000. Thermal-transfer units provide lower quality, but cost significantly less—typically around $3000. And ink-jets are available for well under $1000.

Into this three-tiered structure comes Fargo Electronics and its Primera printer, a thermal-transfer unit with a list price less than $1000. The Primera effectively brings $3000 quality to the $1000 level.

The Primera's print quality easily exceeds that of better ink-jet units (e.g., HP's DeskJet series). Resolution is comparable to that of a fax machine, about 200 dpi. This means that text and very fine curves are noticeably more jagged than those from a 300-dpi laser printer. However, when printing continuous-tone images (e.g., scanned photographs), quality is comparable to that of a color newspaper (e.g., USA Today). You won't see Primera prints in Architectural Digest, but if you're used to black-and-white printouts, you will definitely sit up and take notice.

The Primera is a Windows-only printer. It does not understand PCL (HP LaserJet), PostScript, Epson, or IBM control codes, but it does have an ASCII text mode. It's basically designed to accept lines of raster data, as generated by a special Windows print driver. This, in effect, makes your PC the print controller, a scheme that has several advantages: cost and ease of software updates. Of course, it also slows down your computer. Running this type of printer driver in a pre-emptively, multitasked environment (e.g., OS/2) would give much better performance. However, no OS/2 driver is currently available.

Typical black and white laser output costs about $0.03–0.05 per page; Primera output costs about $0.40 per page for paper and $1.09 per page for transparencies. Its paper rate is comparable to ink-jets, but the transparency rate is much cheaper.

The Primera can use three different ribbons. The first provides plain black and white printing, the second provides three-colors (cyan, magenta, yellow, or CMY), and the third, four-color (CMYK, where the K is black). The four-color ribbon is useful if you print a lot of (or need accurate) black; the three-color units obtain near-black by mixing cyan, magenta, and yellow. What you end up with is a grayish greenish brown. The printer comes with a three-color ribbon good for about 30 pages. The Primera also includes 25 pages of specially coated paper, and five transparency films. I got much better results using the coated paper than typical office-bond laser paper.

I had some trouble with early versions of the Windows printer driver; fortunately, the company posts updates on CompuServe. (However, they're not easy to find. Look in Library 1 of WINAPD.) As for print quality, I had the best luck with vector drawings created in packages like Micrografx Designer. Bitmap images had a tendency to be somewhat fuzzy. An upgrade, due to be released shortly, is claimed to provide dye-sub quality, particularly with scanned photographs. I'll keep you updated.

Each page must pass through the printer several times (once for each
color); pages typically print in about 150 seconds. The Primera is quite a bit noisier than an ink-jet, because as the ribbon rotates, it makes a sound like crinkling cellophane. I definitely preferred moving the unit as far from my work machine as possible. In fact, I created a separate network print server on the other side of the room to drive it.

The Primera weighs about 15 pounds, and is equipped with an external power supply. There are two front-panel controls (power and online), and an internal DIP switch allows you to choose a character set for international usage.

Perhaps you’ve never heard of Fargo Electronics, the company is a big name in bar-code printers; Primera represents the company’s first foray into the consumer marketplace. From the looks of things, it’s going to be successful.

Who would buy a Primera? Its quality is not good enough for boardroom meetings or publication-quality graphics. However, its color saturation (richness) is definitely better than that from under-$1000 ink-jets. The Primera should suffice for departmental use, home use (in lieu of a low-cost laser printer), very small businesses, and lecture room overhead presentations.

If you’re looking for an inexpensive color printer, the Primera offers your best bet to date.

**Encarta**

Encarta is a new Windows-based multimedia encyclopedia from Microsoft (see Fig. 1). There are three important characteristics for any electronic reference work: quantity of information, quality of information, and ease of use. On all three counts, Encarta is unquestionably the best CD-based work on the market. It includes fairly detailed text, many photographs, sound bytes (e.g., samples of national anthems and ethnic music), animations, and maps.

You can get at the information stored in Encarta in several ways. Contents provides a simple alphabetical list of all articles in the database. The Category Browser allows you to choose a category and a subcategory; subsequently, Encarta provides a list of relevant topics in a separate window. When you click on the title of the article listed in the secondary window, Encarta displays the article in the primary window. You can also search by keyword, including Boolean (e.g., transistor and Shockley, for which Encarta finds five articles). Encarta also includes a horizontally scrollable timeline of history, and a world atlas that allows you to click on an area of interest and get information about it. Unfortunately, the articles associated with the timeline are separate from the main encyclopedia entries, as if the timeline were a totally independent product.

The Encarta screen consists of three main panels, moving clockwise from the upper right: article, gallery, and category. The article contains the text of the current article. Most articles contain hyperlinks to other articles, as in any standard Windows Help file. By clicking on a highlighted word or phrase, you make the referenced article the current article.

The gallery panel contains a miniature display of any image(s) associated with the current topic; the image can be enlarged and copied to the clipboard. Article text can also be copied freely to the clipboard. Last, the category panel allows you to change articles and topics. Encarta also has a button bar for performing common actions quickly.

Encarta is no Encyclopedia Britannica, but it has the deepest content of any currently available title. Also, there are things about the user interface that I don’t like. In spite of those deficiencies, it’s easy to spend hours browsing through Encarta. Its Boolean search capability should be extremely useful for research purposes. If you’ve been looking for an excuse (other than games) to upgrade to Windows, Encarta may be it.

P. S. In case you’re wondering what Encarta means, don’t ask Encarta; the word does not appear in the product.

**Trak 101**

Key Tronic Corporation is famous for its keyboards. After years of promoting a narrow product line, the company has recently introduced several innovative new items, including fully programmable keyboards, one with a built-in calculator, and one with a built-in trackball.

I’ve always enjoyed working with trackballs, but keyboards I’d seen in the past with built-in trackballs universally suffered from poor quality. Not so with the Trak 101, a full-size 101-key layout with the classic Key Tronic feel. What is unique is a small (about 1.25-inch) trackball mounted just to the right of the Enter key, in place of the inverted-T cursor keys.

A separate cable connects the trackball to a COM port. The ball emulates a Microsoft mouse, and it worked just fine with Windows as soon as I installed it. The keyboard also includes several convenience features: the ability to switch the Control and Caps Lock keys, the ability to produce a comma or a period, regardless of whether Shift is pressed with the corresponding key, and several others. Key Tronic also includes a software driver for DOS applications that need an external mouse driver.

It took a little while to stop reaching for the mouse, but when I did, I found that I really liked having the trackball so close to the keyboard. Now I can “touch-mouse” (touch-track?)—move my hand from the keyboard to the trackball and back again without looking. In addition, you can’t lose the trackball under a mound of papers, and you don’t have to keep enough clear desk space to operate a mouse (or an external trackball).

**News bits**

IBM released version 2.1 of OS/2, and Microsoft released Windows NT. IBM is finally mounting some effective advertising, such as full-page ads in several trade journals carrying the phrase Nice Try, with the N and the T in a huge typeface. Microsoft seems to be lying fairly low for the time being.

As discussed here last time, in early spring the Unix vendors (HP, IBM, SCO, Sun, Univel, and Unix Systems Laboratories) formed a new open-systems consortium, the Common Open Software Environment (COSE). In retaliation, Microsoft announced a licensing deal with
For your Heart’s sake get PULSE STICK II

Your very own sophisticated pocket health monitor, PULSE STICK II, checks your pulse rate quickly and accurately anywhere. Regular monitoring of your pulse rate during exercise will enable you to plan an exercise regimen suitable for your stage of fitness. Pulse stick II provides an early warning that you may be exceeding your own capabilities.

PULSE STICK II photoelectrically measures the changes in the pulsed intensity of infrared radiation emitted by superficial blood vessels below the skin of the thumb. The time intervals between pulses are automatically measured and analogued by the microprocessor based circuitry and displayed in a liquid-crystal display (LCD).

Before attempting any exercise program, consult your doctor. Ask for guidance regarding the recommended safe pulse ranges for your exercise program. Follow your doctor’s instructions carefully.

Only $39.95

Uses three AA dry cells supplied with PULSE STICK II

Ideal for running, walking and aerobic training programs!

RESOURCES
- Primera ($995), Fargo Electronics, Inc., 7901 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344. (800) 327-4622, (612) 941-9470.
- Trak 101 ($224), Key Tronic Corp., P.O. Box 14687, Spokane, WA 99214-0687. (800) 262-6006, (509) 928-8000.

CIRCLE 41 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CIRCLE 42 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CIRCLE 43 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

PSII-2

[Ad form]

Print Name ________________________
Address __________________________
City _______ State ______ Zip ________

No telephone orders or C.O.D. Signature required on credit card orders. All prices include postage and handling. Payments in U.S.A. funds only. New York residents must include local applicable sales taxes. No foreign orders.

Mail orders to CLAGGGK Inc. Pulse Stick II Offer, P.O. Box 4099, Farmingdale, NY 11735.

FAX orders to 1-516-293-3115
BUYER’S MART

FOR SALE

TUBES. “oldest”, “latest”. Parts and schematics. SASE for lists. STEINMETZ, 7519 Maplewood Ave, RE, Hammond, IN 46324.

TUBES, new, up to 90% off, SASE, KIRBY, 298 West Carmel Drive, Carmel, IN 46032.

CABLE test chips. Jerrold, Tocom, S.A., Zenith. Puts cable boxes into Cable Wonder. Only $33.00 Add-on: mute, Atlanta, Zenith. Minimum quantity required for sale. EPROMS, Assorted, blocks. Only $33.00 each. Send $10.00 for 400 and 450 owners! $20.95 to $59.95. 1 (800) 452-7090, (310) 867-0081.

SECRET cable descramblers! Build your own descrambler for less than $12.00 in seven easy steps! Radio Shack parts list and free descrambling methods that cost nothing to try included. Send $10.00 to INFORMATION FACTORY, Dept 4, PO Box 1790, Baytown, TX 77522.

CB RADIO OWNERS!

We specialize in a wide variety of technical information, parts and services for CB radios. 10-Meter and FM conversion kits, repair books, plans, high-performance accessories. Thousands of satisfied customers since 1978. Cabinet $2.

CABLE INTERNATIONAL
P.O. BOX 31536, PHOENIX, AZ 85046


300 EXPERIMENTS CIRCUITS — Complete in 6 practical books using diodes, relays, FET’s, LED’s, IC 555’s, and IC CA3130’s for building blocks. Only $33.00 plus $.50 for shipping. USA and Canada only US funds, ETT, INC., PO Box 240, Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240.


CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS & CONVERTERS

SAVE MONEY—DON'T RENT!

PANASONIC, JERROLD, OAK, PIONEER, SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA, AND MORE. LOWEST PRICES. FREE CATALOG.

CABLE READY COMPANY (800) 234-1006

“LITTLE Elf” (Extremely Low Frequency) detector; milli gauss sensitivity. $49.50 pg. MICRO OHM MEASUREMENTS, PO Box 460, Brookshire, TX 77423.

CABLE descramblers and test kits for Zenith, S.A. and Jerrold. No 800#, no catalog — lowest price. We buy, sell, trade — call (305) 425-0751.

PC boards: Professional quality, 30 day guarantee, beat all prices. A&D, PO Box 311, Auburn, MI 48611. (517) 662-6633.

TV filters, cylinder type. The best made. 60db deep on notch. All channels available. Low prices. Quantity discounts. Call 1 (800) 331-2156 ext. #2156.

CLASSIFIED AD ORDER FORM

To run your own classified ad, put one word on each of the lines below and send this form along with your check to:

Electronics Now Classified Ads, 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735

PLEASE INDICATE in which category of classified advertising you wish your ad to appear. For special headings, there is a surcharge of $25.00.

1) Plans/Kits
2) Business Opportunities
3) For Sale
4) Education/Instruction
5) Wanted
6) Satellite Television

Special Category: $25.00

PLEASE PRINT EACH WORD SEPARATELY, IN BLOCK LETTERS. (No refunds or credits for typesetting errors can be made unless you clearly print or type your copy). Rates indicated are for standard style classified ads only. See below for additional charges for special ads. Minimum: 15 words.

Card Number
Expiry Date

Please Print Name
Signature

IF YOU USE A BOX NUMBER YOU MUST INCLUDE YOUR PERMANENT ADDRESS AND PHONE NUMBER FOR OUR FILES. ADS SUBMITTED WITHOUT THIS INFORMATION WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.

CLASSIFIED COMMERCIAL RATE: (for firms or individuals offering commercial products or services) $3.10 per word prepaid (no charge for zip code). MINIMUM 15 WORDS. 5% discount for same ad in 6 issues; 10% discount for same ad in 12 issues within one year. If prepaid (not applicable on credit card orders). NON-COMMERCIAL RATE: (for individuals who wish to sell or buy a personal item) $2.50 per word prepaid...no minimum. ONLY FIRST WORD AND NAME set in bold caps at no extra charge. Additional words and insertions (all caps) $1.00 per word additional. Entire ad in boldface, $3.70 per word. TINT SCREEN BEHIND ENTIRE AD: $3.85 per word. TINT SCREEN BEHIND ENTIRE AD PLUS ALL BOLD FACE AD: $4.50 per word. EXPANDED TYPE AD: $4.70 per word prepaid. Entire ad in boldface, $5.60 per word. TINT SCREEN BEHIND ENTIRE EXPANDED TYPE AD: $5.90 per word. TINT SCREEN BEHIND ENTIRE EXPANDED TYPE AD PLUS ALL BOLD FACE AD: $6.80 per word.

DISPLAY AD: 1" x 1" $40.00; 2" x 2" $80.00; 3" x 3" $120.00. General Information: Display rates and prepayment discounts are available. ALL COPY SUBJECT TO PUBLISHERS APPROVAL. ADVERTISEMENTS USING PO BOX ADDRESS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED UNLESS ADVERTISER SUPPLIES PUBLISHER WITH PERMANENT ADDRESS AND PHONE NUMBER. Copy to be in our hands on the 1st of the third month preceding the date of the issue. (i.e., Aug. issue copy must be received by May 1st). When normal closing date falls on Saturday, Sunday or Holiday, issue closes on preceding working day. Send for the classified brochure. Circle Number 49 on the Free Information Card.
FREE CATALOG
FAMOUS "FIRESTIK" BRAND CB ANTENNAS AND ACCESSORIES. QUALITY PRODUCTS FOR THE SERIOUS CB'er, SINCE 1962.
FIRESTIK ANTENNA COMPANY
2814 EAST ADAMS
PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85034

WATER powered watch, 2 year guarantee. Men's, women's, children's, $12.50 each. ALPHA COMPANY, 2 Klarides Village Drive, Seymour, CT 06483.

TEST equipment pre-owned now at affordable prices. Signal generators from $50.00, osilloscopes from $25.00. Other equipment including manuals available. Send $2.00 U.S. for catalog refunded on first order. J.B. ELECTRONICS, 3445 Dempster, Skokie, IL 60076. (708) 982-1973.

CABLE TV descramblers — All major brands. Have make/model used in your area when calling. Call (1) (800) 327-3407. For a free catalogue write: K.D. VIDEO, PO Box 29538, Minneapolis, MN 55424.

OSCILLOSCOPE 50MHz, dual channel, solid state calibrated, manual $250.00 1 (800) 835-8335 X-123.

VCR repairs, over 1,600, all makes, 60 pages. $35.00, 3/4 ELV, 1/2 3/4, N. Higley Rd., Suite 106-119, Mesa, AZ 85205.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES
EASY work! Excellent pay! Assemble products at home. Call toll free 1 (800) 467-5566 Ext. 5192.

HOME assembly work available! Guaranteed easy money! Free details! SASE. HOMEWORK-R, Box 520, Danville, NH 03830.

MAKE $75,000.00 to $250,000.00 yearly. Learn IBM monitors repairs, (solutions most brands). New home based business program. Software available. Information: USA-Canada $3.00 cash (no checks), send samples worldwide (35$5.00) US funds. RANDALL DISPLAY, PO Box 216B R, Van Nuys, CA 91404 USA.

PLANS AND KITS

60 SOLERDESS Boardbroad Projects in two easy-to-read parts. Complete with circuit diagrams, descriptions, parts layout, components list, etc. Both books (BP107 & BP113) only $15.00, pay by check, all USA and Canada only. US funds, ETT, INC. PO Box 409, Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240.

---

MEMBRANE SWITCH KITS!
These highly output driven membrane switches can be assembled in minutes with YOUR logic gates. Available in 8, 12, 16, 20, 24, 30 Key models. Need "clicker" optional Connector and header included.

---


TV notch filters, cylinder type. Eliminates buzzing and afterimage. Some units actually manufactured. We will beat anyone’s advertised price. Quantity discounts. COD, Visa, MC accepted. 24 hours 7 days. Call 1 (800) 331-2156 ext. #2156.

SURPLUS sale. Lot #1 (resistors and capacitors), lot #2 (integrated circuits), lot #3 (miscellaneous electronics). Call 1 (800) 331-2156 ext. #747.

PRINTED circuit boards. CAD artwork design available for your requirements — small runs OK — 25 years in business. SHORE PRINTED CIRCUETS, 36 Fairview Avenue, Little Silver, NJ 07739. 1 (800) 752-1574, (908) 747-2900 (NJ).

EPROMS 15 for $10.00 used, still cabled, grab bags 276 to 27256, Coin-op video game boards $20.00. SIMTRONICS, (808) 832-4622.

CABLE converters, Zenith Z1ac $199.00, SA500X $189.00, Toshiba 5503A $199.00, Tooom 5053V $250.00, Jerrold Starcom 6 $199.00, Oak RTC6 $199.00. Most makes in stock, same day shipping, C.O.D. OK. MOUNT HOOD ELECTRONICS, (260) 250-0107.

PREVENT descrambler damage. Don’t bite the bullet! Snoopoer Stopper Data Blocker $34.95. VIDEO CONNECTIONS, 1 (800) 925-9426.

CABLE test-chips as low as $9.95, for testing cables on 1 or 2 of the following: 16, 25, 40, 50, 64, 120, Starcom VI & VII; Pioneer, clears EC2 thru ESU; Pioneer tubes: BA-5000 thru BA-6700; Tooom 5555 thru 5557, Others: 850 thru 8560, Zenith; all but PZ1; remotes $10.00, money back guarantee. N.E. ENGINEERING, 1 (800) 926-4030, fax (617) 770-2350.

SATELLITE TV

---

THE ELECTRONIC GODMINE
The Electronic Goldmine has one of the greatest selections of unique electronic projects only available in the USA! We have over 200 kits and over 1000 large- and small-scale components in our new 80-page catalog.

---

FREE CATALOG
10 SPECIAL ITEMS
G9204 $1.95
G9205 $1.95
G9206 $1.95
G9207 $1.95
G9208 $1.95
G9209 $1.95
G9210 $1.95
G9211 $1.95
G9212 $1.95
G9213 $1.95

---

USD. MINIMUM ORDER: $15.00 plus $4.00 shipping domestic orders. No minimum, West, and Mexico orders. SEND TO: THE ELECTRONIC GODMINE, PHONE ORDERS (602) 451-7459 FAX ORDERS (602) 451-4945

CIRCLE 125 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

---

ANTIQUE RADIO CLASSIFIED
Free Sample! Antique Radio's Largest Circulation Monthly. Articles, Ads & Classifieds. 6-Month Trial: $15.95. 1-Yr: $29.95 (44% Discount 1-Year). A.R.C., P.O. Box 802-L-11, Carlisle, MA 01741

SUPER low price specials. Free U.S. and International catalog. SATMAN, (309) 672-4140 (In네), 1 (800) 472-8626 in U.S.

FREE catalog — Lowest prices worldwide. SKYVISION, 1012 Frontier, Fergus Falls, MN 56537, 1 (800) 334-6455. See full page ad at the Shopper section.

---

EDUCATION & TRAINING

ELECTRONIC engineering. 8 volumes complete. $109.95. No prior knowledge required. Free brochure BANNER TECHNICAL BOOKS, 1203 Grant Avenue, Rockford, IL 61103.

LEARN telephone installation/repair. Professionally written and approved, $10.00 ICT, PO Box 3456, Glen Falls, NY 12203.

LEARN Digital and Computer Electronics by doing and seeing. Build a Digital Storage Scope with an 8 channel Logic Analyzer that displays 8 signals simultaneously on a large LCD display. Scope kits complete with tutorials start at $199.95. Money back guarantee. NETRONICS R&D LTD. (203) 355-2659.

www.americanradiohistory.com
Where would Hansel and Gretel be without a forest?

PLEASE don't ever toss cigarettes into the brush.

Because when a forest burns, we all feel lost.

Only You Can Prevent Forest Fires.

U.S. Savings Bonds
For Education
Grow Almost As Fast As Kids Do.

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds — for half their face value — where you work or bank. If you keep them five years or more, you'll earn competitive, market-based rates or a guaranteed minimum rate, whichever is higher.

For current rate information, call 1-800-4US BOND • 1-800-487-2663

In America, U.S. Savings Bonds
A public service of this magazine.
**40 Watt Switching Power Supply**

- Input: 115VAC @ 60Hz
- 2-pin Molex input connector and 4 output connectors
- Size: 5.375" L x 3.5" W x 1.375" H
- Weight: 5 lb.

**Part No.** | **Product No.** | **Price**
---|---|---
9R77972 | PS512 | $14.95

**23 Watt Switching Power Supply**

- Input: 120VAC @ 50/60Hz
- Molex style input and output connectors
- Size: 5" L x 3" W x 1.375" H
- Weight: 5 lb.

**Part No.** | **Product No.** | **Price**
---|---|---
9R76611 | PS9009 | $12.95

See our Catalog for more power supplies
**ADVERTISING INDEX**

Electronics Now does not assume any responsibility for errors that may appear in the index below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Free Information Number</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>AMC Sales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>All Electronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>186</td>
<td>American Reliance Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>CIE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>CLAGGK Inc. Video Offer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>Command Productions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>Deco Industries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>Electronic Goldmine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>Electronics Book Club</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>Grantham College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>Heathkit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176</td>
<td>Howard W. Sams &amp; Co.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>ICS Computer Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>Jameco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td>MAT Electronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184</td>
<td>Mini-Circuits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>NRI Schools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183</td>
<td>Optoelectronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>silicon Chip Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>Star Circuits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>179</td>
<td>The School Of VCR Repair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178</td>
<td>The School Of PC Repair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>187</td>
<td>Toroid Corp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>World College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188</td>
<td>Zentek Corp.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Gernsback Publications, Inc.
500-B Bi-County Blvd.
Farmingdale, NY 11735
1-(516) 293-3000
Larry Steckler, EHF/CET
President
Christina Estrada
assistant to the President
For Advertising ONLY
516-293-3000
Fax 1-516-293-3115

**MADE IN U.S.A.**

**ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES**

**EAST/SOUTHEAST**
Stanley Levitan
Eastern Advertising
1 Overlook Ave.
Great Neck, NY 11021
1-516-487-9357
Fax 1-516-487-8402

**MIDWEST/Texas/Akansas/Okla.**
Ralph Bergan
Midwest Advertising
One Northfield Plaza, Suite 300
Northfield, IL 60093-1214
1-708-446-1444
Fax 1-708-559-0562

**PACIFIC COAST**
Blake Murphy
Pacific Advertising
Pattis/3M
1800 North Highland Avenue
Suite 717
Hollywood, CA 90028
1-213-462-2700
FAX 1-213-463-0544

**Electronic Shopper**
Joe Shere
National Representative
P.O. Box 169
Idyllwild, CA 92549
1-909-659-9743
Fax 1-909-659-2469

---

**TOLL FREE ORDER LINES**
1-800-826-5432

**CHARGE ORDERS TO Visa, MasterCard, Or Discover**

**TERMS:** Minimum order $10.00. Shipping and handling for the continental U.S.A. $4.00 per order. All orders including AK, HI, PR or Canada must be prepaid. All others including state sales tax (7.25%, 7.5%, 7.75%, 8.25%, 8.5%) Quantities Limited. NO C.O.D. Prices subject to change. Write notice.

Call or Write For Our FREE 64 Page Catalog (Outside The U.S.A. Send $2.00 Postage)

**ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.**
P.O. Box 567 • Van Nuys, CA • 91408
Monitoring off-the-air signalling tones such as private line and DTMF (Touchtones®) has always involved compromises—tiny displays, ambiguous readouts and poor response time. No Longer!

Optoelectronics has applied world class engineering to the problem and set a new standard for inexpensive tone reading equipment. This unit was designed to fill a function, not meet a price—yet it is competitive with other, less featured units. A microprocessor measurement system makes the unit precise and enables future expansion of capabilities.

- Off-the-air reading of CTCSS, DCS and DTMF tones
- Simultaneous indication of DCS/CTCSS and DTMF data
- Scrollable display storage of 127 DTMF digits
- Stores most recent CTCSS or DCS tone

**SPECIFICATIONS**

- **Function:** CTCSS and DTMF decoding and display
- **Display:** 2 x 16 character LCD dot matrix/EL Backlight
- **Controls:** Power, Mode, Recall
- **Inputs:** 1/8" Phone jack, greater than 400 kΩ impedance
- **Output:** Serial Data (I/O)
- **Power Req.:** 7 - 15 VDC
- **Size:** 1.8"H x 4.5"W x 4"D

**OPTION:** NiCad 44 $39.

**PRICE:** $259.
Introducing Mini-Spur®, the software simulation program for analysis of system spurious responses. Using actual data on Mini-Circuits mixers, spurious signal levels are calculated and then displayed.

Operation is simple. The user defines the input frequency and power level, the program then graphically displays the various outputs including all the spurs (up to 10×LO ± 10×RF) falling within the user-defined IF filter bandwidth. As the user tunes the frequency, the output spectrum scrolls across the screen just like that of a sophisticated spectrum analyzer.

Required hardware: IBM AT or compatible with 640k memory, and EGA or VGA display. Optional, dot matrix, laser printer or plotter. So maximize design efficiency...use Mini-Spur® only from Mini-Circuits.

Spot Spurious Signals Easily...
choose the best mixer for your design problems

$4995